

ESTTA Tracking number: **ESTTA676095**Filing date: **06/03/2015**IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE  
BEFORE THE TRADEMARK TRIAL AND APPEAL BOARD

Proceeding	91213597
Party	Defendant Tigercat International Inc.
Correspondence Address	CANDACE LYNN BELL ECKERT SEAMANS CHERIN & MELLOTT LLC 50 S 16TH STREET, 22ND FLOOR PHILADELPHIA, PA 19102 2523 UNITED STATES cbell@eckertseamans.com, rjacobsmeadway@eckertseamans.com, lscol-lon@eckertseamans.com
Submission	Other Motions/Papers
Filer's Name	Candace Lynn Bell
Filer's e-mail	cbell@eckertseamans.com, rjacobsmeadway@eckertseamans.com, afleisher@eckertseamans.com
Signature	/Candace Lynn Bell/
Date	06/03/2015
Attachments	DECLARATION OF JOHN METZGER ISO MOTION FOR LEAVE TO ATTEND AND TAKE DEPOSITIONS (M1379297).pdf(214517 bytes ) EXHIBIT A TO METZGER DECLARATION ISO MOTION TO TAKE DEPOSITIONS (M1378575).pdf(122788 bytes ) EXHIBIT B TO METZGER DECLARATION ISO MOTION TO TAKE DEPOSITIONS (M1378577).pdf(125363 bytes ) EXHIBIT C TO METZGER DECLARATION ISO MOTION TO TAKE DEPOSITIONS (M1378578).pdf(141532 bytes ) EXHIBIT D TO METZGER DECLARATION ISO MOTION TO TAKE DEPOSITIONS (M1378579).pdf(469905 bytes ) EXHIBIT E TO METZGER DECLARATION ISO MOTION TO TAKE DEPOSITIONS (M1378580).pdf(79072 bytes ) EXHIBIT F TO METZGER DECLARATION ISO MOTION TO ATTEND AND TAKE DEPOSITIONS (M1379300).pdf(491141 bytes ) EXHIBIT G TO METZGER DECLARATION ISO MOTION TO TAKE DEPOSITIONS (M1379281).pdf(1558191 bytes ) EXHIBIT H TO METZGER DECLARATION ISO MOTION TO TAKE DEPOSITIONS (M1379282).pdf(1483988 bytes ) EXHIBIT I TO METZGER DECLARATION ISO MOTION TO TAKE DEPOSITIONS (M1379283).pdf(1651236 bytes ) EXHIBIT J TO METZGER DECLARATION ISO MOTION TO TAKE DEPOSITIONS (M1379284).pdf(152448 bytes ) EXHIBIT K TO METZGER DECLARATION ISO MOTION TO TAKE DEPOSITIONS (M1379285).pdf(139557 bytes ) EXHIBIT L TO METZGER DECLARATION ISO MOTION TO TAKE DEPOSITIONS (M1379286).pdf(136529 bytes ) EXHIBIT M TO METZGER DECLARATION ISO MOTION TO TAKE DEPOSITIONS (M1379287).pdf(62412 bytes ) EXHIBIT N TO METZGER DECLARATION ISO MOTION TO TAKE DEPOSITIONS (M1379288).pdf(271896 bytes ) EXHIBIT O TO METZGER DECLARATION ISO MOTION TO TAKE DEPOSITIONS (M1379289).pdf(346670 bytes ) EXHIBIT P TO METZGER DECLARATION ISO MOTION TO TAKE DEPOSITIONS (M1379290).pdf(204089 bytes ) EXHIBIT Q TO METZGER DECLARATION ISO MOTION TO TAKE DEPOS-

	ITIONS (M1379291).pdf(455071 bytes ) EXHIBIT R TO METZGER DECLARATION ISO MOTION TO ATTEND AND TAKE DEPOSITIONS (M1379295).pdf(4166318 bytes ) EXHIBIT S TO METZGER DECLARATION ISO MOTION TO TAKE DEPOS- ITIONS (M1379292).pdf(2687074 bytes )
--	---

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THIS CORRESPONDENCE IS BEING TRANSMITTED ELECTRONICALLY TO THE COMMISSIONER FOR  
TRADEMARKS, [HTTP://ES.DTA.USPTO.GOV/FILING-TYPE.JSP](http://es.dta.uspto.gov/filing-type.jsp)

BY

DATE:

*John F. Metzger*  
*June 3, 2015*

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE  
BEFORE THE TRADEMARK TRIAL AND APPEAL BOARD

CATERPILLAR INC.,

Opposer,

v.

TIGERCAT INTERNATIONAL INC.

Applicant.

:  
:  
:  
:  
:  
:  
:  
:  
:  
:

Opposition No. 91213597

**DECLARATION OF JOHN F. METZGER IN SUPPORT OF APPLICANT'S MOTION  
FOR LEAVE TO ATTEND AND TAKE DEPOSITIONS BY VIDEO CONFERENCE**

1. I am a citizen of the United States, over 18 years old and a resident of Delaware County in the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania.
2. I am employed as a paralegal with Eckert Seamans Cherin & Mellott, LLC in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.
3. I have worked as a paralegal since October of 1994 and was employed at Ballard Spahr Andrews & Ingersoll, LLP in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania from September 1997 until February 2008 when I joined the firm of Eckert Seamans Cherin & Mellott, LLC.
4. My duties include general, internet and legal research, litigation support, document review and analysis, document organization and control, and electronic discovery support among others.
5. As part of my duties as a paralegal, I maintain the pleadings and correspondence files in this opposition proceeding.

6. Attached as Exhibit A is a true and correct copy of Tigercat's Notice of Deposition for Kurt Tisdale dated August 26, 2015.

7. Attached as Exhibit B is a true and correct copy of Tigercat's Notice of Deposition for Ed Stembridge dated August 26, 2015.

8. Attached as Exhibit C is a true and correct copy of Tigercat's Notice of Deposition under F.R.C.P. 30(b)(6) directed to Caterpillar, Inc. dated August 25, 2015.

9. Attached as Exhibit D is a true and correct copy of an email and attachments sent from John Metzger to counsel for Opposer on April 17, 2015.

10. Attached as Exhibit E is a true and correct copy of an email sent by Laura Johnson, counsel for Opposer, to counsel for Applicant on April 23, 2015.

11. Attached as Exhibit F is a true and correct copy of a chain of emails between counsel for Opposer and counsel for Applicant during the time frame of May 18 through May 20, 2015 on the subject of witness availability for depositions.

12. Attached as Exhibit G is a true and correct copy of Applicant's subpoena to attend and testify and produce documents to Roy Chipley of Florence, South Carolina dated June 2, 2015.

13. Attached as Exhibit H is a true and correct copy of Applicant's subpoena to attend and testify and produce documents to Dave Foster of Henniker, New Hampshire dated June 2, 2015.

14. Attached as Exhibit I is a true and correct copy of Applicant's subpoena to attend and testify and produce documents to Terry Moren of Longview, Texas dated June 2, 2015.

15. I conducted a Google Maps search for driving directions between Columbia, South Carolina and Florence, South Carolina. The distance is 82.7 miles or a one-hour eighteen



minute drive. A true and correct copy of the printout of that search is attached hereto as Exhibit J.

16. I also conducted a Google Maps search for driving directions between Henniker, New Hampshire and Boston, Massachusetts. The distance is 81.2 miles or a one-hour twenty-two minute drive. A true and copy of the printout of that search is attached hereto as Exhibit K.

17. I conducted a third Google Maps search for driving directions between Shreveport, Louisiana and Longview, Texas. The distance is 65.1 miles or a one-hour five minute drive. A true and correct copy of the printout of that search is attached hereto as Exhibit L.

18. Attached as Exhibit M is a true and correct copy of an email sent by Christopher Foley, counsel for Opposer, to counsel for Applicant on May 28, 2015 at 12:15 pm.

19. Attached as Exhibit N is a true and correct copy of a letter sent from Candace Lynn Bell, counsel for Applicant, to Christopher P. Foley dated May 29, 2015.

20. Attached as Exhibit O is a true and correct copy of a letter sent by Christopher Foley to counsel for Applicant dated June 1, 2015.

21. Attached as Exhibit P are true and correct copies of Opposer's Notices of Deposition for Brian McHugh and James Berger dated May 12, 2015.

22. As part of my duties as a paralegal, I am often given the task of arranging court reporters and making hotel and travel accommodations for attorneys travelling to take or defend depositions. In regard to the depositions noticed by Tigercat in this matter, I was asked to compile information concerning flights, hotels and driving details for depositions planned in Henniker, New Hampshire, Peoria, Illinois, Florence, South Carolina and Longview, Texas for the representative date of July 7, 2015.

23. I conducted a search using Google Maps to determine the distance between major and regional airports and the location of the scheduled depositions of Roy Chipley, Dave Foster and Terry Moren. The results of that search show that it is a distance of 83.1 miles from Boston Logan International Airport to the location of the Centennial Inn where the deposition would be held. From O'Hare International Airport to the court reporting agency in Peoria, Illinois, the distance is 167 miles, approximately a two-hour and thirty-five minute drive. From Charlotte Douglas International Airport to Florence, South Carolina, the distance is 117 miles or approximately a two-hour and twenty-eight minute drive. From Shreveport Regional Airport to Longview, Texas, the distance is just under 63 miles or approximately an hour and four minute drive. True and correct copies of printouts of these Google Maps searches are attached hereto as Exhibit Q.

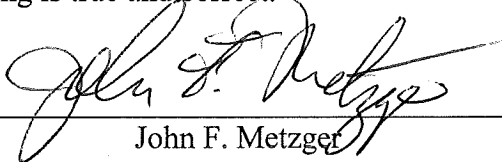
24. Using Google Flights, I conducted searches for the date of July 7, 2015 for available outgoing and return trips between the airports of: Buffalo and Charlotte; Philadelphia International and Dallas; Philadelphia and Longview, Texas; Philadelphia and Peoria; Philadelphia and Shreveport, Louisiana; Buffalo and Manchester, New Hampshire; Buffalo and Peoria; and Buffalo and Florence, South Carolina. True and correct copies of the printouts from these flight availability searches are attached hereto as Exhibit R.

25. To determine the typical cost of hotel rooms for the proposed depositions, I searched the website of [www.expedia.com](http://www.expedia.com). Attached as Exhibit S to this declaration are true and correct copies of the online searches for hotel rooms for Henniker, New Hampshire, Peoria, Illinois, Florence, South Carolina and Longview, Texas. The results from the [expedia.com](http://expedia.com) searches for hotel room for July 7, 2015 show that there are twenty-three (23) listed hotels in Henniker, New Hampshire with an average per night cost of \$130; for Peoria, there are fifty-one

(51) listed hotels with an average per night cost of \$101; for Florence, there are seventy-seven (77) hotels with an average per night cost of \$93; and for Longview, there are eight-seven (87) hotels with an average per night cost of \$82.

26. Given the distances between the airports and the deposition locations, counsel would need to rent a car or arrange for a car service to reach the locations of the depositions.

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
John F. Metzger

Executed on: June 3, 2015  
in Philadelphia, PA

## CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE

The undersigned hereby certifies that a true and correct copy of the attached Declaration of John F. Metzger in Support of Applicant's Motion for Leave to Attend and Take Deposition by Video Conference was served on counsel for the Opposer on the date listed below via electronic mail and a courtesy copy provided via U.S. Mail:

Christopher P. Foley  
FINNEGAN, HENDERSON, FARABOW,  
GARRETT & DUNNER, L.L.P.  
901 New York Ave., N.W.  
Washington, DC 20001-4413

Laura K. Johnson  
FINNEGAN, HENDERSON, FARABOW,  
GARRETT & DUNNER, L.L.P.  
2 Seaport Boulevard  
Boston, MA 02210

Dated: June 3, 2015

By: \_\_\_\_\_

  
John F. Metzger

# **EXHIBIT A**

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE  
BEFORE THE TRADEMARK TRIAL AND APPEAL BOARD

CATERPILLAR INC.,

OPPOSER,

v.

TIGERCAT INTERNATIONAL INC.

APPLICANT.

Opposition No. 91213597

**NOTICE OF DEPOSITION OF KURT TISDALE**

To: Christopher P. Foley  
FINNEGAN, HENDERSON, FARABOW, GARRETT & DUNNER, L.L.P.  
901 New York Ave., N.W.  
Washington, DC 20001-4413  
Christopher.foley@finnegan.com

Laura K. Johnson  
FINNEGAN, HENDERSON, FARABOW, GARETT & DUNNER, L.L.P.  
2 Seaport Boulevard  
Boston, MA 02210  
Laura.johnson@finnegan.com

**PLEASE TAKE NOTICE THAT** on Wednesday, September 24, 2014, at 10:00 a.m. local time, Applicant Tigercat International Inc. ("Applicant") by undersigned counsel, will take the deposition upon oral examination of **Mr. Kurt Tisdale** of Opposer Caterpillar Inc. ("Opposer"). The deposition will take place at Advantage Reporting Service, 110 Southwest Jefferson Avenue, Janssen Building, Suite 430, Peoria, Illinois, 61602.

This deposition is for the purpose of discovery or as evidence, or both, and will be taken by stenographic means before an officer authorized to administer an oath in due form of law. The deposition will continue until completed.

Deponent is requested to bring with him to his deposition all documents, materials and things in his possession, that have not already been produced, relating to the fame or niche fame of one or more of Opposer's trademarks; the use of Opposer's marks on each of Opposer's goods and services as identified in each of the seventeen (17) registrations relied upon by Opposer in this proceeding; the advertising, promotion and sale of Opposer's goods and services under said marks; Opposer's annual sales of products bearing said marks from 1992 to present; Opposer's annual advertising expenditures for products bearing said marks from 1992 to present; search reports, consumer surveys, and market research relating to use of said marks in the U.S. from 1992 to present; third party use of the term "cat" in the U.S. and Opposer's business interactions with said third parties from 1992 to present; and confusion as to source, sponsorship or affiliation between Opposer and Applicant. You are invited to attend and participate in the examination.

Dated: August 26, 2014

By: /s/ Roberta Jacobs-Meadway  
Roberta Jacobs-Meadway, Esq.  
rjacobsmeadway@eckertseamans.com  
Candace Lynn Bell, Esq.  
cbell@eckertseamans.com  
ECKERT SEAMANS CHERIN & MELLOTT, LLC  
Two Liberty Place  
50 S. 16<sup>th</sup> Street, 22<sup>nd</sup> Floor  
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19102  
(215) 851-8522

**ATTORNEYS FOR APPLICANT**

# **EXHIBIT B**



IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE  
BEFORE THE TRADEMARK TRIAL AND APPEAL BOARD

CATERPILLAR INC.,	:	
	:	
OPPOSER,	:	
	:	
v.	:	Opposition No. 91213597
	:	
TIGERCAT INTERNATIONAL INC.	:	
	:	
APPLICANT.	:	

**NOTICE OF DEPOSITION OF ED STEMBRIDGE**

To: Christopher P. Foley  
FINNEGAN, HENDERSON, FARABOW, GARRETT & DUNNER, L.L.P.  
901 New York Ave., N.W.  
Washington, DC 20001-4413  
Christopher.foley@finnegan.com

Laura K. Johnson  
FINNEGAN, HENDERSON, FARABOW, GARETT & DUNNER, L.L.P.  
2 Seaport Boulevard  
Boston, MA 02210  
Laura.johnson@finnegan.com

**PLEASE TAKE NOTICE THAT** on Tuesday, September 23, 2014, at 1:00 p.m. local time, Applicant Tigercat International Inc. ("Applicant") by undersigned counsel, will take the deposition upon oral examination of **Mr. Ed Stembridge**, Product Identity Manager for Opposer Caterpillar Inc. ("Opposer"). The deposition will take place at Advantage Reporting Service, 110 Southwest Jefferson Avenue, Janssen Building, Suite 430, Peoria, Illinois, 61602.

This deposition is for the purpose of discovery or as evidence, or both, and will be taken by stenographic means before an officer authorized to administer an oath in due form of law. The deposition will continue until completed.

Deponent is requested to bring with him to his deposition all documents, materials and things in his possession, that have not already been produced, relating to the background and history of Opposer and the CAT trade name and trademark; the creation of all style guides for use of Opposer's marks; the use of Opposer's marks on each of Opposer's goods and services as identified in each of the seventeen (17) registrations relied upon by Opposer in this proceeding; the advertising, promotion and sale of Opposer's goods and services under said marks; Opposer's annual sales of products bearing said marks from 1992 to present; Opposer's annual advertising expenditures for products bearing said marks from 1992 to present; search reports, consumer surveys, and market research relating to use of said marks in the U.S. from 1992 to present; third party use of the term "cat" in the U.S. and Opposer's business interactions with said third parties from 1992 to present; and confusion as to source, sponsorship or affiliation between Opposer and Applicant. You are invited to attend and participate in the examination.

Dated: August 26, 2014

By: /s/ Roberta Jacobs-Meadway  
Roberta Jacobs-Meadway, Esq.  
rjacobsmeadway@eckertseamans.com  
Candace Lynn Bell, Esq.  
cbell@eckertseamans.com  
ECKERT SEAMANS CHERIN & MELLOTT, LLC  
Two Liberty Place  
50 S. 16<sup>th</sup> Street, 22<sup>nd</sup> Floor  
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19102  
(215) 851-8522

**ATTORNEYS FOR APPLICANT**

# **EXHIBIT C**

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE  
BEFORE THE TRADEMARK TRIAL AND APPEAL BOARD

CATERPILLAR INC.,	:	
	:	
OPPOSER,	:	
	:	
v.	:	Opposition No. 91213597
	:	
TIGERCAT INTERNATIONAL INC.	:	
	:	
APPLICANT.	:	

**NOTICE OF 30(b)(6) DEPOSITION OF CATERPILLAR, INC.**

To: Christopher P. Foley  
FINNEGAN, HENDERSON, FARABOW, GARRETT & DUNNER, L.L.P.  
901 New York Ave., N.W.  
Washington, DC 20001-4413  
Christopher.foley@finnegan.com

Laura K. Johnson  
FINNEGAN, HENDERSON, FARABOW, GARETT & DUNNER, L.L.P.  
2 Seaport Boulevard  
Boston, MA 02210  
Laura.johnson@finnegan.com

**PLEASE TAKE NOTICE THAT**, pursuant to Rule 30(b)(6) of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, Applicant Tigercat International Inc. ("Applicant") by undersigned counsel, will take the deposition upon oral examination of the corporate representative(s) of Opposer Caterpillar Inc. ("Opposer"). The deposition will take place on Monday, September 22, 2014, at 10:00 a.m. local time, at Advantage Reporting Service, 110 Southwest Jefferson Avenue, Janssen Building, Suite 430, Peoria, Illinois, 61602.

This deposition is for the purpose of discovery or as evidence, or both, and will be taken by stenographic means before an officer authorized to administer an oath in due form of law.

The deposition will continue until completed.

Pursuant to Rule 30(b)(6), Opposer is required to designate one or more officers, directors, agents or other persons who consent to testify on its behalf with respect to the matters listed below. You are invited to attend and participate in the examination.

1. The development and use of Opposer's CATERPILLAR and CAT marks and names that are the subject of the seventeen (17) registrations identified in Opposer's Notice of Opposition, in connection with those goods and/or services identified in each registration (hereinafter, the "Marks").

2. Search reports, consumer surveys, and market research relating to use of Opposer's Marks in the U.S. from 1992 to present.

3. Trade channels for the products bearing Opposer's Marks in the U.S. from 1992 to present.

4. Marketing, advertising and promotion for the products bearing Opposer's Marks in the U.S. from 1992 to present.

5. Opposer's targeted and actual customers in the U.S.

6. Opposer's annual sales of products bearing Opposer's Marks in the U.S. from 1992 to present.

7. Opposer's annual marketing and advertising expenditures for products bearing Opposer's Marks in the U.S. from 1992 to present.

8. Opposer's knowledge of third party use of the term "cat".

9. Opposer's business interactions with third party users of the term "cat".

10. Opposer's knowledge of Applicant's marks and names.

11. Evidence of any actual confusion as to source, sponsorship or affiliation.

Dated: August 25, 2014

By: /s/ Roberta Jacobs-Meadway

Roberta Jacobs-Meadway, Esq.

[rjacobsmeadway@eckertseamans.com](mailto:rjacobsmeadway@eckertseamans.com)

Candace Lynn Bell, Esq.

[cbell@eckertseamans.com](mailto:cbell@eckertseamans.com)

ECKERT SEAMANS CHERIN & MELLOTT, LLC

Two Liberty Place

50 S. 16<sup>th</sup> Street, 22<sup>nd</sup> Floor

Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19102

(215) 851-8522

**ATTORNEYS FOR APPLICANT**

# **EXHIBIT D**

## John Metzger

---

**From:** John Metzger  
**Sent:** Friday, April 17, 2015 4:45 PM  
**To:** 'christopher.foley@finnegan.com'; 'laura.johnson@finnegan.com'  
**Cc:** Candace Lynn Bell; Roberta Jacobs-Meadway  
**Subject:** Tigercat's Supplemental Initial Disclosures and Notices of Deposition for Caterpillar witnesses  
**Attachments:** DEPOSITION NOTICE FOR KURT TISDALE (M1360861).pdf; DEPOSITION NOTICE FOR ED STEMBRIDGE (M1360859).pdf; NOTICE OF 30B6 DEPOSITION FOR CATERPILLAR, INC. (M1360858).pdf; SUPPLEMENTAL INITIAL DISCLOSURES (M1360857).pdf

Good evening:

Please see the attached documents including Tigercat's Supplemental Initial Disclosures and Notices of Deposition for Caterpillar witnesses.

Thank you.

John F. Metzger  
Eckert Seamans Cherin & Mellott, LLC  
Two Liberty Place  
50 S. 16<sup>th</sup> Street  
Philadelphia, PA 19102  
(215) 851-6622



IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE  
BEFORE THE TRADEMARK TRIAL AND APPEAL BOARD

CATERPILLAR INC.,

OPPOSER,

v.

TIGERCAT INTERNATIONAL INC.

APPLICANT.

:  
:  
:  
:  
:  
:  
:  
:  
:  
:  
:

Opposition No. 91213597

**NOTICE OF DEPOSITION OF KURT TISDALE**

To: Christopher P. Foley  
FINNEGAN, HENDERSON, FARABOW, GARRETT & DUNNER, L.L.P.  
901 New York Ave., N.W.  
Washington, DC 20001-4413  
Christopher.foley@finnegan.com

Laura K. Johnson  
FINNEGAN, HENDERSON, FARABOW, GARETT & DUNNER, L.L.P.  
2 Seaport Boulevard  
Boston, MA 02210  
Laura.johnson@finnegan.com

**PLEASE TAKE NOTICE THAT** on Friday, May 8, 2015, at 10:00 a.m. local time,  
Applicant Tigercat International Inc. ("Applicant") by undersigned counsel, will take the  
deposition upon oral examination of **Mr. Kurt Tisdale** of Opposer Caterpillar Inc. ("Opposer").  
The deposition will take place at Advantage Reporting Service, 110 Southwest Jefferson  
Avenue, Janssen Building, Suite 430, Peoria, Illinois, 61602.

This deposition is for the purpose of discovery or as evidence, or both, and will be taken by stenographic means before an officer authorized to administer an oath in due form of law. The deposition will continue until completed.

You are invited to attend and participate in the examination.

Dated: April 17, 2015

By: 

Roberta Jacobs-Meadway, Esq.  
rjacobsmeadway@eckertseamans.com  
Candace Lynn Bell, Esq.  
cbell@eckertseamans.com  
ECKERT SEAMANS CHERIN & MELLOTT, LLC  
Two Liberty Place  
50 S. 16<sup>th</sup> Street, 22<sup>nd</sup> Floor  
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19102  
(215) 851-8522

**ATTORNEYS FOR APPLICANT**

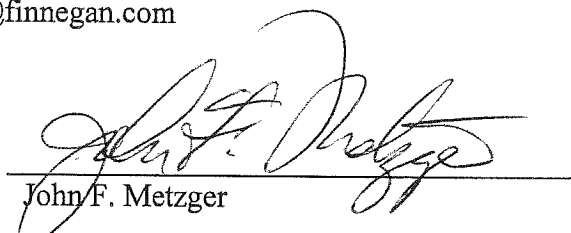
**CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE**

The undersigned hereby certifies that a true and correct copy of the attached Applicant's Notice of Kurt Tisdale was served on counsel for the Opposer on the date listed below via email and courtesy copy by U.S. Mail:

Christopher P. Foley, Esq.  
Finnegan, Henderson, Farabow,  
Garrett & Dunner L.L.P.  
901 New York Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, DC 20001  
christopher.foley@finnegan

Laura K. Johnson  
FINNEGAN, HENDERSON, FARABOW,  
GARETT & DUNNER, L.L.P.  
2 Seaport Boulevard  
Boston, MA 02210  
Laura.johnson@finnegan.com

Dated: Apr. 17, 2015

By:   
John F. Metzger

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE  
BEFORE THE TRADEMARK TRIAL AND APPEAL BOARD

CATERPILLAR INC.,

OPPOSER,

v.

TIGERCAT INTERNATIONAL INC.

APPLICANT.

:  
:  
:  
:  
:  
:  
:  
:  
:  
:  
:  
:

Opposition No. 91213597

**NOTICE OF DEPOSITION OF ED STEMBRIDGE**

To: Christopher P. Foley  
FINNEGAN, HENDERSON, FARABOW, GARRETT & DUNNER, L.L.P.  
901 New York Ave., N.W.  
Washington, DC 20001-4413  
Christopher.foley@finnegan.com

Laura K. Johnson  
FINNEGAN, HENDERSON, FARABOW, GARETT & DUNNER, L.L.P.  
2 Seaport Boulevard  
Boston, MA 02210  
Laura.johnson@finnegan.com

**PLEASE TAKE NOTICE THAT** on Thursday, May 7, 2015 at 10:00 a.m. local time, Applicant Tigercat International Inc. ("Applicant") by undersigned counsel, will take the deposition upon oral examination of **Mr. Ed Stembridge**, Product Identity Manager for Opposer Caterpillar Inc. ("Opposer"). The deposition will take place at Advantage Reporting Service, 110 Southwest Jefferson Avenue, Janssen Building, Suite 430, Peoria, Illinois, 61602.

This deposition is for the purpose of discovery or as evidence, or both, and will be taken by stenographic means before an officer authorized to administer an oath in due form of law. The deposition will continue until completed.

You are invited to attend and participate in the examination.

Dated: April 17, 2015

By: 

\_\_\_\_\_  
Roberta Jacobs-Meadway, Esq.  
rjacobsmeadway@eckertseamans.com  
Candace Lynn Bell, Esq.  
cbell@eckertseamans.com  
ECKERT SEAMANS CHERIN & MELLOTT, LLC  
Two Liberty Place  
50 S. 16<sup>th</sup> Street, 22<sup>nd</sup> Floor  
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19102  
(215) 851-8522

**ATTORNEYS FOR APPLICANT**

**CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE**

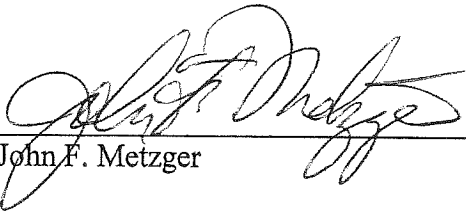
The undersigned hereby certifies that a true and correct copy of the attached Applicant's Notice of Ed Stembridge was served on counsel for the Opposer on the date listed below via email and courtesy copy by U.S. Mail:

Christopher P. Foley, Esq.  
Finnegan, Henderson, Farabow,  
Garrett & Dunner L.L.P.  
901 New York Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, DC 20001  
christopher.foley@finnegan

Laura K. Johnson  
FINNEGAN, HENDERSON, FARABOW,  
GARETT & DUNNER, L.L.P.  
2 Seaport Boulevard  
Boston, MA 02210  
Laura.johnson@finnegan.com

Dated: Apr. 17, 2015

By: \_\_\_\_\_

  
John F. Metzger

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE  
BEFORE THE TRADEMARK TRIAL AND APPEAL BOARD

CATERPILLAR INC.,

OPPOSER,

v.

TIGERCAT INTERNATIONAL INC.

APPLICANT.

:  
:  
:  
:  
:  
:  
:  
:  
:  
:  
:

Opposition No. 91213597

**NOTICE OF 30(b)(6) DEPOSITION OF CATERPILLAR, INC.**

To: Christopher P. Foley  
FINNEGAN, HENDERSON, FARABOW, GARRETT & DUNNER, L.L.P.  
901 New York Ave., N.W.  
Washington, DC 20001-4413  
Christopher.foley@finnegan.com

Laura K. Johnson  
FINNEGAN, HENDERSON, FARABOW, GARETT & DUNNER, L.L.P.  
2 Seaport Boulevard  
Boston, MA 02210  
Laura.johnson@finnegan.com

**PLEASE TAKE NOTICE THAT**, pursuant to Rule 30(b)(6) of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, Applicant, Tigercat International Inc. ("Applicant"), by undersigned counsel, will take the deposition upon oral examination of the corporate representative(s) of Opposer Caterpillar Inc. ("Opposer"). The deposition will take place on Tuesday, May 5, 2015, at 10:00 a.m. local time, at Advantage Reporting Service, 110 Southwest Jefferson Avenue, Janssen Building, Suite 430, Peoria, Illinois, 61602.

This deposition is for the purpose of discovery or as evidence, or both, and will be taken by stenographic means before an officer authorized to administer an oath in due form of law.

The deposition will continue until completed.

Pursuant to Rule 30(b)(6), Opposer is required to designate one or more officers, directors, agents or other persons who consent to testify on its behalf with respect to the matters listed below. You are invited to attend and participate in the examination.

1. The use of Opposer's CATERPILLAR and CAT marks that are the subject of the seventeen (17) registrations identified in Opposer's Notice of Opposition, in connection with those goods and/or services identified in each registration (hereinafter, the "Opposer's Marks").

2. Search reports, consumer surveys, and market research relating to use of Opposer's Marks in the U.S.

3. Trade channels for the products bearing Opposer's Marks in the U.S.

4. Marketing, advertising and promotion for the products bearing Opposer's Marks in the U.S.

5. Opposer's guidelines for joint marketing efforts for products and services bearing Opposer's Marks, as pled in the Notice of Opposition

6. Opposer's usage guidelines for Opposer's Marks and name.

7. Opposer's targeted and actual customers in the U.S.

8. Opposer's annual U.S. sales of products bearing Opposer's Marks and identified in its registrations pleaded in this proceeding by product for each of the last five years.

9. Opposer's knowledge of third party use of the term "cat" as a mark or name or a component of a mark or name.



10. Opposer's business and legal interactions with third party users of the term "cat" as a mark or name or a component of a mark or name.

11. Opposer's competitive activity monitoring and reporting with respect to Opposers' Goods and Services as identified in the seventeen (17) registrations identified in Opposer's Notice of Opposition.

12. Opposer's knowledge of Applicant and Applicant's mark and name.

13. Opposer's knowledge of any actual confusion with Applicant and Applicant's mark and name.

14. Evidence of any actual confusion as to source, sponsorship or affiliation resulting from or attributable to use of "CAT" as a mark or name or component of a mark or name by any third party in the U.S.

Dated: April 17, 2015

By: 

Roberta Jacobs-Meadway, Esq.  
rjacobsmeadway@eckertseamans.com  
Candace Lynn Bell, Esq.  
cbell@eckertseamans.com  
ECKERT SEAMANS CHERIN & MELLOTT, LLC  
Two Liberty Place  
50 S. 16<sup>th</sup> Street, 22<sup>nd</sup> Floor  
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19102  
(215) 851-8522

**ATTORNEYS FOR APPLICANT**

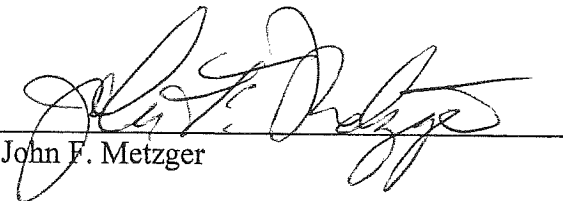
**CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE**

The undersigned hereby certifies that a true and correct copy of the attached Applicant's Notice of 30(b)(6) Deposition of Caterpillar, Inc. was served on counsel for the Opposer on the date listed below via email and courtesy copy by U.S. Mail:

Christopher P. Foley, Esq.  
Finnegan, Henderson, Farabow,  
Garrett & Dunner L.L.P.  
901 New York Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, DC 20001  
christopher.foley@finnegan

Laura K. Johnson  
FINNEGAN, HENDERSON, FARABOW,  
GARETT & DUNNER, L.L.P.  
2 Seaport Boulevard  
Boston, MA 02210  
Laura.johnson@finnegan.com

Dated: Apr. 17, 2015

By:   
John F. Metzger

# **EXHIBIT E**

## Deposition scheduling

Johnson, Laura <Laura.Johnson@finnegan.com>

Thu 4/23/2015 12:30 PM

To: Candace Lynn Bell <CBell@eckertseamans.com>; Roberta Jacobs-Meadway <RJacobsMeadway@eckertseamans.com>;

Cc: Foley, Christopher <christopher.foley@finnegan.com>; Reilly, Jenny <Jenny.Reilly@finnegan.com>; John Metzger <JMetzger@eckertseamans.com>;

Candace and Roberta,

We would like to schedule a call to discuss dates for the noticed Caterpillar depositions. The noticed dates will not work for Caterpillar.

Also, we plan on issuing deposition notices on Mr. McHugh, Mr. Berger, and a Tigercat 30(b)(6) witness. The depositions of Mr. McHugh and Mr. Berger will be by telephone. It would be productive to discuss available dates for these witnesses before we issue these notices.

Please let us know your availability today or tomorrow.

Thanks,  
Laura

**Laura K. Johnson**  
Attorney at Law  
Finnegan, Henderson, Farabow, Garrett & Dunner, LLP  
Two Seaport Lane, 6th Floor  
Boston, MA 02210-2001  
617.646.1645 | fax: 617.646.1666 | [laura.johnson@finnegan.com](mailto:laura.johnson@finnegan.com)  
[www.finnegan.com](http://www.finnegan.com)

This e-mail message is intended only for individual(s) to whom it is addressed and may contain information that is privileged, confidential, proprietary, or otherwise exempt from disclosure under applicable law. If you believe you have received this message in error, please advise the sender by return e-mail and delete it from your mailbox. Thank you.

# **EXHIBIT F**

## John Metzger

---

**From:** Johnson, Laura <Laura.Johnson@finnegan.com>  
**Sent:** Wednesday, May 20, 2015 4:25 PM  
**To:** Candace Lynn Bell  
**Cc:** Roberta Jacobs-Meadway; John Metzger; Foley, Christopher; Kilaru, Naresh; Reilly, Jenny  
**Subject:** RE: Deposition Dates  
**Attachments:** Deposition Notice of Gerald Smeak.pdf; Deposition Notice of Wayne Cale.pdf; Peer Bearing Co v Roller Bearing Co of Am Inc.rtf

Candace,

Out of an abundance of caution the parties should proceed with scheduling the expert and fact witnesses on or before June 12, 2015. We have a call into the Board seeking verification of the deadline, in view of the suspension order, and will provide an update once available.

### Deposition Scheduling

Caterpillar currently intends to offer Ms. Lantz Rickard to cover Topic No. 2; however it reserves its rights to ask Ms. Lantz Rickard to cover additional topics.

Mr. Stembridge is not available on June 10th, only the 11th and 12th. This is not a date change on Mr. Stembridge's part. I mistranscribed the available dates in my earlier email.

We will reach out to Caterpillar's experts regarding their availability the week of June 8. We will not consent to video conferencing of these witnesses.

Please provide us with an update on dates for Berger and McHugh.

Finally, please see attached the Notices of Deposition of Wayne Cole and Jerry Smeak. These depositions are noticed for June 10th and 11th. We are prepared to triple track these depositions, if necessary. Please let us know if you will be able to discuss the availability of these witnesses tomorrow.

### Tigercat 30(b)(6)

Caterpillar has yet to reach a decision regarding the Tigercat 30(b)(6) deposition, but the *Rosencruist* is hardly aberrational. The *Peer Bearing Co. v. Roller Bearing Co. of Am, Inc.* case (attached) evidences a Third Circuit court's affirmation of Caterpillar's interpretation of the *Rosencruist* case.

Caterpillar does not want to get into a discovery battle with Tigercat over its 30(b)(6) witness(es). It proposed an oral deposition to avoid the arduous and time consuming procedure of a deposition by written questions. Caterpillar could issue a subpoena requiring your client to travel to Pennsylvania for a deposition. Instead, it provided a convenient location only an hour away from your client's offices. In view of the *Peer Bearing* case, we ask that Tigercat reconsider its refusal.

We look forward to your prompt response.

Thanks,  
Laura

**Laura K. Johnson**  
Attorney at Law  
Finnegan, Henderson, Farabow, Garrett & Dunner, LLP  
Two Seaport Lane, 6th Floor  
Boston, MA 02210-2001  
617.646.1645 | fax: 617.646.1666 | [laura.johnson@finnegan.com](mailto:laura.johnson@finnegan.com)  
[www.finnegan.com](http://www.finnegan.com)

---

**From:** Candace Lynn Bell [<mailto:CBell@eckertseamans.com>]  
**Sent:** Wednesday, May 20, 2015 8:51 AM  
**To:** Johnson, Laura  
**Cc:** Roberta Jacobs-Meadway; John Metzger; Foley, Christopher; Kilaru, Naresh; Reilly, Jenny  
**Subject:** RE: Deposition Dates

Dear Laura

Please advise which topic will Ms. Lantz Rickard be covering.  
Please confirm she will be available for as long as necessary until she is done on June 4. We would not anticipate the deposition requiring more than seven (7) hours.

We can take Mr. Stenbridge's deposition on June 10 and 11 as in your original e-mail.  
We cannot do the deposition on June 12.  
Please confirm he will be available on June 10 and June 11, and we will endeavor to get the deposition done in one day on June 10.

Given your unwillingness to agree to take depositions out of time, we will be deposing the three individuals Caterpillar offered as experts the week of June 8. Please let us know on what days each of the individuals are available for deposition. This will result in double tracking of depositions.  
Will you consent to video conferencing depositions of these witnesses that week?

We disagree that the Board decisions included in our e-mail on the 30(b)(6) deposition are inapplicable to this Board proceeding. We view *Rosencruist* as an aberrational case. It is not a Third Circuit case in any event and has no precedential effect. We remain open to a discussion regarding timing of the deposition on written questions of Tigercat.

Regards,  
Candace  
**Candace Lynn Bell, Esq.** | Member  
**ECKERT SEAMANS CHERIN & MELLOTT, LLC**  
10 Bank Street • Suite 700 • White Plains, NY 10606  
Direct (914) 286.6431 | Mobile (716) 835.0240  
[cbell@eckertseamans.com](mailto:cbell@eckertseamans.com)  
[eckertseamans.com](http://eckertseamans.com) | [bio](#) | [vCard](#)

---

**From:** Johnson, Laura <[Laura.Johnson@finnegan.com](mailto:Laura.Johnson@finnegan.com)>  
**Sent:** Tuesday, May 19, 2015 6:44 PM  
**To:** Candace Lynn Bell  
**Cc:** Roberta Jacobs-Meadway; John Metzger; Foley, Christopher; Kilaru, Naresh; Reilly, Jenny  
**Subject:** RE: Deposition Dates

Candace,

Ms. Lantz Rickard will be covering one deposition topic and is only available on June 4th.

My email incorrectly identified the dates for Mr. Stembridge. He is available for deposition on June 11 and 12 in Peoria. Please confirm that these dates are acceptable.

We do not agree to grant an extension of the deposition deadline apart from the discovery deadline. If Tigercat refuses to an extension, we will proceed with closing expert rebuttals and discovery on June 12, 2015. Please ensure that all of Tigercat's fact and expert witnesses will be available during the discovery period.

Your 30(b)(6) case law is inapplicable as it interprets TTAB law and procedures, not federal law. The *Rosenruist* case addresses and rejects the very arguments you raise.

Caterpillar will provide you with an update on the format of the Tigercat 30(b)(6) deposition once a decision is made. If Caterpillar elects to proceed via written questions, the parties will need to discuss the response timing given the impending discovery deadline.

Thanks,  
Laura

**Laura K. Johnson**  
Attorney at Law  
Finnegan, Henderson, Farabow, Garrett & Dunner, LLP  
Two Seaport Lane, 6th Floor  
Boston, MA 02210-2001  
617.646.1645 | fax: 617.646.1666 | [laura.johnson@finnegan.com](mailto:laura.johnson@finnegan.com)  
[www.finnegan.com](http://www.finnegan.com)

---

**From:** Candace Lynn Bell [<mailto:CBell@eckertseamans.com>]  
**Sent:** Tuesday, May 19, 2015 4:15 PM  
**To:** Johnson, Laura  
**Cc:** Roberta Jacobs-Meadway; John Metzger; Foley, Christopher; Kilaru, Naresh; Reilly, Jenny  
**Subject:** RE: Deposition Dates

Dear Laura

We disagree with your characterization of the discussion regarding Caterpillar's witnesses and timing. We expected to take all depositions in Peoria during one week, as discussed. I only asked you to check on alternate availability.

Since we have dates, we will take the deposition of Mr. Tisdale on June 2nd, Ms. Lantz Rickard on June 4th and Mr. Stembridge on June 10th continuing if necessary until through June 11. Ms. Lantz Rickard may need to be continued through June 5th, as we do not know yet which topics she will be covering.

Please provide us with the list of topics for both 30(b)(6) witnesses no later than May 27th and please confirm that Ms. Lantz Rickard will be available on June 5th.

Tigercat does not consent to a sixty day extension of expert rebuttal and discovery deadlines. Tigercat will consent to depositions being taken out of time through and including June 26th. Tigercat will be noticing



depositions for Caterpillar's three witnesses named by it as experts for dates the week of June 16th and June 23rd, if you consent to depositions out of time.

I will have proposed dates for Berger and McHugh no later than close of business tomorrow.

Regarding the 30(b)(6) notice for Tigercat, pursuant to 37 C.F.R. 2.120(c)(1), "The discovery deposition of a natural person residing in a foreign country who is a party, or who at the time set for taking the deposition, is an officer, director, or managing agent of a party, or a person designated under Rule 30(b)(6) . . . shall, if taken in a foreign country, be taken in the manner prescribed by 2.124 . . . " Rule 2.124 requires such deposition on written questions. See e.g. Jain v. Ramparts Inc. 49 U.S.P.Q.2d 1429, 1431 (TTAB 1998); White Wave Services, Inc. v. LBI Brands, Inc., Opposition No. 91179526 (August 13, 2008); Oxford Tutoring Inc. v. Oxford Learning Centres, Inc. Cancellation No. 92048444, (October 4, 2010). Please confirm you will withdraw the notice of deposition or proceed with written questions in writing by close of business Thursday, May 21, 2015.

We will await your reply.

Regards,

Candace

**Candace Lynn Bell, Esq.** | Member  
**ECKERT SEAMANS CHERIN & MELLOTT, LLC**  
10 Bank Street • Suite 700 • White Plains, NY 10606  
Direct (914) 286.6431 | Mobile (716) 835.0240  
[cbell@eckertseamans.com](mailto:cbell@eckertseamans.com)  
[eckertseamans.com](http://eckertseamans.com) | [bio](#) | [vCard](#)

---

**From:** Johnson, Laura <[Laura.Johnson@finnegan.com](mailto:Laura.Johnson@finnegan.com)>

**Sent:** Monday, May 18, 2015 8:08 PM

**To:** Candace Lynn Bell

**Cc:** Roberta Jacobs-Meadway; John Metzger; Foley, Christopher; Kilaru, Naresh; Reilly, Jenny

**Subject:** RE: Deposition Dates

Candace,

During our call last week, you requested that Caterpillar's witnesses be made available the second or third weeks of June. Mr. Stembridge has rearranged his schedule to accommodate this request. Based on previously discussed vacation and travel arrangements, Mr. Tisdale and Ms. Lantz Rickard are unavailable those weeks.

Accordingly, Caterpillar will make Mr. Tisdale available on June 2nd, Ms. Lantz Rickard available on June 4th, and Mr. Stembridge available on June 10th and if necessary continuing into the 11th. Ms. Lantz Rickard and Mr. Stembridge will be Caterpillar's 30(b)(6) witnesses. We will let you know which witness will be covering which topics closer to the deposition dates.

We disagree with your position regarding Tigercat's 30(b)(6) deposition and will be in touch regarding our plans for the deposition.

We look forward to an update regarding the availability of Mr. Berger and Mr. McHugh.

Finally, the scheduling of expert and fact depositions appears to be going into late June, at a minimum. To enable the parties sufficient time to take depositions, submit expert rebuttals, and address any outstanding discovery issues, please let us know whether Tigercat will agreed to a sixty-day extension of the expert rebuttal and discovery deadlines. Based

on our calculations, this would move both deadlines to August 11, 2015. If so, we will prepare the necessary stipulation for the Board.

We look forward to your response.

Laura

**Laura K. Johnson**

Attorney at Law

Finnegan, Henderson, Farabow, Garrett & Dunner, LLP

Two Seaport Lane, 6th Floor

Boston, MA 02210-2001

617.646.1645 | fax: 617.646.1666 | [laura.johnson@finnegan.com](mailto:laura.johnson@finnegan.com)

[www.finnegan.com](http://www.finnegan.com)

---

**From:** Candace Lynn Bell [<mailto:CBell@eckertseamans.com>]

**Sent:** Monday, May 18, 2015 10:55 AM

**To:** Foley, Christopher; Johnson, Laura

**Cc:** Roberta Jacobs-Meadway; John Metzger

**Subject:** Deposition Dates

Dear Chris

Please confirm the deposition dates for Caterpillar's 30(b)(6) witnesses, and Mr. Tisdale.

When last we spoke, you had stated depositions beginning on June 2 and continuing through the remainder of that week would work for those witnesses.

Given this morning's call, I have rearranged my schedule again to make those dates work for me as well.

I am also checking on dates for Mr. Berger and Mr. McHugh.

May 20 will not work for Mr. Berger's deposition.

With regard to Caterpillar's 30(b)(6) deposition for Tigercat, we have reviewed the case provided by Laura Johnson. We still disagree that Caterpillar may proceed with an oral discovery deposition in Philadelphia of a foreign entity or Canadian citizen resident in Canada. Please provide written questions for Tigercat's 30(b)(6) witnesses pursuant to 37 CFR 2.124.

Regards,

Candace

**Candace Lynn Bell, Esq.** | Member

**ECKERT SEAMANS CHERIN & MELLOTT, LLC**

10 Bank Street • Suite 700 • White Plains, NY 10606

Direct (914) 286.6431 | Mobile (716) 835.0240

[cbell@eckertseamans.com](mailto:cbell@eckertseamans.com)

[eckertseamans.com](http://eckertseamans.com) | [bio](#) | [vCard](#)

---

This e-mail message and any files transmitted with it are subject to attorney-client privilege and contain confidential information intended only for the person(s) to whom this email message is addressed. If you have received this e-mail message in error, please notify the sender immediately by telephone or e-mail and destroy the original message without making a copy. Thank you.

Neither this information block, the typed name of the sender, nor anything else in this message is intended to constitute an electronic signature unless a specific statement to the contrary is included in this message.

This e-mail message is intended only for individual(s) to whom it is addressed and may contain information that is privileged, confidential, proprietary, or otherwise exempt from disclosure under applicable law. If you believe you have received this message in error, please advise the sender by return e-mail and delete it from your mailbox. Thank you.

-----  
This e-mail message and any files transmitted with it are subject to attorney-client privilege and contain confidential information intended only for the person(s) to whom this email message is addressed. If you have received this e-mail message in error, please notify the sender immediately by telephone or e-mail and destroy the original message without making a copy. Thank you.

Neither this information block, the typed name of the sender, nor anything else in this message is intended to constitute an electronic signature unless a specific statement to the contrary is included in this message.

This e-mail message is intended only for individual(s) to whom it is addressed and may contain information that is privileged, confidential, proprietary, or otherwise exempt from disclosure under applicable law. If you believe you have received this message in error, please advise the sender by return e-mail and delete it from your mailbox. Thank you.

-----  
This e-mail message and any files transmitted with it are subject to attorney-client privilege and contain confidential information intended only for the person(s) to whom this email message is addressed. If you have received this e-mail message in error, please notify the sender immediately by telephone or e-mail and destroy the original message without making a copy. Thank you.

Neither this information block, the typed name of the sender, nor anything else in this message is intended to constitute an electronic signature unless a specific statement to the contrary is included in this message.

This e-mail message is intended only for individual(s) to whom it is addressed and may contain information that is privileged, confidential, proprietary, or otherwise exempt from disclosure under applicable law. If you believe you have received this message in error, please advise the sender by return e-mail and delete it from your mailbox. Thank you.

# **EXHIBIT G**

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT

for the

District of South Carolina

CATERPILLAR INC.

Plaintiff

v.

TIGERCAT INTERNATIONAL INC.

Defendant

Civil Action No. TTAB Opposition No. 91213597

SUBPOENA TO TESTIFY AT A DEPOSITION IN A CIVIL ACTION

To: Mr. Roy Chipley, President and Owner of Chipley Co. of Florence, South Carolina

(Name of person to whom this subpoena is directed)

☒ **Testimony:** YOU ARE COMMANDED to appear at the time, date, and place set forth below to testify at a deposition to be taken in this civil action. If you are an organization, you must designate one or more officers, directors, or managing agents, or designate other persons who consent to testify on your behalf about the following matters, or those set forth in an attachment:

The deposition will be conducted in person or by telephonic means or via video conference if so ordered by the Trademark Trial and Appeal Board.

Place:

Q&A Court Reporting, 273 W. Evans St.,  
Florence, South Carolina

Date and Time:

07/09/2015 10:00 am

The deposition will be recorded by this method: stenographic means

☒ **Production:** You, or your representatives, must also bring with you to the deposition the following documents, electronically stored information, or objects, and must permit inspection, copying, testing, or sampling of the material:

See attached rider.

The following provisions of Fed. R. Civ. P. 45 are attached – Rule 45(c), relating to the place of compliance; Rule 45(d), relating to your protection as a person subject to a subpoena; and Rule 45(e) and (g), relating to your duty to respond to this subpoena and the potential consequences of not doing so.

Date: 06/02/2015

CLERK OF COURT

OR

Signature of Clerk or Deputy Clerk

Attorney's signature

The name, address, e-mail address, and telephone number of the attorney representing (name of party) Defendant  
Tigercat International Inc

, who issues or requests this subpoena, are:  
Roberta Jacobs-Meadway, Eckert Seamans, 50 S. 16th Street, 22nd Fl., Phila., PA 19102 (215) 851-8522  
rjacobsmeadway@eckertseamans.com

Notice to the person who issues or requests this subpoena

If this subpoena commands the production of documents, electronically stored information, or tangible things before trial, a notice and a copy of the subpoena must be served on each party in this case before it is served on the person to whom it is directed. Fed. R. Civ. P. 45(a)(4).

Civil Action No. TTAB Opposition No. 91213597

**PROOF OF SERVICE**

*(This section should not be filed with the court unless required by Fed. R. Civ. P. 45.)*

I received this subpoena for *(name of individual and title, if any)* \_\_\_\_\_  
on *(date)* \_\_\_\_\_.

☐ I served the subpoena by delivering a copy to the named individual as follows: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ on *(date)* \_\_\_\_\_; or

☐ I returned the subpoena unexecuted because: \_\_\_\_\_

Unless the subpoena was issued on behalf of the United States, or one of its officers or agents, I have also  
tendered to the witness the fees for one day's attendance, and the mileage allowed by law, in the amount of  
\$ \_\_\_\_\_.

My fees are \$ \_\_\_\_\_ for travel and \$ \_\_\_\_\_ for services, for a total of \$ 0.00 .

I declare under penalty of perjury that this information is true.

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
*Server's signature*

\_\_\_\_\_  
*Printed name and title*

\_\_\_\_\_  
*Server's address*

Additional information regarding attempted service, etc.:

## Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 45 (c), (d), (e), and (g) (Effective 12/1/13)

### (c) Place of Compliance.

(1) *For a Trial, Hearing, or Deposition.* A subpoena may command a person to attend a trial, hearing, or deposition only as follows:

- (A) within 100 miles of where the person resides, is employed, or regularly transacts business in person; or
- (B) within the state where the person resides, is employed, or regularly transacts business in person, if the person
  - (i) is a party or a party's officer; or
  - (ii) is commanded to attend a trial and would not incur substantial expense.

(2) *For Other Discovery.* A subpoena may command:

- (A) production of documents, electronically stored information, or tangible things at a place within 100 miles of where the person resides, is employed, or regularly transacts business in person; and
- (B) inspection of premises at the premises to be inspected.

### (d) Protecting a Person Subject to a Subpoena; Enforcement.

(1) *Avoiding Undue Burden or Expense; Sanctions.* A party or attorney responsible for issuing and serving a subpoena must take reasonable steps to avoid imposing undue burden or expense on a person subject to the subpoena. The court for the district where compliance is required must enforce this duty and impose an appropriate sanction—which may include lost earnings and reasonable attorney's fees—on a party or attorney who fails to comply.

(2) *Command to Produce Materials or Permit Inspection.*

(A) *Appearance Not Required.* A person commanded to produce documents, electronically stored information, or tangible things, or to permit the inspection of premises, need not appear in person at the place of production or inspection unless also commanded to appear for a deposition, hearing, or trial.

(B) *Objections.* A person commanded to produce documents or tangible things or to permit inspection may serve on the party or attorney designated in the subpoena a written objection to inspecting, copying, testing, or sampling any or all of the materials or to inspecting the premises—or to producing electronically stored information in the form or forms requested. The objection must be served before the earlier of the time specified for compliance or 14 days after the subpoena is served. If an objection is made, the following rules apply:

- (i) At any time, on notice to the commanded person, the serving party may move the court for the district where compliance is required for an order compelling production or inspection.
- (ii) These acts may be required only as directed in the order, and the order must protect a person who is neither a party nor a party's officer from significant expense resulting from compliance.

(3) *Quashing or Modifying a Subpoena.*

(A) *When Required.* On timely motion, the court for the district where compliance is required must quash or modify a subpoena that:

- (i) fails to allow a reasonable time to comply;
  - (ii) requires a person to comply beyond the geographical limits specified in Rule 45(c);
  - (iii) requires disclosure of privileged or other protected matter, if no exception or waiver applies; or
  - (iv) subjects a person to undue burden.
- (B) *When Permitted.* To protect a person subject to or affected by a subpoena, the court for the district where compliance is required may, on motion, quash or modify the subpoena if it requires:

(i) disclosing a trade secret or other confidential research, development, or commercial information; or

(ii) disclosing an unretained expert's opinion or information that does not describe specific occurrences in dispute and results from the expert's study that was not requested by a party.

(C) *Specifying Conditions as an Alternative.* In the circumstances described in Rule 45(d)(3)(B), the court may, instead of quashing or modifying a subpoena, order appearance or production under specified conditions if the serving party:

- (i) shows a substantial need for the testimony or material that cannot be otherwise met without undue hardship; and
- (ii) ensures that the subpoenaed person will be reasonably compensated.

### (e) Duties in Responding to a Subpoena.

(1) *Producing Documents or Electronically Stored Information.* These procedures apply to producing documents or electronically stored information:

(A) *Documents.* A person responding to a subpoena to produce documents must produce them as they are kept in the ordinary course of business or must organize and label them to correspond to the categories in the demand.

(B) *Form for Producing Electronically Stored Information Not Specified.* If a subpoena does not specify a form for producing electronically stored information, the person responding must produce it in a form or forms in which it is ordinarily maintained or in a reasonably usable form or forms.

(C) *Electronically Stored Information Produced in Only One Form.* The person responding need not produce the same electronically stored information in more than one form.

(D) *Inaccessible Electronically Stored Information.* The person responding need not provide discovery of electronically stored information from sources that the person identifies as not reasonably accessible because of undue burden or cost. On motion to compel discovery or for a protective order, the person responding must show that the information is not reasonably accessible because of undue burden or cost. If that showing is made, the court may nonetheless order discovery from such sources if the requesting party shows good cause, considering the limitations of Rule 26(b)(2)(C). The court may specify conditions for the discovery.

(2) *Claiming Privilege or Protection.*

(A) *Information Withheld.* A person withholding subpoenaed information under a claim that it is privileged or subject to protection as trial-preparation material must:

- (i) expressly make the claim; and
- (ii) describe the nature of the withheld documents, communications, or tangible things in a manner that, without revealing information itself privileged or protected, will enable the parties to assess the claim.

(B) *Information Produced.* If information produced in response to a subpoena is subject to a claim of privilege or of protection as trial-preparation material, the person making the claim may notify any party that received the information of the claim and the basis for it. After being notified, a party must promptly return, sequester, or destroy the specified information and any copies it has; must not use or disclose the information until the claim is resolved; must take reasonable steps to retrieve the information if the party disclosed it before being notified; and may promptly present the information under seal to the court for the district where compliance is required for a determination of the claim. The person who produced the information must preserve the information until the claim is resolved.

(g) *Contempt.*

The court for the district where compliance is required—and also, after a motion is transferred, the issuing court—may hold in contempt a person who, having been served, fails without adequate excuse to obey the subpoena or an order related to it.

## **RIDER TO SUBPOENA DUCES TECUM – ROY CHIPLEY**

### **Definitions**

1. The term “Applicant,” as used herein, shall mean Tigercat International Inc.
2. The term “Opposer,” as used herein, shall mean Caterpillar Inc.
3. “You” or “your” shall mean Roy Chipley, Chipley Company of Florence South Carolina, Chipley Company, Inc., and Chipley Paving Co., Inc.
4. The term “Case” shall refer to Caterpillar Inc. v. Tigercat International Inc., Opposition No. 91213597, pending at the Trademark Trial and Appeal Board of the United States Patent and Trademark Office.
5. The term “Report” as used herein, shall mean your report dated April 10, 2015, attached hereto as Exhibit A.
6. The term “Opposer’s Goods and Services” as used herein, shall mean the goods and services listed in the registrations relied upon by Opposer in this Case, and attached hereto as Exhibit B.

### **Instructions**

This request is being made for all documents and/or other tangible things (including but not limited to documents, materials, data or other information relied upon by you in forming the opinions set forth in your Report in this Case). To the extent that documents or tangible things are in your possession or control for which you claim attorney/client privilege or attorney work product, produce a privilege log that describes each document or tangible thing that sets forth the following: (1) date of document or tangible thing; (2) description; (3) identity of the author; (4) the person(s) to whom the document or tangible thing is addressed or copied; and (5) privilege under which you claim the document or tangible thing is protected from disclosure.

Kindly produce the following:

1. All documents and tangible things relied upon by you as support for each opinion in your Report.
2. All documents and tangible things reviewed by you to prepare for your deposition in this Case.
3. A comprehensive list of all depositions and trial testimony given by you during the last four years, including any court identifiers and names of opposing counsel.



4. All publications authored by you or in conjunction with others, in the last ten years , concerning “heavy machinery”, “machinery” or “machine(s)”, as you use those terms in Paragraphs 2, 3, 4, and 5 of your Report.
5. All publications authored by you or in conjunction with others, in the last ten years, concerning “forestry products” or forestry “machines” or “equipment”, as you use those terms in Paragraphs 4 and 5 of your Report.
6. All publications authored by you or in conjunction with others, in the last ten years, concerning “branded heavy machinery” or “branded machinery”, as you use those terms in Paragraph 3 of your Report.
7. All publications authored by you or in conjunction with others, in the last ten years, concerning “CAT-branded heavy machinery”, “CAT-branded machinery”, “CAT name”, or “CAT machines”, as you use those terms in Paragraph 3 of your Report.
8. All publications authored by you or in conjunction with others, in the last ten years, concerning purchasers or users of “branded heavy machinery” or “branded machinery” and their perception of “brands” or “names”, as you use those terms in Paragraphs 3 and 5 of your Report.
9. All publications authored by you or in conjunction with others, in the last ten years, concerning the marketing or promotion of “branded heavy machinery”, “branded machinery” or “named machines”, as you use those terms in Paragraphs 3 and 5 of your Report, for example “CAT machines” or “Tigercat name”.
10. A comprehensive list of all interviews, lectures, speeches, appearances or presentations you have given, in the last ten years, referring or relating to “heavy machinery”, “machinery” or “machine(s)”, as you use those terms in Paragraphs 2, 3, 4, and 5 of your Report, and the related documents and tangible things, including but not limited to the interview transcripts, lecture notes, speech notes, or any recordings of the same.
11. A comprehensive list of all interviews, lectures, speeches, appearances or presentations you have given, in the last ten years, referring or relating to “forestry products” or forestry “machines” or “equipment”, as you use those terms in Paragraphs 4 and 5 of your Report, and the related documents and tangible things, including but not limited to the interview transcripts, lecture notes, speech notes, or any recordings of the same.
12. A comprehensive list of all interviews, lectures, speeches, appearances or presentations you have given, in the last ten years, referring or relating to “branded heavy machinery” or “branded machinery”, as you use those terms in Paragraph 3 of your Report and the related documents and tangible things, including but not limited to the interview transcripts, lecture notes, speech notes, or any recordings of the same.

13. A comprehensive list of all interviews, lectures, speeches, appearances or presentations you have given, in the last ten years, referring or relating to "CAT-branded heavy machinery", "CAT-branded machinery", "CAT name", or "CAT machines" and the related documents and tangible things, including but not limited to the interview transcripts, lecture notes, speech notes, or any recordings of the same.
14. A comprehensive list of all interviews, lectures, speeches, appearances or presentations you have given, in the last ten years, referring or relating to purchasers or users of "branded heavy machinery" or "branded machinery" and their perception of "brands" or "names", as you use those terms in Paragraphs 3 and 5 of your Report and the related documents and tangible things, including but not limited to the interview transcripts, lecture notes, speech notes, or any recordings of the same.
15. A comprehensive list of all interviews, lectures, speeches, appearances or presentations you have given, in the last ten years, referring or relating to the marketing or promotion of "branded heavy machinery", "branded machinery" or "named machines", as you use those terms in Paragraphs 3 and 5 of your Report, for example "CAT machines" or "Tigercat name" and the related documents and tangible things, including but not limited to the interview transcripts, lecture notes, speech notes, or any recordings of the same.
16. Documents sufficient to identify any research regarding or relating to "heavy machinery", "machinery" or "machine(s)", as you use those terms in Paragraphs 2, 3, 4, and 5 of your Report which you have performed or caused to be performed in the last ten years.
17. Documents sufficient to identify any research you have performed or caused to be performed in the last ten years in connection with "forestry products" or forestry "machines" or "equipment", as you use those terms in Paragraphs 4 and 5 of your Report.
18. Documents sufficient to identify any research you have performed or caused to be performed in the last ten years in connection with "branded heavy machinery" or "branded machinery", as you use those terms in Paragraph 3 of your Report.
19. Documents sufficient to identify any research you have performed or caused to be performed in the last ten years in connection with "CAT-branded heavy machinery", "CAT-branded machinery", "CAT name" or "CAT machines", as you use those terms in Paragraph 3 of your Report.
20. Documents sufficient to identify any research you have performed or caused to be performed in the last ten years in connection with purchasers or users of "branded heavy machinery" or "branded machinery" and their recognition or perception of "brands" or "names", as you use those terms in Paragraphs 3 and 5 of your Report.
21. Documents sufficient to identify any research you have performed or caused to be performed in the last ten years in connection with the marketing or promotion of "branded heavy machinery", "branded machinery" or "named machines", as you use

those terms in Paragraphs 3 and 5 of your Report, for example “CAT machines” or “Tigercat name”.

22. Documents sufficient to show the inventory of “CAT machines” owned, leased or operated by you or your company or at your request or direction, during the last ten years, as described in Paragraph 3 of your Report.
23. Documents sufficient to show the inventory of machines, not manufactured by Caterpillar, owned, leased or operated by you or your company or at your request or direction, during the last ten years.
24. Documents sufficient to show the catalogues or other product literature that you have used, reviewed or retained during the last ten years that refer or relate to “CAT-branded heavy machinery”, as described in Paragraph 3 of your Report.
25. Documents sufficient to show the catalogues or other product literature that you have used, reviewed or retained during the last ten years that refer or relate to heavy machinery manufactured by Tigercat or sold under the TIGERCAT mark or name, as you use those terms in Paragraph 5 of your Report.
26. Documents sufficient to show the catalogues or other product literature that you have used, reviewed or retained during the last ten years that refer or relate to heavy machinery not manufactured by Tigercat or Caterpillar.
27. Documents sufficient to show the terms of purchase, lease or operation for the “CAT machines” owned, leased or operated by you, for the last ten years, as described in Paragraph 3 of your Report.
28. Documents sufficient to show the terms of purchase, lease or operation for the machines, not manufactured by Caterpillar, owned, leased or operated by you for the last ten years.
29. Documents sufficient to show your “long personal relationship” with Opposer, which you describe in a video accessible from your website listing you as a “CAT customer for 13 years”.
30. Documents sufficient to show the terms of any agreement between you and Opposer regarding or relating to your promotion of Opposer’s Goods and Services.
31. Documents sufficient to show the terms of any agreement between you and Opposer regarding or relating to promotion of you or your products or services and Opposer and Opposer’s Goods and Services.
32. Documents sufficient to show the inventory of machines, not manufactured by Caterpillar, owned, leased or operated by you for the last ten years that are yellow.

33. Documents sufficient to show the cost of the CATERPILLAR promotional video which is accessible from your website which uses the mark "BUILT FOR IT" and bears a Caterpillar copyright.
34. Documents sufficient to show what Caterpillar paid you or you paid Caterpillar for the CATERPILLAR promotional video which is accessible from your website which uses the mark "BUILT FOR IT" and bears a Caterpillar copyright.
35. Documents sufficient to show your "relationship with your local dealer for Opposer" which you describe in a video accessible from your website listing you as a "CAT customer for 13 years".
36. Documents sufficient to show the terms of any agreement between you and your local dealer for Opposer regarding or relating to your promotion of Opposer's Goods and Services.
37. Documents sufficient to show the terms of any agreement between you and your local dealer for Opposer regarding or relating to your promotion of your local dealer of Opposer, your local dealer's products or your local dealer's services.
38. Documents sufficient to show the terms of any agreement between you and your local dealer for Opposer regarding or relating to promotion of you or your products or services and Opposer and Opposer's Goods and Services.
39. Documents sufficient to show the terms of any agreement between you and your local dealer for Opposer regarding or relating to promotion of you or your products or services and your local dealer for Opposer and your local dealer for Opposer's products and services.
40. Documents sufficient to show your relationship with Blanchard Machinery Company ("Blanchard"), a Caterpillar dealer in South Carolina that is described on your website.
41. Documents sufficient to show the terms of any agreement between you and Blanchard regarding or relating to your promotion of Opposer's Goods and Services.
42. Documents sufficient to show the terms of any agreement between you and Blanchard regarding or relating to your promotion of Blanchard's products or services.
43. Documents sufficient to show the terms of any agreement between you and Blanchard regarding or relating to promotion of you or your products or services and Opposer and Opposer's Goods and Services.
44. Documents sufficient to show the terms of any agreement between you and Blanchard regarding or relating to promotion of you or your products or services and Blanchard and Blanchard's products and services.

45. Documents sufficient to show the nature and extent of your familiarity with “Tigercat and their equipment”, as you use those terms in Paragraph 4 of your Report.
46. Documents sufficient to show or otherwise identify all of the “Tigercat equipment” of which you are aware as you use those terms in Paragraph 4 of your Report and the purposes, functions or applications for which such “Tigercat equipment” is or may be used.
47. Documents sufficient to show or otherwise identify the nature and extent of your familiarity with “Tigercat and its machines”, as you use those terms in Paragraph 5 of your Report.
48. Documents sufficient to show or otherwise identify the “Tigercat machines” of which you are aware and the purposes, functions or applications for which such “Tigercat machines” are or may be used.
49. Documents sufficient to show the terms of purchase, lease or operation for any “Tigercat equipment or machines” owned, leased or operated by you, as you describe such machines in Paragraphs 4 and 5 of your Report.
50. Documents and tangible things sufficient to show the projects on which you have worked where forestry products were used, as you describe such projects in Paragraph 4 of your Report.
51. All documents and tangible things that you reviewed or relied upon as the basis for your statement regarding the asserted “wide recognition of the CAT name for machines used in many fields”, as set forth in Paragraph 5 of your Report.
52. A comprehensive list of courses, classes, seminars or other educational programs you have taken in marketing and marketing research, and documents identifying the scope of the courses, classes, seminars or other educational programs you have taken in marketing and market research.
53. Documents sufficient to show the machinery or equipment bearing the name or mark “BOBCAT” of which you are aware.
54. Documents sufficient to show the machinery or equipment bearing the name or mark “ARCTIC CAT” of which you are aware.
55. Documents sufficient to show the machinery or equipment bearing the name or mark “ECHO BEAR CAT” or “BEAR CAT” of which you are aware.
56. Documents sufficient to show the machinery or equipment bearing the name or mark “TIGER TRAIL CAT” or “TRAIL CAT” of which you are aware.

57. Documents sufficient to identify any research which you have performed or caused to be performed in the last five years regarding or relating to the use, purpose, function, application or versatility of "CAT machines", as you use those terms in Paragraph 3 of your Report.
58. Documents sufficient to identify any research which you have performed or caused to be performed in the last five years regarding or relating to the use, purpose, function, application or versatility of machines not manufactured by Caterpillar which have similar use, purpose, function, application or versatility to the "CAT machines", as you use those terms in Paragraph 3 of your Report.
59. Documents sufficient to show any heavy machinery customer research of which you are aware, other than customer satisfaction surveys.
60. Documents sufficient to show the warranties for the "CAT-branded heavy machinery" which you use in your business.
61. Documents sufficient to show the warranty claims you have made in the last five years in connection with "CAT-branded machinery".

# **EXHIBIT A**

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE  
BEFORE THE TRADEMARK TRIAL AND APPEAL BOARD

---

CATERPILLAR INC.,

Opposer,

v.

TIGERCAT INTERNATIONAL INC.,

Applicant.

**Opposition No. 91213597**

Mark: TIGERCAT

Application Serial No. 85/814,584

Filing Date: January 3, 2013

---

**EXPERT REPORT OF ROY CHIPLEY**

1. I am the owner of Chipley Company of Florence, South Carolina, a company founded by my father in 1960. Chipley Company specializes in industrial, commercial, private and residential construction. Our services include site clearing, grading and excavation, storm drainage, piping and sewer system installation, repair and installation of fire systems and domestic water systems, material hauling, repair and installation of concrete surfaces, asphalt paving, and grading and landscape preparation.

2. I graduated from Clemson University in 1981 with a B.S. in Mechanical Engineering. While I grew up around heavy machinery working for my father, following graduation from Clemson I worked as an engineer in the aerospace industry for Rockwell, Lockheed, NASA and the Department of Defense. In 1995, I returned to the



northeastern region of South Carolina, rejoined my father's business, and for about twenty years have had full responsibility for the company. A third generation of Chipleys, my children, now work for the company.

3. Chipley Company owns/leases and operates a wide range of Caterpillar's CAT-branded heavy machinery in connection with all of its projects. We have about 30-35 CAT machines. We handle exciting projects important to the economy of our part of South Carolina, and we give the CAT name considerable exposure. Last December, for example, we used CAT machines to lay over 416 feet of storm drain pipe and dug 5 catch basins in Manning, South Carolina. In September 2014, Chipley Company used CAT machines in connection with a new employee athletic facility for GE, as well as its new helium liquefaction facility. This project included demolition of existing structures; utilities work; earth contouring, filling and grading; and laying asphalt and concrete surfaces. In the same timeframe, Chipley used its CAT-branded machinery for demolition and complete reconfiguration of existing concrete areas for facilities operated by BMW, Chevrolet and Mercedes-Benz. In a nutshell, we use CAT machines because they are built to work as hard as they do. The versatility that CAT machines bring to the table for us covers every base I need.


4. Chipley Company is not in the forestry business, but I am familiar with Tigercat and their equipment. I watch all of the trades and occasionally work on large projects where forestry products are involved to salvage useable lumber. Construction and forestry, however, are two totally different industries. If a company is in the logging business, they are not performing construction and vice versa. It would be like going to

an orthodontist to fix a broken leg. The fact of the matter is the machines are very different. It would not be efficient to use excavators and bulldozers to perform jobs suited for harvesters and skidders.

5. I would be surprised to see Tigercat venture outside of the forestry field. I have always associated Tigercat and its machines with logging. If I saw the Tigercat name on an excavator or a wheel loader, in my opinion it would appear that Tigercat is trying to associate itself with the wide recognition of the CAT name for machines used in many fields. Tigercat sounds like a new CAT prototype, or new generation of machine. If Tigercat planned to expand into manufacturing construction equipment for example, it would be better if it shortened its name to "Tiger" so that it did not have "Cat" in the name.

6. I am being compensated at a rate of \$125 per hour. My compensation is in no way based upon the outcome of this litigation. I have not testified as an expert in any cases in the last four years.

By:

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Roy Chipley

Date: April 10, 2015

# **EXHIBIT B**

ESTTA Tracking number: **ESTTA572079**Filing date: **11/20/2013**IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE  
BEFORE THE TRADEMARK TRIAL AND APPEAL BOARD**Notice of Opposition**

Notice is hereby given that the following party opposes registration of the indicated application.

**Opposer Information**

Name	Caterpillar, Inc.
Granted to Date of previous extension	11/20/2013
Address	100 N.E. Adams Street Peoria, IL 61629 UNITED STATES

Attorney information	Christopher P. Foley FINNEGAN, HENDERSON, FARABOW, GARRETT & DUNNER L.L.P. 901 New York Avenue, N.W. Washington, DC 20001 UNITED STATES christopher.foley@finnegan.com, laura.johnson@finnegan.com, boston-ttab-notifications@finnegan.com, docketing@finnegan.com Phone:202.408.4000
----------------------	---

**Applicant Information**

Application No	85814584	Publication date	07/23/2013
Opposition Filing Date	11/20/2013	Opposition Period Ends	11/20/2013
Applicant	Tigercat International Inc. P.O. Box 637 Brantford, Ontario, CAX N3T5P9 CAX		

**Goods/Services Affected by Opposition**

Class 012. First Use: 2000/07/17 First Use In Commerce: 2000/07/17 All goods and services in the class are opposed, namely: Off road industrial vehicles, namely, skidders and purpose-built prime movers, carrying aerial devices, mulchers and sprayers
--


**Grounds for Opposition**

Priority and likelihood of confusion	Trademark Act section 2(d)
Dilution	Trademark Act section 43(c)

**Marks Cited by Opposer as Basis for Opposition**

U.S. Registration No.	79056	Application Date	04/11/1910
Registration Date	08/02/1910	Foreign Priority Date	NONE

Word Mark	CATERPILLAR
Design Mark	<b>CATERPILLAR</b>
Description of Mark	NONE
Goods/Services	Class 012. First use: First Use: 1904/09/01 First Use In Commerce: 1904/09/01 TRACTION-ENGINES [ AND HARVESTERS ]

U.S. Registration No.	345499	Application Date	12/12/1936
Registration Date	04/27/1937	Foreign Priority Date	NONE
Word Mark	CATERPILLAR		
Design Mark			
Description of Mark	NONE		
Goods/Services	<p>Class U023 (International Class 007, 012). First use: First Use: 1904/09/00 First Use In Commerce: 1904/09/00</p> <p>TRACTORS ADAPTED TO BE EMPLOYED IN FARMING OPERATIONS, ROAD BUILDING, MINING, LOGGING, EARTH MOVING, HAULING, AND FOR OTHER INDUSTRIAL AND AGRICULTURAL PURPOSES; INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES ADAPTED FOR EMPLOYMENT AS THE SOURCE OF POWER FORSELF-PROPELLED VEHICLES, AND AS STATIONARY OR PORTABLE POWER UNITS FOR INDUSTRIAL AND AGRICULTURAL USES; POWER AND MANUALLY CONTROLLED GRADERS, TERRACERS, PLANERS, SCARIFIERS, LEANING WHEEL GRADERS, ELEVATING GRADERS, SCRAPERS, BULLDOZERS,LEVELERS, PLOWS, DITCHERS, BANK CUTTERS, AND BACK SLOPERS ADAPTED TO BE EMPLOYED FOR THE CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE OF ROADS, FOR MOVING AND REMOVING OF EARTH, SNOW, AND LIKE MATERIALS, FOR PREVENTING SOIL EROSION AND FOR OTHER INDUSTRIAL AND AGRICULTURAL USES; HARVESTERS, COMBINE HARVESTERS, MOWERS, PUSH RAKES, WINDROW HEADERS AND WINDROW PICK-UPS; IMPLEMENT HITCHES; PARTS AND TOOLS FOR ALL OF SAID PRODUCTS AND ATTACHMENTS, ACCESSORIES AND EQUIPMENT ASSOCIABLE WITH ALL OF SAID PRODUCTS.</p>		

U.S. Registration No.	564272	Application Date	03/10/1949
Registration Date	09/23/1952	Foreign Priority Date	NONE
Word Mark	CAT		
Design Mark			
Description of Mark	NONE		
Goods/Services	Class 007. First use: First Use: 1949/02/17 First Use In Commerce: 1949/02/17		

	<p>DUMP-WAGONS, WHEEL TRACTOR-DUMP-WAGON COMBINATIONS, AND STRUCTURAL PARTS FOR SUCH PRODUCTS DIESEL AND OTHER INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES ADAPTED FOR EMPLOYMENT AS THE SOURCE OF POWER FOR SELF-PROPELLED VEHICLES AND AS STATIONARY OR PORTABLE POWER UNITS FOR INDUSTRIAL, MARINE AND AGRICULTURAL USES; SCRAPING, CARRYING AND DUMPING UNITS ADAPTED TO BE EMPLOYED FOR SCRAPING AND COLLECTING EARTH, ROCK, OR LIKE MATERIALS AND TRANSPORTING AND DUMPING SAID MATERIALS; POWER AND MANUALLY CONTROLLED GRADERS, SCARIFIERS, SCRAPERS, AND RIPPERS ADAPTED TO BE EMPLOYED FOR THE CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE OF ROADS, FOR MOVING AND REMOVING OF EARTH, ROCK, SNOW AND LIKE MATERIALS, FOR PREVENTING SOIL EROSION AND FOR OTHER INDUSTRIAL AND AGRICULTURAL USES; TRACTORS FOR INDUSTRIAL AND AGRICULTURAL PURPOSES; AND PARTS AND SERVICE TOOLS FURNISHED WITH SAID PRODUCTS</p> <p>Class 012. First use: First Use: 1948/12/09 First Use In Commerce: 1948/12/09 ELECTRIC GENERATORS AND DIESEL ELECTRIC [ ELECTRIC ] GENERATOR SETS, AND PARTS FURNISHED WITH SAID PRODUCTS</p>
--	---

U.S. Registration No.	770639	Application Date	07/31/1963
Registration Date	06/02/1964	Foreign Priority Date	NONE
Word Mark	CAT		
Design Mark			
Description of Mark	NONE		
Goods/Services	Class 012. First use: First Use: 1949/02/17 First Use In Commerce: 1949/02/17 Motor Trucks, Dump Wagons, Wheel Tractor-Dump Wagon Combinations, Wheel Tractors, and Parts Therefor		

U.S. Registration No.	777703	Application Date	11/20/1963
Registration Date	09/29/1964	Foreign Priority Date	NONE
Word Mark	CAT		
Design Mark			
Description of Mark	NONE		
Goods/Services	Class 004. First use: First Use: 1962/11/27 First Use In Commerce: 1962/11/27 Anti-Seize and Sealing Lubricant		

U.S. Registration No.	778638	Application Date	03/12/1963
Registration Date	10/13/1964	Foreign Priority Date	NONE
Word Mark	CAT		
Design Mark			
Description of Mark	NONE		
Goods/Services	Class 037. First use: First Use: 1951/00/00 First Use In Commerce: 1951/00/00		

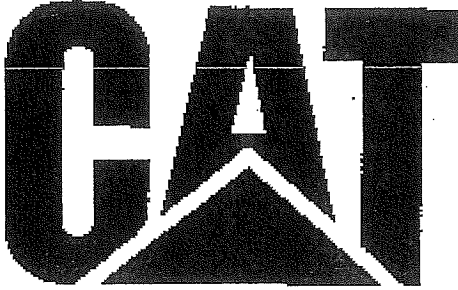
	Service, Maintenance and Repair of Trucks, Tractors, Engines, Earthmoving Equipment and Control Units Therefor, Generators and Agricultural Equipment		
--	---	--	--

U.S. Registration No.	871146	Application Date	06/03/1968
Registration Date	06/17/1969	Foreign Priority Date	NONE
Word Mark	CAT		
Design Mark			
Description of Mark	NONE		
Goods/Services	Class 006. First use: First Use: 1967/04/12 First Use In Commerce: 1967/04/27 HOSE COUPLINGS Class 017. First use: First Use: 1967/04/12 First Use In Commerce: 1967/04/27 HYDRAULIC HOSE; SEALS FOR VEHICLES AND MACHINERY		

U.S. Registration No.	984444	Application Date	03/29/1973
Registration Date	05/21/1974	Foreign Priority Date	NONE
Word Mark	CAT		
Design Mark	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>CAT</b></p>		
Description of Mark	NONE		
Goods/Services	Class 007. First use: First Use: 1973/01/30 First Use In Commerce: 1973/01/30 LIFT TRUCKS, AND ENGINES, ATTACHMENTS AND PARTS THEREFOR		

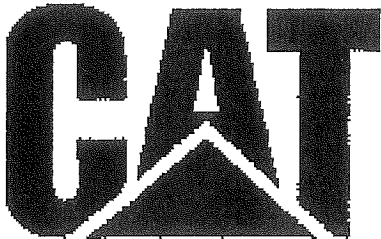
U.S. Registration No.	985439	Application Date	03/29/1973
Registration Date	06/04/1974	Foreign Priority Date	NONE
Word Mark	CATERPILLAR		
Design Mark	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>CATERPILLAR</b></p>		
Description of Mark	NONE		
Goods/Services	Class 007. First use: First Use: 1970/09/00 First Use In Commerce: 1970/09/00 LIFT TRUCKS, AND ENGINES, ATTACHMENTS AND PARTS THEREFOR		

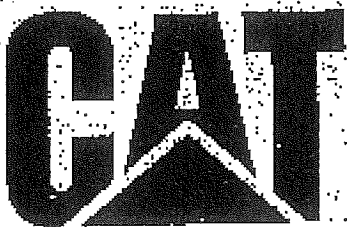
U.S. Registration No.	1023137	Application Date	09/24/1973
Registration Date	10/21/1975	Foreign Priority Date	NONE
Word Mark	CAT		
Design Mark			
Description of Mark	NONE		
Goods/Services	Class 009. First use: First Use: 1966/08/01 First Use In Commerce: 1966/08/01 BATTERIES, FUSES, ELECTRICAL CABLES, CONDUITS, FASTENERS AND TERMINALS; SWITCHES, ENGINE STARTING SYSTEMS, SPARK PLUGS, SPARK PLUG FIRING INDICATORS, LOAD SIGNAL SYSTEMS, FLASHERS, BRAKE ACCUMULATOR BUZZERS, LOW AIR PRESSURE ALARMS, TURN SIGNAL FLASHERS, SPEEDOMETERS, ODOMETERS, TIRE WEAR GAUGES, TIRE PRESSURE GAUGES, HYDRAULIC SYSTEM FILTER INDICATORS, AIR CLEANER SERVICE INDICATORS, FUEL PRESSURE GAUGES, ENGINE OIL PRESSURE GAUGES, TORQUE CONVERTER TEMPERATURE GAUGES, WATER TEMPERATURE GAUGES, AND SERVICE METERS		


U.S. Registration No.	1579437	Application Date	11/07/1988
Registration Date	01/23/1990	Foreign Priority Date	NONE
Word Mark	CAT		
Design Mark			
Description of Mark	NONE		
Goods/Services	Class 037. First use: First Use: 1988/10/20 First Use In Commerce: 1988/10/20 MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR SERVICES IN THE FIELD OF INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES, VEHICLES AND POWER EQUIPMENT; NAMELY TRUCKS, TRACTORS, ENGINES, EARTHMOVING EQUIPMENT, MATERIAL HANDLING EQUIPMENT, PAVING EQUIPMENT, AGRICULTURAL EQUIPMENT, GENERATORS, AND CONTROL UNITS FOR THE AFOREMENTIONED		

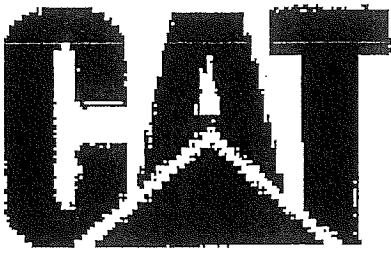
U.S. Registration No.	2140606	Application Date	02/05/1997
Registration Date	03/03/1998	Foreign Priority Date	NONE
Word Mark	CAT		




Design Mark	
Description of Mark	NONE
Goods/Services	Class 007. First use: First Use: 1988/07/13 First Use In Commerce: 1988/10/20 machinery for earth moving, earth conditioning and material handling, namely, loaders and engines therefor, and parts for vehicle and internal combustion engines Class 012. First use: First Use: 1988/07/13 First Use In Commerce: 1988/10/20 vehicles for earth and material hauling and handling, namely, tractors and engines therefor

U.S. Registration No.	2364591	Application Date	08/30/1999
Registration Date	07/04/2000	Foreign Priority Date	NONE
Word Mark	CAT		
Design Mark			
Description of Mark	NONE		
Goods/Services	Class 035. First use: First Use: 1996/12/00 First Use In Commerce: 1996/12/00 BUSINESS MANAGEMENT AND CONSULTATION SERVICES, NAMELY, PRODUCT DISTRIBUTION OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT SERVICES; LOGISTICS CONSULTING SERVICES, NAMELY, PROVIDING CONTRACT LOGISTICS SERVICES AND CONSULTING IN THE AREAS OF INVENTORY MANAGEMENT FREIGHT TRANSPORTATION MANAGEMENT, WAREHOUSE AND PRODUCT DISTRIBUTION OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT Class 039. First use: First Use: 1996/12/00 First Use In Commerce: 1996/12/00 warehousing services Class 042. First use: First Use: 1996/12/00 First Use In Commerce: 1996/12/00 DESIGN OF COMPUTERIZED INFORMATION SYSTEMS FOR MANAGING LOGISTICS AND PRODUCT DISTRIBUTION PROCESSES FOR OTHERS		


U.S. Registration No.	2364592	Application Date	08/30/1999
Registration Date	07/04/2000	Foreign Priority Date	NONE
Word Mark	CAT		
Design Mark			
Description of Mark	NONE		
Goods/Services	<p>Class 035. First use: First Use: 1996/12/00 First Use In Commerce: 1996/12/00 Business management and consultation services, namely, product distribution operations management services; logistics consulting services, namely, providing contract logistics services and consulting in the areas of inventory management, freight transportation management, warehouse and product distribution operations management and designing and managing complete logistics solutions for others</p> <p>Class 039. First use: First Use: 1996/12/00 First Use In Commerce: 1996/12/00 warehousing services</p> <p>Class 042. First use: First Use: 1996/12/00 First Use In Commerce: 1996/12/00 Design of computerized information systems for managing logistics and product distribution processes for others</p>		

U.S. Registration No.	2421077	Application Date	11/12/1999
Registration Date	01/16/2001	Foreign Priority Date	NONE
Word Mark	CAT		
Design Mark			
Description of Mark	NONE		
Goods/Services	<p>Class 007. First use: First Use: 1988/07/13 First Use In Commerce: 1988/10/20 HYDRAULIC EXCAVATORS; MINI HYDRAULIC EXCAVATORS; WHEELED</p>		

	<p>EXCAVATORS; FRONT SHOVELS; BACKHOE LOADERS; SKID STEER LOADERS; COMPACT WHEEL LOADERS; WHEEL LOADERS; INTEGRATED TOOLCARRIERS; TELESCOPIC HANDLERS; TRACK LOADERS; WHEEL TRACTOR-SCRAPERS; TRACK-TYPE TRACTORS; WHEEL DOZERS; MOTOR GRADERS; SOIL COMPACTORS; COLD PLANERS; ROAD RECLAIMERS; ASPHALT PAVERS; VIBRATORY COMPACTORS; MARINE ENGINES; INDUSTRIAL ENGINES; DIESEL GENERATOR SETS; GAS GENERATOR SETS; DEMOLITION MACHINES AND SCRAP MATERIAL HANDLERS FOR USE THEREWITH, namely, BLADES, BUCKETS, CRUSHERS, GRAPPLERS, HAMMERS, HYDRAULIC BROOMS, MOBILE SHEARS, PALLET FORKS; PULVERIZERS, AND RAKES; LOG LOADERS; [ COMBINES; ] PIPELAYERS; MINING SHOVELS; WASTE HANDLING MACHINES; AND PARTS FOR ALL THE ABOVE</p> <p>Class 012. First use: First Use: 1988/07/13 First Use In Commerce: 1988/10/20 off-highway trucks; articulated trucks; truck engines; agricultural tractors; and parts for all the above</p>
--	--

U.S. Registration No.	4193027	Application Date	06/23/2011
Registration Date	08/21/2012	Foreign Priority Date	NONE
Word Mark	CATERPILLAR		
Design Mark			
Description of Mark	NONE		
Goods/Services	<p>Class 007. First use: First Use: 1910/00/00 First Use In Commerce: 1910/00/00 Engines, other than for land vehicles; engines not for land vehicles, compressors for machines, electricity generators, and pumps for machines, for use in agriculture, compaction, construction, demolition, earth conditioning, earth contouring, earth moving, forestry, landscaping, lawn care, lifting, marine propulsion, material handling, mining, oil and gas production, paving, pipelaying, power generation, and road building and repair; machines and machine tools for use in agriculture, compaction, construction, demolition, earth conditioning, earth contouring, earth moving, forestry, landscaping, lawn care, lifting, marine propulsion, material handling, mining, oil and gas production, paving, pipelaying, power generation, and road building and repair</p> <p>Class 012. First use: First Use: 1910/00/00 First Use In Commerce: 1910/00/00 Land vehicles for use in agriculture, compaction, construction, demolition, earth conditioning, earth contouring, earthmoving, forestry, landscaping, lawn care, lifting, marine propulsion, material handling, mining, oil and gas production, paving, pipelaying, power generation, and road building and repair; locomotives; engines for land vehicles</p>		

U.S. Registration No.	277417	Application Date	03/24/1930
-----------------------	--------	------------------	------------

Registration Date	11/11/1930	Foreign Priority Date	NONE
Word Mark	CATERPILLAR		
Design Mark			
Description of Mark	NONE		
Goods/Services	Class 012. First use: First Use: 1904/09/00 First Use In Commerce: 1904/09/00 TRACTORS, TRACTOR ENGINES, TRACK LINKS, TRACK SHOES, GROUSERS, GREASE GUNS; [ AGRICULTURAL MACHINERY TOOLS, AND EQUIPMENT- NAMELY, COMBINED HARVESTERS, WINDROWERS, PICK-UP MACHINERY GRAIN CLEANERS, GRAIN GRADERS, AND THRESHING MACHINES; ] ROAD CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE MACHINERY, TOOLS, AND EQUIPMENT-NAMELY, GRADERS, [ ELEVATING GRADERS, ROAD PLANERS, ] SCARIFIERS, PLOWS, LOGGING MACHINERY, TOOLS, AND EQUIPMENT-NAMELY, LOGGING ENGINES, [ WINCHES, LOG HOISTS, AND BUMMERS; ] AND THE PARTS FOR ALL SAID GOODS		

Attachments	71049020#TMSN.gif( bytes ) 71386675#TMSN.gif( bytes ) 72452924#TMSN.gif( bytes ) 72452923#TMSN.gif( bytes ) 73762371#TMSN.gif( bytes ) 75236985#TMSN.gif( bytes ) 75788362#TMSN.gif( bytes ) 75788387#TMSN.gif( bytes ) 75830492#TMSN.gif( bytes ) 85354196#TMSN.jpeg( bytes ) 71297791#TMSN.gif( bytes ) 85_814,584 TIGERCAT OPPOSITION.pdf(4911316 bytes )
-------------	---

### Certificate of Service

The undersigned hereby certifies that a copy of this paper has been served upon all parties, at their address record by Overnight Courier on this date.

Signature	/Christopher P. Foley/
Name	Christopher P. Foley
Date	11/20/2013

# **EXHIBIT H**

## UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT

for the

District of New Hampshire

CATERPILLAR INC.

*Plaintiff*

v.

TIGERCAT INTERNATIONAL INC.

*Defendant*

Civil Action No. TTAB Opposition No. 91213597

## SUBPOENA TO TESTIFY AT A DEPOSITION IN A CIVIL ACTION

To: Mr. Dave Foster, President and Owner of Foster Materials of Henniker, New Hampshire

*(Name of person to whom this subpoena is directed)*

☒ **Testimony:** **YOU ARE COMMANDED** to appear at the time, date, and place set forth below to testify at a deposition to be taken in this civil action. If you are an organization, you must designate one or more officers, directors, or managing agents, or designate other persons who consent to testify on your behalf about the following matters, or those set forth in an attachment:

The deposition will be conducted in person or by telephonic means or via video conference if so ordered by the Trademark Trial and Appeal Board.

Place:

Centennial Inn, 96 Pleasant Street, Concord, New Hampshire 03001

Date and Time:

07/07/2015 10:00 am

The deposition will be recorded by this method: stenographic means by Duffy &amp; McKenna, court reporters

☒ **Production:** You, or your representatives, must also bring with you to the deposition the following documents, electronically stored information, or objects, and must permit inspection, copying, testing, or sampling of the material:

See attached rider.

The following provisions of Fed. R. Civ. P. 45 are attached – Rule 45(c), relating to the place of compliance; Rule 45(d), relating to your protection as a person subject to a subpoena; and Rule 45(e) and (g), relating to your duty to respond to this subpoena and the potential consequences of not doing so.

Date: 06/02/2015

CLERK OF COURT

OR

*Signature of Clerk or Deputy Clerk**Attorney's signature*

The name, address, e-mail address, and telephone number of the attorney representing *(name of party)* Defendant Tigercat International Inc, who issues or requests this subpoena, are:

Roberta Jacobs-Meadway, Eckert Seamans, 50 S. 16th Street, 22nd Fl., Phila., PA 19102 (215) 851-8522  
 rjacobsmeadway@eckertseamans.com

**Notice to the person who issues or requests this subpoena**

If this subpoena commands the production of documents, electronically stored information, or tangible things before trial, a notice and a copy of the subpoena must be served on each party in this case before it is served on the person to whom it is directed. Fed. R. Civ. P. 45(a)(4).

Civil Action No. TTAB Opposition No. 91213597

**PROOF OF SERVICE**

*(This section should not be filed with the court unless required by Fed. R. Civ. P. 45.)*

I received this subpoena for *(name of individual and title, if any)* \_\_\_\_\_  
on *(date)* \_\_\_\_\_.

☐ I served the subpoena by delivering a copy to the named individual as follows: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ on *(date)* \_\_\_\_\_; or

☐ I returned the subpoena unexecuted because: \_\_\_\_\_

Unless the subpoena was issued on behalf of the United States, or one of its officers or agents, I have also  
tendered to the witness the fees for one day's attendance, and the mileage allowed by law, in the amount of  
\$ \_\_\_\_\_.

My fees are \$ \_\_\_\_\_ for travel and \$ \_\_\_\_\_ for services, for a total of \$ 0.00.

I declare under penalty of perjury that this information is true.

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
*Server's signature*

\_\_\_\_\_  
*Printed name and title*

\_\_\_\_\_  
*Server's address*

Additional information regarding attempted service, etc.:

## Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 45 (c), (d), (e), and (g) (Effective 12/1/13)

### (c) Place of Compliance.

(1) *For a Trial, Hearing, or Deposition.* A subpoena may command a person to attend a trial, hearing, or deposition only as follows:

- (A) within 100 miles of where the person resides, is employed, or regularly transacts business in person; or
- (B) within the state where the person resides, is employed, or regularly transacts business in person, if the person
  - (i) is a party or a party's officer; or
  - (ii) is commanded to attend a trial and would not incur substantial expense.

(2) *For Other Discovery.* A subpoena may command:

- (A) production of documents, electronically stored information, or tangible things at a place within 100 miles of where the person resides, is employed, or regularly transacts business in person; and
- (B) inspection of premises at the premises to be inspected.

### (d) Protecting a Person Subject to a Subpoena; Enforcement.

(1) *Avoiding Undue Burden or Expense; Sanctions.* A party or attorney responsible for issuing and serving a subpoena must take reasonable steps to avoid imposing undue burden or expense on a person subject to the subpoena. The court for the district where compliance is required must enforce this duty and impose an appropriate sanction—which may include lost earnings and reasonable attorney's fees—on a party or attorney who fails to comply.

(2) *Command to Produce Materials or Permit Inspection.*

(A) *Appearance Not Required.* A person commanded to produce documents, electronically stored information, or tangible things, or to permit the inspection of premises, need not appear in person at the place of production or inspection unless also commanded to appear for a deposition, hearing, or trial.

(B) *Objections.* A person commanded to produce documents or tangible things or to permit inspection may serve on the party or attorney designated in the subpoena a written objection to inspecting, copying, testing, or sampling any or all of the materials or to inspecting the premises—or to producing electronically stored information in the form or forms requested. The objection must be served before the earlier of the time specified for compliance or 14 days after the subpoena is served. If an objection is made, the following rules apply:

- (i) At any time, on notice to the commanded person, the serving party may move the court for the district where compliance is required for an order compelling production or inspection.
- (ii) These acts may be required only as directed in the order, and the order must protect a person who is neither a party nor a party's officer from significant expense resulting from compliance.

(3) *Quashing or Modifying a Subpoena.*

(A) *When Required.* On timely motion, the court for the district where compliance is required must quash or modify a subpoena that:

- (i) fails to allow a reasonable time to comply;
- (ii) requires a person to comply beyond the geographical limits specified in Rule 45(c);
- (iii) requires disclosure of privileged or other protected matter, if no exception or waiver applies; or
- (iv) subjects a person to undue burden.

(B) *When Permitted.* To protect a person subject to or affected by a subpoena, the court for the district where compliance is required may, on motion, quash or modify the subpoena if it requires:

(i) disclosing a trade secret or other confidential research, development, or commercial information; or

(ii) disclosing an unretained expert's opinion or information that does not describe specific occurrences in dispute and results from the expert's study that was not requested by a party.

(C) *Specifying Conditions as an Alternative.* In the circumstances described in Rule 45(d)(3)(B), the court may, instead of quashing or modifying a subpoena, order appearance or production under specified conditions if the serving party:

- (i) shows a substantial need for the testimony or material that cannot be otherwise met without undue hardship; and
- (ii) ensures that the subpoenaed person will be reasonably compensated.

### (e) Duties in Responding to a Subpoena.

(1) *Producing Documents or Electronically Stored Information.* These procedures apply to producing documents or electronically stored information:

(A) *Documents.* A person responding to a subpoena to produce documents must produce them as they are kept in the ordinary course of business or must organize and label them to correspond to the categories in the demand.

(B) *Form for Producing Electronically Stored Information Not Specified.* If a subpoena does not specify a form for producing electronically stored information, the person responding must produce it in a form or forms in which it is ordinarily maintained or in a reasonably usable form or forms.

(C) *Electronically Stored Information Produced in Only One Form.* The person responding need not produce the same electronically stored information in more than one form.

(D) *Inaccessible Electronically Stored Information.* The person responding need not provide discovery of electronically stored information from sources that the person identifies as not reasonably accessible because of undue burden or cost. On motion to compel discovery or for a protective order, the person responding must show that the information is not reasonably accessible because of undue burden or cost. If that showing is made, the court may nonetheless order discovery from such sources if the requesting party shows good cause, considering the limitations of Rule 26(b)(2)(C). The court may specify conditions for the discovery.

(2) *Claiming Privilege or Protection.*

(A) *Information Withheld.* A person withholding subpoenaed information under a claim that it is privileged or subject to protection as trial-preparation material must:

- (i) expressly make the claim; and
- (ii) describe the nature of the withheld documents, communications, or tangible things in a manner that, without revealing information itself privileged or protected, will enable the parties to assess the claim.

(B) *Information Produced.* If information produced in response to a subpoena is subject to a claim of privilege or of protection as trial-preparation material, the person making the claim may notify any party that received the information of the claim and the basis for it. After being notified, a party must promptly return, sequester, or destroy the specified information and any copies it has; must not use or disclose the information until the claim is resolved; must take reasonable steps to retrieve the information if the party disclosed it before being notified; and may promptly present the information under seal to the court for the district where compliance is required for a determination of the claim. The person who produced the information must preserve the information until the claim is resolved.

(g) *Contempt.*

The court for the district where compliance is required—and also, after a motion is transferred, the issuing court—may hold in contempt a person who, having been served, fails without adequate excuse to obey the subpoena or an order related to it.



## RIDER TO SUBPOENA DUCES TECUM – DAVE FOSTER

### Definitions

1. The term “Applicant,” as used herein, shall mean Tigercat International Inc.
2. The term “Opposer,” as used herein, shall mean Caterpillar Inc.
3. “You” or “your” shall mean Dave Foster, Foster Materials, Inc., Foster Construction, Foster Wells, Henniker Redi-Mix and Hopkinton Construction.
4. The term “Case” shall refer to Caterpillar Inc. v. Tigercat International Inc., Opposition No. 91213597, pending at the Trademark Trial and Appeal Board of the United States Patent and Trademark Office.
5. The term “Report” as used herein, shall mean your report dated April 10, 2015, attached hereto as Exhibit A.
6. The term “Opposer’s Goods and Services” as used herein, shall mean the goods and services listed in the registrations relied upon by Opposer in this Case, and attached hereto as Exhibit B.

### Instructions

This request is being made for all documents and/or other tangible things (including but not limited to documents, materials, data or other information relied upon by you in forming the opinions set forth in your Report in this Case). To the extent that documents or tangible things are in your possession or control for which you claim attorney/client privilege or attorney work product, produce a privilege log that describes each document or tangible thing that sets forth the following: (1) date of document or tangible thing; (2) description; (3) identity of the author; (4) the person(s) to whom the document or tangible thing is addressed or copied; and (5) privilege under which you claim the document or tangible thing is protected from disclosure.

Kindly produce the following:

1. All documents and tangible things relied upon by you as support for each opinion in your Report.
2. All documents and tangible things reviewed by you to prepare for your deposition in this Case.
3. A comprehensive list of all depositions and trial testimony given by you during the last four years, including any court identifiers and names of opposing counsel.

4. All publications authored by you or in conjunction with others, in the last ten years, concerning "heavy machinery", "machinery" or "machine(s)", as you use those terms in Paragraphs 2, 3, and 5 of your Report.
5. All publications authored by you or in conjunction with others, in the last ten years, concerning "forestry products" or forestry "machines" or "products", as you use those terms in Paragraphs 4 and 5 of your Report.
6. All publications authored by you or in conjunction with others, in the last ten years, concerning "CAT machinery", "CAT everything", "CAT-products", "CAT dirt machines", "CAT name", or "Caterpillar equipment", as you use those terms in Paragraphs 3, 5 and 6 of your Report.
7. All publications authored by you or in conjunction with others, in the last ten years, concerning purchasers or users of "Caterpillar equipment" or "CAT this" or "CAT that" and their perception of the "CAT name", as you use those terms in Paragraphs 3 and 6 of your Report.
8. All publications authored by you or in conjunction with others, in the last ten years, concerning the marketing or promotion of "heavy machinery", "machinery", "machines", or "products" bearing a name or mark, as you use those terms in Paragraphs 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 of your Report, for example "CAT machines" or "Tigercat name".
9. A comprehensive list of all interviews, lectures, speeches, appearances or presentations you have given, in the last ten years, referring or relating to "heavy machinery", "machinery" or "machine(s)", as you use those terms in Paragraphs 2, 3, and 5 of your Report, and the related documents and tangible things, including but not limited to the interview transcripts, lecture notes, speech notes, or any recordings of the same.
10. A comprehensive list of all interviews, lectures, speeches, appearances or presentations you have given, in the last ten years, referring or relating to "forestry products" or forestry "machines" or "products", as you use those terms in Paragraphs 4 and 5 of your Report, and the related documents and tangible things, including but not limited to the interview transcripts, lecture notes, speech notes, or any recordings of the same.
11. A comprehensive list of all interviews, lectures, speeches, appearances or presentations you have given, in the last ten years, referring or relating to "CAT machinery", "CAT everything", "CAT-products", "CAT dirt machines", "CAT name", or "Caterpillar equipment", as you use those terms in Paragraphs 3, 5 and 6 of your Report, and the related documents and tangible things, including but not limited to the interview transcripts, lecture notes, speech notes, or any recordings of the same.
12. A comprehensive list of all interviews, lectures, speeches, appearances or presentations you have given, in the last ten years, referring or relating to purchasers or users of "Caterpillar equipment" or "CAT this" or "CAT that" as you use those terms in

Paragraphs 3 and 6 of your Report and the related documents and tangible things, including but not limited to the interview transcripts, lecture notes, speech notes, or any recordings of the same.

13. A comprehensive list of all interviews, lectures, speeches, appearances or presentations you have given, in the last ten years, referring or relating to the marketing or promotion of "heavy machinery", "machinery", "machines", or "products" bearing a name or mark, as you use those terms in Paragraphs 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 of your Report, for example "CAT machines" or "Tigercat name" and the related documents and tangible things, including but not limited to the interview transcripts, lecture notes, speech notes, or any recordings of the same.
14. Documents sufficient to identify any research regarding or relating to "heavy machinery", "machinery" or "machine(s)", as you use those terms in Paragraphs 2, 3, and 5 of your Report which you have performed or caused to be performed in the last ten years.
15. Documents sufficient to identify any research you have performed or caused to be performed in the last ten years in connection with "forestry products" or forestry "machines" or "products", as you use those terms in Paragraphs 4 and 5 of your Report.
16. Documents sufficient to identify any research you have performed or caused to be performed in the last ten years in connection with "CAT machinery", "CAT everything", "CAT-products", "CAT dirt machines", "CAT name", or "Caterpillar equipment", as you use those terms in Paragraphs 3, 5 and 6 of your Report.
17. Documents sufficient to identify any research you have performed or caused to be performed in the last ten years in connection with "Caterpillar equipment" or "CAT this" or "CAT that", as you use those terms in Paragraphs 3 and 6 of your Report.
18. Documents sufficient to identify any research you have performed or caused to be performed in the last ten years in connection with the marketing or promotion of "heavy machinery", "machinery", "machines" or "products" bearing a name or mark, as you use those terms in Paragraphs 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 of your Report, for example "CAT machines" or "Tigercat name".
19. Documents sufficient to show the inventory of "CAT machinery", "CAT everything" and "CAT products" owned, leased or operated by you or your company or at your request or direction, during the last ten years, as described in Paragraph 2 of your Report.
20. Documents sufficient to show the inventory of Caterpillar equipment sold or re-sold by you or your company or at your request or direction, during the last ten years.
21. Documents sufficient to show the inventory of equipment not manufactured by Caterpillar sold or re-sold by you or your company or at your request or direction, during the last ten years.

22. Documents sufficient to show the inventory of goods manufactured by Caterpillar sold or re-sold by you or your company or at your request or direction, during the last ten years.
23. Documents sufficient to show the inventory of goods not manufactured by Caterpillar sold or re-sold by you or your company or at your request or direction, during the last ten years.
24. Documents sufficient to show the inventory of machines, not manufactured by Caterpillar, owned, leased or operated by you or your company or at your request or direction, during the last ten years.
25. Documents sufficient to show the catalogues or other product literature that you have used, reviewed or retained during the last ten years that refer or relate to "CAT machinery", "CAT everything" and "CAT products", as described in Paragraph 3 of your Report.
26. Documents sufficient to show the catalogues or other product literature that you have used, reviewed or retained during the last ten years that refer or relate to heavy machinery, forestry products or products manufactured by Tigercat or sold under the TIGERCAT mark or name, as you use those terms in Paragraph 4 of your Report.
27. Documents sufficient to show the catalogues or other product literature that you have used, reviewed or retained during the last ten years that refer or relate to heavy machinery not manufactured by Tigercat or Caterpillar.
28. Documents sufficient to show the terms of purchase, lease or operation for the "CAT machinery", "CAT everything" and "CAT products" owned, leased or operated by you, for the last ten years, as described in Paragraph 3 of your Report.
29. Documents sufficient to show the terms of purchase, lease or operation for the machines, not manufactured by Caterpillar, owned, leased or operated by you for the last ten years.
30. Documents sufficient to show the terms of any agreement between you and Opposer regarding or relating to your promotion of Opposer's Goods and Services.
31. Documents sufficient to show the terms of any agreement between you and Opposer regarding or relating to promotion of you or your products or services and Opposer and Opposer's Goods and Services.
32. Documents sufficient to show the inventory of machines, not manufactured by Caterpillar, owned, leased or operated by you for the last ten years that are yellow.
33. Documents sufficient to show what Opposer contributed to your website and any other promotional materials used by you, for example, the photos accessible on your website which show Caterpillar equipment.

34. Documents sufficient to show what consideration Caterpillar gave you or what consideration you gave Caterpillar for the photos accessible on your website which show Caterpillar equipment, your website and any other promotional materials used by you.
35. Documents sufficient to show the terms of any agreement between you and your local dealer for Opposer regarding or relating to your promotion of Opposer's Goods and Services.
36. Documents sufficient to show the terms of any agreement between you and your local dealer for Opposer regarding or relating to your promotion of your local dealer of Opposer, your local dealer's products or your local dealer's services.
37. Documents sufficient to show the terms of any agreement between you and your local dealer for Opposer regarding or relating to promotion of you or your products or services and Opposer and Opposer's Goods and Services.
38. Documents sufficient to show the terms of any agreement between you and your local dealer for Opposer regarding or relating to promotion of you or your products or services and your local dealer for Opposer and your local dealer for Opposer's products and services.
39. Documents sufficient to show the nature and extent of your familiarity with the "Tigercat name", Tigercat "forestry products" and "Tigercat product", as you use those terms in Paragraph 4 of your Report.
40. Documents sufficient to show or otherwise identify all of the Tigercat "forestry products" and "Tigercat product" of which you are aware as you use those terms in Paragraph 4 of your Report and the purposes, functions or applications for which such Tigercat "forestry products" and "Tigercat product" is or may be used.
41. Documents sufficient to show the terms of purchase, lease or operation for any Tigercat "forestry products" and "Tigercat product" owned, leased or operated by you, as you describe such machines in Paragraph 4 of your Report.
42. Documents and tangible things sufficient to show the "occasions" on which you have worked where forestry products were used, as you describe such projects in Paragraph 5 of your Report.
43. All documents and tangible things that you reviewed or relied upon as the basis for your statement regarding the assertion that "Caterpillar has always had the name CAT", as set forth in Paragraph 6 of your Report.
44. All documents and tangible things that you reviewed or relied upon as the basis for your statement regarding the assertion that "I believe everybody I'm associated with thinks of Caterpillar equipment when they hear the CAT name", as set forth in Paragraph 6 of your Report.

45. All documents and tangible things that you reviewed or relied upon as the basis for your statement regarding the assertion that: "It's common to hear people say "I have a CAT, CAT this and CAT that." as set forth in Paragraph 6 of your Report.
46. Any documents and tangible things that you reviewed in connection with your assertion that: "It's common to hear people say "I have a CAT, CAT this and CAT that." as set forth in Paragraph 6 of your Report, which refer to a BOBCAT product or ARCTIC CAT product or equipment manufactured by a company other than Opposer.
47. Any documents and tangible things that you reviewed which show use of CAT to refer to any piece of "heavy machinery", "machinery" or "machine(s)", as you use those terms in Paragraphs 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 of your Report, or any construction or off road equipment not made or distributed by or on behalf of Opposer.
48. A comprehensive list of courses, classes, seminars or other educational programs you have taken in marketing and marketing research, and documents identifying the scope of the courses, classes, seminars or other educational programs you have taken in marketing and market research.
49. Documents sufficient to show the machinery or equipment bearing the name or mark "BOBCAT" of which you are aware.
50. Documents sufficient to show the machinery or equipment bearing the name or mark "ARCTIC CAT" of which you are aware.
51. Documents sufficient to show the machinery or equipment bearing the name or mark "ECHO BEAR CAT" or "BEAR CAT" of which you are aware.
52. Documents sufficient to show the machinery or equipment bearing the name or mark "TIGER TRAIL CAT" or "TRAIL CAT" of which you are aware.
53. Documents sufficient to identify any research which you have performed or caused to be performed in the last five years regarding or relating to the use, purpose, function, application or versatility of "CAT machinery", "CAT everything", "CAT products" and "CAT dirt machines", as you use those terms in Paragraphs 3 and 5 of your Report.
54. Documents sufficient to identify any research which you have performed or caused to be performed in the last five years regarding or relating to the use, purpose, function, application or versatility of machines not manufactured by Caterpillar which have similar use, purpose, function, application or versatility to the "CAT machinery", "CAT everything", "CAT products" and "CAT dirt machines", as you use those terms in Paragraphs 3 and 5 of your Report.
55. Documents sufficient to show any heavy machinery customer research of which you are aware, other than customer satisfaction surveys.

56. Documents sufficient to show the warranties for the "CAT-branded heavy machinery" which you use in your business.
57. Documents sufficient to show the warranty claims you have made in the last five years in connection with "CAT-branded machinery".

# **EXHIBIT A**



IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE  
BEFORE THE TRADEMARK TRIAL AND APPEAL BOARD

---

CATERPILLAR INC.,

Opposer,

v.

TIGERCAT INTERNATIONAL INC.,

Applicant.

**Opposition No. 91213597**

Mark: TIGERCAT

Application Serial No. 85/814,584

Filing Date: January 3, 2013

---

**EXPERT REPORT OF DAVE FOSTER**

1. I am the President and owner of Foster Materials Inc. of Henniker, New Hampshire. Foster Materials Inc., which was established in 1989, is a leader in the turf maintenance industry. Among other things, we provide raw materials for golf courses, athletic fields and horse farms throughout New England. Our raw materials include premium topdressing sand, custom blends, as well as stone and gravel products. Customers have included Fenway Park, home of the Boston Red Sox, and many of the finest golf courses in New England.

2. In addition to Foster Materials Inc., I have owned and operated several other businesses dating back to the 1960's that have been based in New Hampshire, including Foster Construction, Foster Wells and Henniker Redi-Mix, and Hopkinton

Construction. In each of these businesses, I have depended on heavy machinery from Caterpillar, John Deere and others.

3. I have been working with CAT machinery in all those companies since the mid-60's. I've had CAT everything – loaders, dozers, excavators, graders, batteries, filters, grade A bolts, paint, shovels and tools. I buy CAT products and I stand by them. I like CAT products. I like what they do. I have toured Caterpillar's manufacturing facility. I have also gone to their open houses at trade shows in Las Vegas.

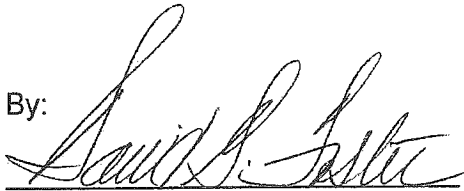
4. I am familiar with the Tigercat name principally from occasional logging shows on television. I know that Tigercat manufactures forestry products, such as skidders. I have always associated Tigercat with forestry products, and have never owned a Tigercat product.

5. While I am not engaged in forestry, there are occasions when I need to clear roads, for example. In those situations, I have always had my friends in the forestry field assist with their skidders and shears. The CAT dirt machines I use are very different from forestry machines. They support two very different business fields.

6. There is no question that I associate Caterpillar with the CAT name. Caterpillar has always had the name CAT. I believe everybody I'm associated with thinks of Caterpillar equipment when they hear the CAT name. It's common to hear people say "I have a CAT, CAT this and CAT that." I believe if Tigercat were to make a competing line of dirt machine, I would think they would do so that others would associate their products with Caterpillar.

7. I am being compensated at a rate of \$125 per hour. My compensation is in no way based upon the outcome of this litigation. I have not testified as an expert in any cases in the last four years.

By:

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read "Dave Foster", written over a horizontal line.

Dave Foster

Date: April 10, 2015

# **EXHIBIT B**

ESTTA Tracking number: **ESTTA572079**Filing date: **11/20/2013**IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE  
BEFORE THE TRADEMARK TRIAL AND APPEAL BOARD**Notice of Opposition**

Notice is hereby given that the following party opposes registration of the indicated application.

**Opposer Information**

Name	Caterpillar, Inc.
Granted to Date of previous extension	11/20/2013
Address	100 N.E. Adams Street Peoria, IL 61629 UNITED STATES

Attorney information	Christopher P. Foley FINNEGAN, HENDERSON, FARABOW, GARRETT & DUNNER L.L.P. 901 New York Avenue, N.W. Washington, DC 20001 UNITED STATES christopher.foley@finnegan.com, laura.johnson@finnegan.com, boston-ttab-notifications@finnegan.com, docketing@finnegan.com Phone:202.408.4000
----------------------	---

**Applicant Information**

Application No	85814584	Publication date	07/23/2013
Opposition Filing Date	11/20/2013	Opposition Period Ends	11/20/2013
Applicant	Tigercat International Inc. P.O. Box 637 Brantford, Ontario, CAX N3T5P9 CAX		

**Goods/Services Affected by Opposition**

Class 012. First Use: 2000/07/17 First Use In Commerce: 2000/07/17 All goods and services in the class are opposed, namely: Off road industrial vehicles, namely, skidders and purpose-built prime movers, carrying aerial devices, mulchers and sprayers
--

**Grounds for Opposition**

Priority and likelihood of confusion	Trademark Act section 2(d)
Dilution	Trademark Act section 43(c)

**Marks Cited by Opposer as Basis for Opposition**

U.S. Registration No.	79056	Application Date	04/11/1910
Registration Date	08/02/1910	Foreign Priority Date	NONE

Word Mark	CATERPILLAR
Design Mark	<b>CATERPILLAR</b>
Description of Mark	NONE
Goods/Services	Class 012. First use: First Use: 1904/09/01 First Use In Commerce: 1904/09/01 TRACTION-ENGINES [ AND HARVESTERS ]

U.S. Registration No.	345499	Application Date	12/12/1936
Registration Date	04/27/1937	Foreign Priority Date	NONE
Word Mark	CATERPILLAR		
Design Mark	CATERPILLAR		
Description of Mark	NONE		
Goods/Services	Class U023 (International Class 007, 012). First use: First Use: 1904/09/00 First Use In Commerce: 1904/09/00 TRACTORS ADAPTED TO BE EMPLOYED IN FARMING OPERATIONS, ROAD BUILDING, MINING, LOGGING, EARTH MOVING, HAULING, AND FOR OTHER INDUSTRIAL AND AGRICULTURAL PURPOSES; INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES ADAPTED FOR EMPLOYMENT AS THE SOURCE OF POWER FORSELF-PROPELLED VEHICLES, AND AS STATIONARY OR PORTABLE POWER UNITS FOR INDUSTRIAL AND AGRICULTURAL USES; POWER AND MANUALLY CONTROLLED GRADERS, TERRACERS, PLANERS, SCARIFIERS, LEANING WHEEL GRADERS, ELEVATING GRADERS, SCRAPERS, BULLDOZERS,LEVELERS, PLOWS, DITCHERS, BANK CUTTERS, AND BACK SLOPERS ADAPTED TO BE EMPLOYED FOR THE CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE OF ROADS, FOR MOVING AND REMOVING OF EARTH, SNOW, AND LIKE MATERIALS, FOR PREVENTING SOIL EROSION AND FOR OTHER INDUSTRIAL AND AGRICULTURAL USES; HARVESTERS, COMBINE HARVESTERS, MOWERS, PUSH RAKES, WINDROW HEADERS AND WINDROW PICK-UPS; IMPLEMENT HITCHES; PARTS AND TOOLS FOR ALL OF SAID PRODUCTS AND ATTACHMENTS, ACCESSORIES AND EQUIPMENT ASSOCIABLE WITH ALL OF SAID PRODUCTS.		

U.S. Registration No.	564272	Application Date	03/10/1949
Registration Date	09/23/1952	Foreign Priority Date	NONE
Word Mark	CAT		
Design Mark			
Description of Mark	NONE		
Goods/Services	Class 007. First use: First Use: 1949/02/17 First Use In Commerce: 1949/02/17		

	<p>DUMP-WAGONS, WHEEL TRACTOR-DUMP-WAGON COMBINATIONS, AND STRUCTURAL PARTS FOR SUCH PRODUCTS DIESEL AND OTHER INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES ADAPTED FOR EMPLOYMENT AS THE SOURCE OF POWER FOR SELF-PROPELLED VEHICLES AND AS STATIONARY OR PORTABLE POWER UNITS FOR INDUSTRIAL, MARINE AND AGRICULTURAL USES; SCRAPING, CARRYING AND DUMPING UNITS ADAPTED TO BE EMPLOYED FOR SCRAPING AND COLLECTING EARTH, ROCK, OR LIKE MATERIALS AND TRANSPORTING AND DUMPING SAID MATERIALS; POWER AND MANUALLY CONTROLLED GRADERS, SCARIFIERS, SCRAPERS, AND RIPPERS ADAPTED TO BE EMPLOYED FOR THE CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE OF ROADS, FOR MOVING AND REMOVING OF EARTH, ROCK, SNOW AND LIKE MATERIALS, FOR PREVENTING SOIL EROSION AND FOR OTHER INDUSTRIAL AND AGRICULTURAL USES; TRACTORS FOR INDUSTRIAL AND AGRICULTURAL PURPOSES; AND PARTS AND SERVICE TOOLS FURNISHED WITH SAID PRODUCTS</p> <p>Class 012. First use: First Use: 1948/12/09 First Use In Commerce: 1948/12/09 ELECTRIC GENERATORS AND DIESEL ELECTRIC [ ELECTRIC ] GENERATOR SETS, AND PARTS FURNISHED WITH SAID PRODUCTS</p>
--	---

U.S. Registration No.	770639	Application Date	07/31/1963
Registration Date	06/02/1964	Foreign Priority Date	NONE
Word Mark	CAT		
Design Mark			
Description of Mark	NONE		
Goods/Services	Class 012. First use: First Use: 1949/02/17 First Use In Commerce: 1949/02/17 Motor Trucks, Dump Wagons, Wheel Tractor-Dump Wagon Combinations, Wheel Tractors, and Parts Therefor		

U.S. Registration No.	777703	Application Date	11/20/1963
Registration Date	09/29/1964	Foreign Priority Date	NONE
Word Mark	CAT		
Design Mark			
Description of Mark	NONE		
Goods/Services	Class 004. First use: First Use: 1962/11/27 First Use In Commerce: 1962/11/27 Anti-Seize and Sealing Lubricant		

U.S. Registration No.	778638	Application Date	03/12/1963
Registration Date	10/13/1964	Foreign Priority Date	NONE
Word Mark	CAT		
Design Mark			
Description of Mark	NONE		
Goods/Services	Class 037. First use: First Use: 1951/00/00 First Use In Commerce: 1951/00/00		

	Service, Maintenance and Repair of Trucks, Tractors, Engines, Earthmoving Equipment and Control Units Therefor, Generators and Agricultural Equipment		
--	---	--	--

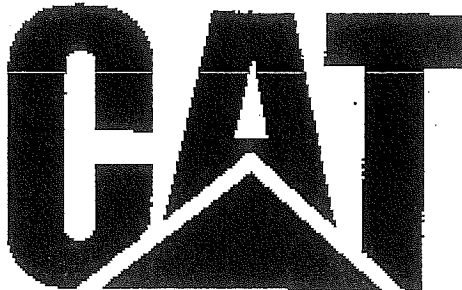
U.S. Registration No.	871146	Application Date	06/03/1968
Registration Date	06/17/1969	Foreign Priority Date	NONE
Word Mark	CAT		
Design Mark			
Description of Mark	NONE		
Goods/Services	Class 006. First use: First Use: 1967/04/12 First Use In Commerce: 1967/04/27 HOSE COUPLINGS Class 017. First use: First Use: 1967/04/12 First Use In Commerce: 1967/04/27 HYDRAULIC HOSE; SEALS FOR VEHICLES AND MACHINERY		

U.S. Registration No.	984444	Application Date	03/29/1973
Registration Date	05/21/1974	Foreign Priority Date	NONE
Word Mark	CAT		
Design Mark	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>CAT</b></p>		
Description of Mark	NONE		
Goods/Services	Class 007. First use: First Use: 1973/01/30 First Use In Commerce: 1973/01/30 LIFT TRUCKS, AND ENGINES, ATTACHMENTS AND PARTS THEREFOR		

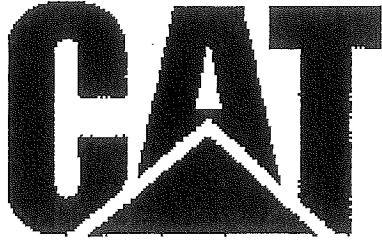
U.S. Registration No.	985439	Application Date	03/29/1973
Registration Date	06/04/1974	Foreign Priority Date	NONE
Word Mark	CATERPILLAR		
Design Mark	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>CATERPILLAR</b></p>		
Description of Mark	NONE		
Goods/Services	Class 007. First use: First Use: 1970/09/00 First Use In Commerce: 1970/09/00 LIFT TRUCKS, AND ENGINES, ATTACHMENTS AND PARTS THEREFOR		

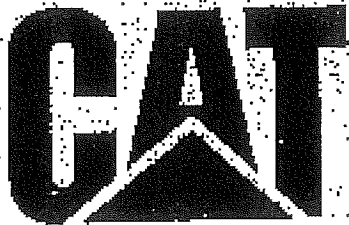



U.S. Registration No.	1023137	Application Date	09/24/1973
Registration Date	10/21/1975	Foreign Priority Date	NONE
Word Mark	CAT		
Design Mark			
Description of Mark	NONE		
Goods/Services	Class 009. First use: First Use: 1966/08/01 First Use In Commerce: 1966/08/01 BATTERIES, FUSES, ELECTRICAL CABLES, CONDUITS, FASTENERS AND TERMINALS; SWITCHES, ENGINE STARTING SYSTEMS, SPARK PLUGS, SPARK PLUG FIRING INDICATORS, LOAD SIGNAL SYSTEMS, FLASHERS, BRAKE ACCUMULATOR BUZZERS, LOW AIR PRESSURE ALARMS, TURN SIGNAL FLASHERS, SPEEDOMETERS, ODOMETERS, TIRE WEAR GAUGES, TIRE PRESSURE GAUGES, HYDRAULIC SYSTEM FILTER INDICATORS, AIR CLEANER SERVICE INDICATORS, FUEL PRESSURE GAUGES, ENGINE OIL PRESSURE GAUGES, TORQUE CONVERTER TEMPERATURE GAUGES, WATER TEMPERATURE GAUGES, AND SERVICE METERS		


U.S. Registration No.	1579437	Application Date	11/07/1988
Registration Date	01/23/1990	Foreign Priority Date	NONE
Word Mark	CAT		
Design Mark			
Description of Mark	NONE		
Goods/Services	Class 037. First use: First Use: 1988/10/20 First Use In Commerce: 1988/10/20 MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR SERVICES IN THE FIELD OF INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES, VEHICLES AND POWER EQUIPMENT; NAMELY TRUCKS, TRACTORS, ENGINES, EARTHMOVING EQUIPMENT, MATERIAL HANDLING EQUIPMENT, PAVING EQUIPMENT, AGRICULTURAL EQUIPMENT, GENERATORS, AND CONTROL UNITS FOR THE AFOREMENTIONED		

U.S. Registration No.	2140606	Application Date	02/05/1997
Registration Date	03/03/1998	Foreign Priority Date	NONE
Word Mark	CAT		


Design Mark	
Description of Mark	NONE
Goods/Services	Class 007. First use: First Use: 1988/07/13 First Use In Commerce: 1988/10/20 machinery for earth moving, earth conditioning and material handling, namely, loaders and engines therefor, and parts for vehicle and internal combustion engines Class 012. First use: First Use: 1988/07/13 First Use In Commerce: 1988/10/20 vehicles for earth and material hauling and handling, namely, tractors and engines therefor

U.S. Registration No.	2364591	Application Date	08/30/1999
Registration Date	07/04/2000	Foreign Priority Date	NONE
Word Mark	CAT		
Design Mark			
Description of Mark	NONE		
Goods/Services	Class 035. First use: First Use: 1996/12/00 First Use In Commerce: 1996/12/00 BUSINESS MANAGEMENT AND CONSULTATION SERVICES, NAMELY, PRODUCT DISTRIBUTION OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT SERVICES; LOGISTICS CONSULTING SERVICES, NAMELY, PROVIDING CONTRACT LOGISTICS SERVICES AND CONSULTING IN THE AREAS OF INVENTORY MANAGEMENT FREIGHT TRANSPORTATION MANAGEMENT, WAREHOUSE AND PRODUCT DISTRIBUTION OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT Class 039. First use: First Use: 1996/12/00 First Use In Commerce: 1996/12/00 warehousing services Class 042. First use: First Use: 1996/12/00 First Use In Commerce: 1996/12/00 DESIGN OF COMPUTERIZED INFORMATION SYSTEMS FOR MANAGING LOGISTICS AND PRODUCT DISTRIBUTION PROCESSES FOR OTHERS		


U.S. Registration No.	2364592	Application Date	08/30/1999
Registration Date	07/04/2000	Foreign Priority Date	NONE
Word Mark	CAT		
Design Mark			
Description of Mark	NONE		
Goods/Services	<p>Class 035. First use: First Use: 1996/12/00 First Use In Commerce: 1996/12/00 Business management and consultation services, namely, product distribution operations management services; logistics consulting services, namely, providing contract logistics services and consulting in the areas of inventory management, freight transportation management, warehouse and product distribution operations management and designing and managing complete logistics solutions for others</p> <p>Class 039. First use: First Use: 1996/12/00 First Use In Commerce: 1996/12/00 warehousing services</p> <p>Class 042. First use: First Use: 1996/12/00 First Use In Commerce: 1996/12/00 Design of computerized information systems for managing logistics and product distribution processes for others</p>		

U.S. Registration No.	2421077	Application Date	11/12/1999
Registration Date	01/16/2001	Foreign Priority Date	NONE
Word Mark	CAT		
Design Mark			
Description of Mark	NONE		
Goods/Services	<p>Class 007. First use: First Use: 1988/07/13 First Use In Commerce: 1988/10/20 HYDRAULIC EXCAVATORS; MINI HYDRAULIC EXCAVATORS; WHEELED</p>		

	<p>EXCAVATORS; FRONT SHOVELS; BACKHOE LOADERS; SKID STEER LOADERS; COMPACT WHEEL LOADERS; WHEEL LOADERS; INTEGRATED TOOLCARRIERS; TELESCOPIC HANDLERS; TRACK LOADERS; WHEEL TRACTOR-SCRAPERS; TRACK-TYPE TRACTORS; WHEEL DOZERS; MOTOR GRADERS; SOIL COMPACTORS; COLD PLANERS; ROAD RECLAIMERS; ASPHALT PAVERS; VIBRATORY COMPACTORS; MARINE ENGINES; INDUSTRIAL ENGINES; DIESEL GENERATOR SETS; GAS GENERATOR SETS; DEMOLITION MACHINES AND SCRAP MATERIAL HANDLERS FOR USE THEREWITH, namely, BLADES, BUCKETS, CRUSHERS, GRAPPLERS, HAMMERS, HYDRAULIC BROOMS, MOBILE SHEARS, PALLET FORKS; PULVERIZERS, AND RAKES; LOG LOADERS; [ COMBINES; ] PIPELAYERS; MINING SHOVELS; WASTE HANDLING MACHINES; AND PARTS FOR ALL THE ABOVE</p> <p>Class 012. First use: First Use: 1988/07/13 First Use In Commerce: 1988/10/20 off-highway trucks; articulated trucks; truck engines; agricultural tractors; and parts for all the above</p>
--	--

U.S. Registration No.	4193027	Application Date	06/23/2011
Registration Date	08/21/2012	Foreign Priority Date	NONE
Word Mark	CATERPILLAR		
Design Mark			
Description of Mark	NONE		
Goods/Services	<p>Class 007. First use: First Use: 1910/00/00 First Use In Commerce: 1910/00/00 Engines, other than for land vehicles; engines not for land vehicles, compressors for machines, electricity generators, and pumps for machines, for use in agriculture, compaction, construction, demolition, earth conditioning, earth contouring, earth moving, forestry, landscaping, lawn care, lifting, marine propulsion, material handling, mining, oil and gas production, paving, pipelaying, power generation, and road building and repair; machines and machine tools for use in agriculture, compaction, construction, demolition, earth conditioning, earth contouring, earth moving, forestry, landscaping, lawn care, lifting, marine propulsion, material handling, mining, oil and gas production, paving, pipelaying, power generation, and road building and repair</p> <p>Class 012. First use: First Use: 1910/00/00 First Use In Commerce: 1910/00/00 Land vehicles for use in agriculture, compaction, construction, demolition, earth conditioning, earth contouring, earth moving, forestry, landscaping, lawn care, lifting, marine propulsion, material handling, mining, oil and gas production, paving, pipelaying, power generation, and road building and repair; locomotives; engines for land vehicles</p>		

U.S. Registration No.	277417	Application Date	03/24/1930
-----------------------	--------	------------------	------------

Registration Date	11/11/1930	Foreign Priority Date	NONE
Word Mark	CATERPILLAR		
Design Mark			
Description of Mark	NONE		
Goods/Services	Class 012. First use: First Use: 1904/09/00 First Use In Commerce: 1904/09/00 TRACTORS, TRACTOR ENGINES, TRACK LINKS, TRACK SHOES, GROUSERS, GREASE GUNS; [ AGRICULTURAL MACHINERY TOOLS, AND EQUIPMENT- NAMELY, COMBINED HARVESTERS, WINDROWERS, PICK-UP MACHINERY GRAIN CLEANERS, GRAIN GRADERS, AND THRESHING MACHINES; ] ROAD CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE MACHINERY, TOOLS, AND EQUIPMENT-NAMELY, GRADERS, [ ELEVATING GRADERS, ROAD PLANERS, ] SCARIFIERS, PLOWS, LOGGING MACHINERY, TOOLS, AND EQUIPMENT-NAMELY, LOGGING ENGINES, [ WINCHES, LOG HOISTS, AND BUMMERS; ] AND THE PARTS FOR ALL SAID GOODS		

Attachments	71049020#TMSN.gif( bytes ) 71386675#TMSN.gif( bytes ) 72452924#TMSN.gif( bytes ) 72452923#TMSN.gif( bytes ) 73762371#TMSN.gif( bytes ) 75236985#TMSN.gif( bytes ) 75788362#TMSN.gif( bytes ) 75788387#TMSN.gif( bytes ) 75830492#TMSN.gif( bytes ) 85354196#TMSN.jpeg( bytes ) 71297791#TMSN.gif( bytes ) 85_814,584 TIGERCAT OPPOSITION.pdf(4911316 bytes )
-------------	---

### Certificate of Service

The undersigned hereby certifies that a copy of this paper has been served upon all parties, at their address record by Overnight Courier on this date.

Signature	/Christopher P. Foley/
Name	Christopher P. Foley
Date	11/20/2013

# **EXHIBIT I**

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT

for the

Eastern District of Texas

CATERPILLAR INC.

Plaintiff

v.

TIGERCAT INTERNATIONAL INC.

Defendant

Civil Action No. TTAB Opposition No. 91213597

SUBPOENA TO TESTIFY AT A DEPOSITION IN A CIVIL ACTION

To: Mr. Terry Moren, President of Precision Earth Movers, LLC of Longview, Texas

(Name of person to whom this subpoena is directed)

☒ **Testimony:** YOU ARE COMMANDED to appear at the time, date, and place set forth below to testify at a deposition to be taken in this civil action. If you are an organization, you must designate one or more officers, directors, or managing agents, or designate other persons who consent to testify on your behalf about the following matters, or those set forth in an attachment:

The deposition will be conducted in person or by telephonic means or via video conference if so ordered by the Trademark Trial and Appeal Board.

Place:

Leigh & Associates Court Reporting Agency, 911 West Loop 281, Suite 211, Longview, TX 75604

Date and Time:

07/08/2015 10:00 am

The deposition will be recorded by this method: stenographic means

☒ **Production:** You, or your representatives, must also bring with you to the deposition the following documents, electronically stored information, or objects, and must permit inspection, copying, testing, or sampling of the material:  
See attached rider.

The following provisions of Fed. R. Civ. P. 45 are attached – Rule 45(c), relating to the place of compliance; Rule 45(d), relating to your protection as a person subject to a subpoena; and Rule 45(e) and (g), relating to your duty to respond to this subpoena and the potential consequences of not doing so.

Date: 06/02/2015

CLERK OF COURT

OR

Signature of Clerk or Deputy Clerk

Attorney's signature

The name, address, e-mail address, and telephone number of the attorney representing (name of party) Defendant  
Tigercat International Inc, who issues or requests this subpoena, are:

Roberta Jacobs-Meadway, Eckert Seamans, 50 S. 16th Street, 22nd Fl., Phila., PA 19102 (215) 851-8522  
rjacobsmeadway@eckertseamans.com

Notice to the person who issues or requests this subpoena

If this subpoena commands the production of documents, electronically stored information, or tangible things before trial, a notice and a copy of the subpoena must be served on each party in this case before it is served on the person to whom it is directed. Fed. R. Civ. P. 45(a)(4).

Civil Action No. TTAB Opposition No. 91213597

**PROOF OF SERVICE**

*(This section should not be filed with the court unless required by Fed. R. Civ. P. 45.)*

I received this subpoena for *(name of individual and title, if any)* \_\_\_\_\_  
on *(date)* \_\_\_\_\_.

☐ I served the subpoena by delivering a copy to the named individual as follows: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_ on *(date)* \_\_\_\_\_; or

☐ I returned the subpoena unexecuted because: \_\_\_\_\_

Unless the subpoena was issued on behalf of the United States, or one of its officers or agents, I have also  
tendered to the witness the fees for one day's attendance, and the mileage allowed by law, in the amount of  
\$ \_\_\_\_\_.

My fees are \$ \_\_\_\_\_ for travel and \$ \_\_\_\_\_ for services, for a total of \$ 0.00.

I declare under penalty of perjury that this information is true.

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
*Server's signature*

\_\_\_\_\_  
*Printed name and title*

\_\_\_\_\_  
*Server's address*

Additional information regarding attempted service, etc.:



## Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 45 (c), (d), (e), and (g) (Effective 12/1/13)

### (c) Place of Compliance.

(1) *For a Trial, Hearing, or Deposition.* A subpoena may command a person to attend a trial, hearing, or deposition only as follows:

- (A) within 100 miles of where the person resides, is employed, or regularly transacts business in person; or
- (B) within the state where the person resides, is employed, or regularly transacts business in person, if the person
  - (i) is a party or a party's officer; or
  - (ii) is commanded to attend a trial and would not incur substantial expense.

(2) *For Other Discovery.* A subpoena may command:

- (A) production of documents, electronically stored information, or tangible things at a place within 100 miles of where the person resides, is employed, or regularly transacts business in person; and
- (B) inspection of premises at the premises to be inspected.

### (d) Protecting a Person Subject to a Subpoena; Enforcement.

(1) *Avoiding Undue Burden or Expense; Sanctions.* A party or attorney responsible for issuing and serving a subpoena must take reasonable steps to avoid imposing undue burden or expense on a person subject to the subpoena. The court for the district where compliance is required must enforce this duty and impose an appropriate sanction—which may include lost earnings and reasonable attorney's fees—on a party or attorney who fails to comply.

(2) *Command to Produce Materials or Permit Inspection.*

(A) *Appearance Not Required.* A person commanded to produce documents, electronically stored information, or tangible things, or to permit the inspection of premises, need not appear in person at the place of production or inspection unless also commanded to appear for a deposition, hearing, or trial.

(B) *Objections.* A person commanded to produce documents or tangible things or to permit inspection may serve on the party or attorney designated in the subpoena a written objection to inspecting, copying, testing, or sampling any or all of the materials or to inspecting the premises—or to producing electronically stored information in the form or forms requested. The objection must be served before the earlier of the time specified for compliance or 14 days after the subpoena is served. If an objection is made, the following rules apply:

- (i) At any time, on notice to the commanded person, the serving party may move the court for the district where compliance is required for an order compelling production or inspection.
- (ii) These acts may be required only as directed in the order, and the order must protect a person who is neither a party nor a party's officer from significant expense resulting from compliance.

(3) *Quashing or Modifying a Subpoena.*

(A) *When Required.* On timely motion, the court for the district where compliance is required must quash or modify a subpoena that:

- (i) fails to allow a reasonable time to comply;
- (ii) requires a person to comply beyond the geographical limits specified in Rule 45(c);
- (iii) requires disclosure of privileged or other protected matter, if no exception or waiver applies; or
- (iv) subjects a person to undue burden.

(B) *When Permitted.* To protect a person subject to or affected by a subpoena, the court for the district where compliance is required may, on motion, quash or modify the subpoena if it requires:

(i) disclosing a trade secret or other confidential research, development, or commercial information; or

(ii) disclosing an unretained expert's opinion or information that does not describe specific occurrences in dispute and results from the expert's study that was not requested by a party.

(C) *Specifying Conditions as an Alternative.* In the circumstances described in Rule 45(d)(3)(B), the court may, instead of quashing or modifying a subpoena, order appearance or production under specified conditions if the serving party:

- (i) shows a substantial need for the testimony or material that cannot be otherwise met without undue hardship; and
- (ii) ensures that the subpoenaed person will be reasonably compensated.

### (e) Duties in Responding to a Subpoena.

(1) *Producing Documents or Electronically Stored Information.* These procedures apply to producing documents or electronically stored information:

(A) *Documents.* A person responding to a subpoena to produce documents must organize them as they are kept in the ordinary course of business or must produce and label them to correspond to the categories in the demand.

(B) *Form for Producing Electronically Stored Information Not Specified.* If a subpoena does not specify a form for producing electronically stored information, the person responding must produce it in a form or forms in which it is ordinarily maintained or in a reasonably usable form or forms.

(C) *Electronically Stored Information Produced in Only One Form.* The person responding need not produce the same electronically stored information in more than one form.

(D) *Inaccessible Electronically Stored Information.* The person responding need not provide discovery of electronically stored information from sources that the person identifies as not reasonably accessible because of undue burden or cost. On motion to compel discovery or for a protective order, the person responding must show that the information is not reasonably accessible because of undue burden or cost. If that showing is made, the court may nonetheless order discovery from such sources if the requesting party shows good cause, considering the limitations of Rule 26(b)(2)(C). The court may specify conditions for the discovery.

(2) *Claiming Privilege or Protection.*

(A) *Information Withheld.* A person withholding subpoenaed information under a claim that it is privileged or subject to protection as trial-preparation material must:

- (i) expressly make the claim; and
- (ii) describe the nature of the withheld documents, communications, or tangible things in a manner that, without revealing information itself privileged or protected, will enable the parties to assess the claim.

(B) *Information Produced.* If information produced in response to a subpoena is subject to a claim of privilege or of protection as trial-preparation material, the person making the claim may notify any party that received the information of the claim and the basis for it. After being notified, a party must promptly return, sequester, or destroy the specified information and any copies it has; must not use or disclose the information until the claim is resolved; must take reasonable steps to retrieve the information if the party disclosed it before being notified; and may promptly present the information under seal to the court for the district where compliance is required for a determination of the claim. The person who produced the information must preserve the information until the claim is resolved.

(g) *Contempt.*

The court for the district where compliance is required—and also, after a motion is transferred, the issuing court—may hold in contempt a person who, having been served, fails without adequate excuse to obey the subpoena or an order related to it.

## **RIDER TO SUBPOENA DUCES TECUM – TERRY MOREN**

### **Definitions**

1. The term “Applicant,” as used herein, shall mean Tigercat International Inc.
2. The term “Opposer,” as used herein, shall mean Caterpillar Inc.
3. “You” or “your” shall mean Terry Moren and Precision Earth Movers, LLC.
4. The term “Case” shall refer to Caterpillar Inc. v. Tigercat International Inc., Opposition No. 91213597, pending at the Trademark Trial and Appeal Board of the United States Patent and Trademark Office.
5. The term “Report” as used herein, shall mean your report dated April 4, 2015, attached hereto as Exhibit A.
6. The term “Opposer’s Goods and Services” as used herein, shall mean the goods and services listed in the registrations relied upon by Opposer in this Case, and attached hereto as Exhibit B.

### **Instructions**

This request is being made for all documents and/or other tangible things (including but not limited to documents, materials, data or other information relied upon by you in forming the opinions set forth in your Report in this Case). To the extent that documents or tangible things are in your possession or control for which you claim attorney/client privilege or attorney work product, produce a privilege log that describes each document or tangible thing that sets forth the following: (1) date of document or tangible thing; (2) description; (3) identity of the author; (4) the person(s) to whom the document or tangible thing is addressed or copied; and (5) privilege under which you claim the document or tangible thing is protected from disclosure.

Kindly produce the following:

1. All documents and tangible things relied upon by you as support for each opinion in your Report.
2. All documents and tangible things reviewed by you to prepare for your deposition in this Case.
3. A comprehensive list of all depositions and trial testimony given by you during the last four years, including any court identifiers and names of opposing counsel.

4. All publications authored by you or in conjunction with others, in the last ten years, concerning "heavy equipment", "equipment", "heavy machinery", or "machine(s)", as you use those terms in Paragraphs 2, 3, 4, 5, 7 and 9 of your Report.
5. All publications authored by you or in conjunction with others, in the last ten years, concerning "equipment used exclusively for forestry and vegetation management applications", as you use those terms in Paragraph 7 of your Report.
6. All publications authored by you or in conjunction with others, in the last ten years, concerning "heavy equipment", "equipment", "heavy machinery", or "machine(s)", as you use those terms in Paragraphs 2, 3, 4, 5, 7 and 9 of your Report, manufactured by Caterpillar or bearing the CAT name or mark.
7. All publications authored by you or in conjunction with others, in the last ten years, concerning "heavy equipment", "equipment", "heavy machinery", or "machine(s)" as you use those terms in Paragraphs 2, 3, 4, 5, 7 and 9 of your Report, manufactured by an entity other than Caterpillar and bearing a mark or name other than CAT or Caterpillar, such as the John Deere name or mark, Vermeer name or mark, Gradall name or mark, Komatsu name or mark, Case name or mark, or the Tigercat name or mark.
8. A comprehensive list of all interviews, lectures, speeches, appearances or presentations you have given, in the last ten years, referring or relating to "heavy equipment", "equipment", "heavy machinery", or "machine(s)", as you use those terms in Paragraphs 2, 3, 4, 5, 7 and 9 of your Report and the related documents and tangible things, including but not limited to the interview transcripts, lecture notes, speech notes, or any recordings of the same.
9. A comprehensive list of all interviews, lectures, speeches, appearances or presentations you have given, in the last ten years, referring or relating to "equipment used exclusively for forestry and vegetation management applications", as you use those terms in Paragraph 7 of your Report, and the related documents and tangible things, including but not limited to the interview transcripts, lecture notes, speech notes, or any recordings of the same.
10. A comprehensive list of all interviews, lectures, speeches, appearances or presentations you have given, in the last ten years, referring or relating to "heavy equipment", "equipment", "heavy machinery", or "machine(s)" as you use those terms in Paragraphs 2, 3, 4, 5, 7 and 9 of your Report, manufactured by Caterpillar or bearing the CAT name or mark and the related documents and tangible things, including but not limited to the interview transcripts, lecture notes, speech notes, or any recordings of the same.
11. A comprehensive list of all interviews, lectures, speeches, appearances or presentations you have given, in the last ten years, referring or relating to "heavy equipment", "equipment", "heavy machinery", or "machine(s)" as you use those terms in Paragraphs 2, 3, 4, 5, 7 and 9 of your Report, manufactured by an entity other than Caterpillar and bearing a mark or name other than CAT or Caterpillar, such as the John Deere name or

mark, Vermeer name or mark, Gradall name or mark, Komatsu name or mark, Case name or mark, or the Tigercat name or mark and the related documents and tangible things, including but not limited to the interview transcripts, lecture notes, speech notes, or any recordings of the same.

12. Documents sufficient to identify any research regarding or relating to “heavy equipment”, “equipment”, “heavy machinery”, or “machine(s)”, as you use those terms in Paragraphs 2, 3, 4, 5, 7 and 9 of your Report which you have performed or caused to be performed in the last ten years.
13. Documents sufficient to identify any research you have performed or caused to be performed in the last ten years in connection with “equipment used exclusively for forestry and vegetation management applications”, as you use those terms in Paragraph 7 of your Report.
14. Documents sufficient to identify any research you have performed or caused to be performed in the last ten years in connection with “heavy equipment”, “equipment”, “heavy machinery”, or “machine(s)” as you use those terms in Paragraphs 2, 3, 4, 5, 7 and 9 of your Report, manufactured by Caterpillar or bearing the CAT name or mark.
15. Documents sufficient to identify any research you have performed or caused to be performed in the last ten years in connection with “heavy equipment”, “equipment”, “heavy machinery”, or “machine(s)” as you use those terms in Paragraphs 2, 3, 4, 5, 7 and 9 of your Report, manufactured by an entity other than Caterpillar and bearing a mark or name other than CAT or Caterpillar, such as the John Deere name or mark, Vermeer name or mark, Gradall name or mark, Komatsu name or mark, Case name or mark, or the Tigercat name or mark.
16. Documents sufficient to show the inventory of Caterpillar “heavy equipment, “CAT machines” or “CAT equipment” owned, leased or operated by you or your company or at your request or direction, during the last ten years, as described in Paragraphs 3, 4, 5, 8, and 9 of your Report.
17. Documents sufficient to show the inventory of Caterpillar “heavy equipment, “CAT machines” or “CAT equipment” owned, leased or operated by you or your company or at your request or direction, during the last ten years, as described in Paragraphs 3, 4, 5, 8, and 9 of your Report.
18. Documents sufficient to show the catalogues or other product literature that you have used, reviewed or retained during the last ten years that refer or relate to Caterpillar “heavy equipment, “CAT machines” or “CAT equipment”, as described in Paragraphs 3, 4, 5, 8, and 9 of your Report.
19. Documents sufficient to show the catalogues or other product literature that you have used, reviewed or retained during the last ten years that refer or relate to heavy machinery

manufactured by Tigercat or sold under the TIGERCAT mark or name, as you use those terms in Paragraphs 7, 8 and 9 of your Report.

20. Documents sufficient to show the catalogues or other product literature that you have used, reviewed or retained during the last ten years that refer or relate to heavy machinery, heavy equipment, heavy machinery or machines not manufactured by Tigercat or Caterpillar.
21. Documents sufficient to show the terms of purchase, lease or operation for the "CAT machines" owned, leased or operated by you, for the last ten years, as described in Paragraphs 3 and 4 of your Report.
22. Documents sufficient to show the terms of purchase, lease or operation for the machines, not manufactured by Caterpillar, owned, leased or operated by you for the last ten years.
23. Documents sufficient to show the terms of any agreement between you and Opposer regarding or relating to your promotion of Opposer's Goods and Services.
24. Documents sufficient to show the terms of any agreement between you and Opposer regarding or relating to promotion of you or your products or services and Opposer and Opposer's Goods and Services.
25. Documents sufficient to show the inventory of machines, not manufactured by Caterpillar, owned, leased or operated by you for the last ten years that are yellow.
26. Documents sufficient to show the terms of any agreement between you and your local dealer for Opposer regarding or relating to your promotion of Opposer's Goods and Services.
27. Documents sufficient to show the terms of any agreement between you and your local dealer for Opposer regarding or relating to your promotion of your local dealer of Opposer, your local dealer's products or your local dealer's services.
28. Documents sufficient to show the terms of any agreement between you and your local dealer for Opposer regarding or relating to promotion of you or your products or services and Opposer and Opposer's Goods and Services.
29. Documents sufficient to show the terms of any agreement between you and your local dealer for Opposer regarding or relating to promotion of you or your products or services and your local dealer for Opposer and your local dealer for Opposer's products and services.
30. Documents sufficient to show the nature and extent of your familiarity with and your understanding of "Tigercat and their equipment" and "Tigercat and their forestry machines", as you use those terms in Paragraphs 7 and 8 of your Report.

31. Documents sufficient to show or otherwise identify all of the “Tigercat equipment” and “Tigercat forestry machines” of which you are aware as you use those terms in Paragraphs 7 and 8 of your Report and the purposes, functions or applications for which such “Tigercat equipment” is or may be used.
32. Documents sufficient to show the terms of purchase, lease or operation for any “Tigercat equipment” or “Tigercat forestry machines” owned, leased or operated by you, in the last ten years.
33. Documents and tangible things sufficient to show the “clearing land” projects on which you have worked, as you describe such projects in Paragraph 4 of your Report.
34. All documents and tangible things that you reviewed or relied upon as the basis for your assertion: “. . . my understanding is that their (Tigercat) equipment is used exclusively for forestry and vegetation management applications”, as set forth in Paragraph 7 of your Report.
35. All documents and tangible things that you reviewed or relied upon as the basis for your assertion: “. . . most people involved with heavy machinery associate the name Tigercat exclusively with the forestry field”, as set forth in Paragraph 7 of your Report.
36. All documents and tangible things that you reviewed or relied upon as the basis for your assumption and assertion: “I would assume based on the fact that the Tigercat name contains the CAT mark, that Tigercat was associated in some way with Caterpillar or that Tigercat has permission from Caterpillar to be using the name Tigercat”, as set forth in Paragraph 8 of your Report.
37. All documents and tangible things that you reviewed or relied upon as the basis for your assumption and assertion: “I expect that others in the industry would make similar assumptions”, as set forth in Paragraph 8 of your Report.
38. All documents and tangible things that you reviewed or relied upon as the basis for your assertion: “People almost always refer to Caterpillar equipment as CAT”, as set forth in Paragraph 9 of your Report.
39. All documents and tangible things that you reviewed or relied upon as the basis for your assumption and assertion: “I would expect that the Tigercat name has the same effect on others”, as set forth in Paragraph 9 of your Report.
40. All documents and tangible things that you reviewed or relied upon as the basis for your assertion: “. . . the CAT mark is so well-known across a wide variety of industries”, as set forth in Paragraph 9 of your Report.
41. All documents and tangible things that you reviewed or relied upon as the basis for your assertion regarding: “. . . the value of the CAT brand . . .”, as set forth in Paragraph 9 of your Report.

42. A comprehensive list of courses, classes, seminars or other educational programs you have taken in marketing and marketing research, and documents identifying the scope of the courses, classes, seminars or other educational programs you have taken in marketing and market research.
43. A comprehensive list of courses, classes, seminars or other educational programs you have taken in linguistics and linguistic research, and documents identifying the scope of the courses, classes, seminars or other educational programs you have taken in linguistics and linguistic research.
44. A comprehensive list of courses, classes, seminars or other educational programs you have taken in branding, brand marketing, brand valuation, branding research, brand marketing research, brand valuation research, and documents identifying the scope of the courses, classes, seminars or other educational programs you have taken in branding, brand marketing, brand valuation, branding research, brand marketing research, and brand valuation research.
45. A comprehensive list of accreditations, certificates, credentials or other indicia of professionalism you have had or currently have with respect to branding, brand marketing, brand valuation, branding research, brand marketing research, brand valuation research, and documents identifying the issuing organization, the date of issuance and the current status of the same.
46. A comprehensive list of your current or expired membership in professional associations and professional organizations relating to branding, brand marketing, brand valuation, branding research, brand marketing research, brand valuation research, and documents identifying the association or organization, the initial date of your membership and the current status of the same.
47. A comprehensive list of courses, classes, seminars or other educational programs you have taken in trademarks and trademark law, and documents identifying the scope of the courses, classes, seminars or other educational programs you have taken in trademarks and trademark law.
48. Documents sufficient to show the machinery or equipment bearing the name or mark "BOBCAT" of which you are aware.
49. Documents sufficient to show the machinery or equipment bearing the name or mark "ARCTIC CAT" of which you are aware.
50. Documents sufficient to show the machinery or equipment bearing the name or mark "ECHO BEAR CAT" or "BEAR CAT" of which you are aware.
51. Documents sufficient to show the machinery or equipment bearing the name or mark "TIGER TRAIL CAT" or "TRAIL CAT" of which you are aware.

52. Documents sufficient to identify any research which you have performed or caused to be performed in the last five years regarding or relating to the use, purpose, function, application or versatility of Caterpillar "heavy equipment", "CAT machines", or "CAT equipment", as described in Paragraphs 3, 4, 5, 8, and 9 of your Report.
53. Documents sufficient to identify any research which you have performed or caused to be performed in the last five years regarding or relating to the use, purpose, function, application or versatility of machines not manufactured by Caterpillar which have similar use, purpose, function, application or versatility to the Caterpillar "heavy equipment", "CAT machines", or "CAT equipment", as described in Paragraphs 3, 4, 5, 8, and 9 of your Report.
54. Documents sufficient to identify any research which you have performed or caused to be performed in the last five years regarding or relating to the use, purpose, function, application or versatility of machines manufactured by Tigercat which have similar use, purpose, function, application or versatility to the Caterpillar "heavy equipment", "CAT machines", or "CAT equipment", as described in Paragraphs 3, 4, 5, 8, and 9 of your Report.
55. Documents sufficient to identify any research performed by third parties regarding or relating to the use, purpose, function, application or versatility of machines manufactured by Tigercat which have similar use, purpose, function, application or versatility to the Caterpillar "heavy equipment", "CAT machines", or "CAT equipment", as described in Paragraphs 3, 4, 5, 8, and 9 of your Report, which you reviewed in preparing your Report
56. Documents sufficient to identify any research performed by Opposer regarding or relating to the use, purpose, function, application or versatility of machines manufactured by Tigercat which have similar use, purpose, function, application or versatility to the Caterpillar "heavy equipment", "CAT machines", or "CAT equipment", as described in Paragraphs 3, 4, 5, 8, and 9 of your Report, which you reviewed in preparing your Report
57. Documents sufficient to show any heavy machinery customer research of which you are aware, other than customer satisfaction surveys.
58. Documents sufficient to show the warranties for the Caterpillar "heavy equipment", "CAT machines" or "CAT equipment" which you use in your business.
59. Documents sufficient to show the warranty claims you have made in the last five years in connection with Caterpillar "heavy equipment", "CAT machines" or "CAT equipment".



# **EXHIBIT A**

IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE  
BEFORE THE TRADEMARK TRIAL AND APPEAL BOARD

---

CATERPILLAR INC.,

Opposer,

v.

TIGERCAT INTERNATIONAL INC.,

Applicant.

**Opposition No. 91213597**

Mark: TIGERCAT

Application Serial No. 85/814,584

Filing Date: January 3, 2013

---

EXPERT REPORT OF TERRY MOREN

1. I am the owner of Precision Earth Movers, LLC of Longview, Texas, a company I founded in late 2007. Our company is in the excavation business. Among other things, I clear land, build house pads, and do excavation work to address drainage issues.

2. I graduated from Texas A&M University in 1975 with a bachelor's degree in horticulture. I also have a certificate in heavy equipment operation from the Oklahoma College of Construction, which I obtained in 2005.

3. I have been involved with buying and using heavy equipment my whole life. For about 25 years (i.e., 1975 – 2000), I was involved in the agriculture and dirt business, which included expanding my family's cattle operations. During that time, I used John Deere tractors, disc ploughs, and hay equipment, Vermeer balers, and CAT front end loaders, track loaders, and dozers. During my time at the Oklahoma College of Construction, I also gained experience with various excavators, dozers backhoe loaders, scrapers, and graders. The college rented all of the

---

equipment used in the program from a CAT dealer in Oklahoma City. With the exception of a Gradall excavator and a Komatsu dozer and backhoe loader, I believe all of the equipment used in the program was CAT equipment.

4. I started doing dirt work exclusively starting in 2000. Since that time, I have used heavy equipment to complete a wide range of commercial and residential projects around Longview, Texas including building farm ponds, doing various types of drainage work, building pads (including a 50,000 square foot pad for a commercial storage facility), and clearing land. I have used John Deere, Case, and CAT equipment for this work—mostly excavators and dozers. When clearing land, I clear trees and vegetation using a CAT excavator and a CAT dozer. I currently own a CAT dozer, excavator, compactor, and a compact track loader.

5. Based on my 40 years of experience in the dirt and excavation business, I believe I am qualified to give opinions as an expert with respect to equipment used in excavation, drainage, and land clearing work, as well as how various product brands are perceived within these industries.

6. I was contacted by Naresh Kilaru of Finnegan, Henderson, Farabow, Garrett & Dunner, L.L.P., counsel for Caterpillar, with respect to serving as an industry expert in connection with a trademark proceeding pending before the Trademark Trial and Appeal Board. It is my understanding the proceeding involves an application to register the name TIGERCAT by a Canadian company called Tigercat International Inc. for “off road industrial vehicles, namely, skidders and purpose-built prime movers, carrying aerial devices, mulchers and sprayers.”

7. I recall seeing a piece of Tigercat equipment a few years ago. I believe it was either a skidder or a mulcher. Although I have never used a piece of Tigercat equipment, my

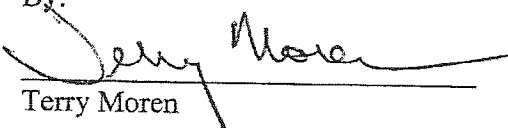
understanding is that their equipment is used exclusively for forestry and vegetation management applications. I have always associated the Tigercat name with forestry machines. In my experience, most people involved with heavy machinery associate the name Tigercat exclusively with the forestry field.

8. It is well known that Caterpillar is heavily involved in a wide range of industries – construction, oil and gas, power generation, mining, you name it. If I saw a Tigercat-branded off-road vehicle, like a track loader or excavator, I would assume based on the fact that the Tigercat name contains the CAT mark, that Tigercat was associated in some way with Caterpillar, or that Tigercat had permission from Caterpillar to be using the name Tigercat. I expect that others in the industry would make similar assumptions.

9. People almost always refer to Caterpillar equipment as CAT. When I see or hear the name Tigercat being used in connection with heavy equipment, the “CAT” portion of the name immediately sticks out in my mind first and foremost, and that causes me to associate Tigercat with Caterpillar’s CAT brand. I would expect that the Tigercat name has the same effect on others. Because the CAT mark is so well-known across a wide variety of industries, in my opinion the use of the CAT mark by Tigercat capitalizes on the value of the CAT brand and diminishes people’s ability to associate the CAT mark with a single company.

10. I am being compensated at a rate of \$125 per hour. My compensation is in no way based upon the outcome of this litigation. I have not testified as an expert in any cases in the last four years.

By:

  
Terry Moren

Date: April 4, 2015

# **EXHIBIT B**

ESTTA Tracking number: **ESTTA572079**Filing date: **11/20/2013**IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE  
BEFORE THE TRADEMARK TRIAL AND APPEAL BOARD**Notice of Opposition**

Notice is hereby given that the following party opposes registration of the indicated application.

**Opposer Information**

Name	Caterpillar, Inc.
Granted to Date of previous extension	11/20/2013
Address	100 N.E. Adams Street Peoria, IL 61629 UNITED STATES
Attorney information	Christopher P. Foley FINNEGAN, HENDERSON, FARABOW, GARRETT & DUNNER L.L.P. 901 New York Avenue, N.W. Washington, DC 20001 UNITED STATES christopher.foley@finnegan.com, laura.johnson@finnegan.com, boston-ttab-notifications@finnegan.com, docketing@finnegan.com Phone:202.408.4000

**Applicant Information**

Application No	85814584	Publication date	07/23/2013
Opposition Filing Date	11/20/2013	Opposition Period Ends	11/20/2013
Applicant	Tigercat International Inc. P.O. Box 637 Brantford, Ontario, CAX N3T5P9 CAX		

**Goods/Services Affected by Opposition**

Class 012. First Use: 2000/07/17 First Use In Commerce: 2000/07/17 All goods and services in the class are opposed, namely: Off road industrial vehicles, namely, skidders and purpose-built prime movers, carrying aerial devices, mulchers and sprayers
--

**Grounds for Opposition**

Priority and likelihood of confusion	Trademark Act section 2(d)
Dilution	Trademark Act section 43(c)

**Marks Cited by Opposer as Basis for Opposition**

U.S. Registration No.	79056	Application Date	04/11/1910
Registration Date	08/02/1910	Foreign Priority Date	NONE

Word Mark	CATERPILLAR
Design Mark	CATERPILLAR
Description of Mark	NONE
Goods/Services	Class 012. First use: First Use: 1904/09/01 First Use In Commerce: 1904/09/01 TRACTION-ENGINES [ AND HARVESTERS ]

U.S. Registration No.	345499	Application Date	12/12/1936
Registration Date	04/27/1937	Foreign Priority Date	NONE
Word Mark	CATERPILLAR		
Design Mark	CATERPILLAR		
Description of Mark	NONE		
Goods/Services	Class U023 (International Class 007, 012). First use: First Use: 1904/09/00 First Use In Commerce: 1904/09/00 TRACTORS ADAPTED TO BE EMPLOYED IN FARMING OPERATIONS, ROAD BUILDING, MINING, LOGGING, EARTH MOVING, HAULING, AND FOR OTHER INDUSTRIAL AND AGRICULTURAL PURPOSES; INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES ADAPTED FOR EMPLOYMENT AS THE SOURCE OF POWER FORSELF-PROPELLED VEHICLES, AND AS STATIONARY OR PORTABLE POWER UNITS FOR INDUSTRIAL AND AGRICULTURAL USES; POWER AND MANUALLY CONTROLLED GRADERS, TERRACERS, PLANERS, SCARIFIERS, LEANING WHEEL GRADERS, ELEVATING GRADERS, SCRAPERS, BULLDOZERS, LEVELERS, PLOWS, DITCHERS, BANK CUTTERS, AND BACK SLOPERS ADAPTED TO BE EMPLOYED FOR THE CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE OF ROADS, FOR MOVING AND REMOVING OF EARTH, SNOW, AND LIKE MATERIALS, FOR PREVENTING SOIL EROSION AND FOR OTHER INDUSTRIAL AND AGRICULTURAL USES; HARVESTERS, COMBINE HARVESTERS, MOWERS, PUSH RAKES, WINDROW HEADERS AND WINDROW PICK-UPS; IMPLEMENT HITCHES; PARTS AND TOOLS FOR ALL OF SAID PRODUCTS AND ATTACHMENTS, ACCESSORIES AND EQUIPMENT ASSOCIABLE WITH ALL OF SAID PRODUCTS.		

U.S. Registration No.	564272	Application Date	03/10/1949
Registration Date	09/23/1952	Foreign Priority Date	NONE
Word Mark	CAT		
Design Mark			
Description of Mark	NONE		
Goods/Services	Class 007. First use: First Use: 1949/02/17 First Use In Commerce: 1949/02/17		

	<p>DUMP-WAGONS, WHEEL TRACTOR-DUMP-WAGON COMBINATIONS, AND STRUCTURAL PARTS FOR SUCH PRODUCTS DIESEL AND OTHER INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES ADAPTED FOR EMPLOYMENT AS THE SOURCE OF POWER FOR SELF-PROPELLED VEHICLES AND AS STATIONARY OR PORTABLE POWER UNITS FOR INDUSTRIAL, MARINE AND AGRICULTURAL USES; SCRAPING, CARRYING AND DUMPING UNITS ADAPTED TO BE EMPLOYED FOR SCRAPING AND COLLECTING EARTH, ROCK, OR LIKE MATERIALS AND TRANSPORTING AND DUMPING SAID MATERIALS; POWER AND MANUALLY CONTROLLED GRADERS, SCARIFIERS, SCRAPERS, AND RIPPERS ADAPTED TO BE EMPLOYED FOR THE CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE OF ROADS, FOR MOVING AND REMOVING OF EARTH, ROCK, SNOW AND LIKE MATERIALS, FOR PREVENTING SOIL EROSION AND FOR OTHER INDUSTRIAL AND AGRICULTURAL USES; TRACTORS FOR INDUSTRIAL AND AGRICULTURAL PURPOSES; AND PARTS AND SERVICE TOOLS FURNISHED WITH SAID PRODUCTS</p> <p>Class 012. First use: First Use: 1948/12/09 First Use In Commerce: 1948/12/09 ELECTRIC GENERATORS AND DIESEL ELECTRIC [ ELECTRIC ] GENERATOR SETS, AND PARTS FURNISHED WITH SAID PRODUCTS</p>
--	---

U.S. Registration No.	770639	Application Date	07/31/1963
Registration Date	06/02/1964	Foreign Priority Date	NONE
Word Mark	CAT		
Design Mark			
Description of Mark	NONE		
Goods/Services	Class 012. First use: First Use: 1949/02/17 First Use In Commerce: 1949/02/17 Motor Trucks, Dump Wagons, Wheel Tractor-Dump Wagon Combinations, Wheel Tractors, and Parts Therefor		

U.S. Registration No.	777703	Application Date	11/20/1963
Registration Date	09/29/1964	Foreign Priority Date	NONE
Word Mark	CAT		
Design Mark			
Description of Mark	NONE		
Goods/Services	Class 004. First use: First Use: 1962/11/27 First Use In Commerce: 1962/11/27 Anti-Seize and Sealing Lubricant		

U.S. Registration No.	778638	Application Date	03/12/1963
Registration Date	10/13/1964	Foreign Priority Date	NONE
Word Mark	CAT		
Design Mark			
Description of Mark	NONE		
Goods/Services	Class 037. First use: First Use: 1951/00/00 First Use In Commerce: 1951/00/00		




	Service, Maintenance and Repair of Trucks, Tractors, Engines, Earthmoving Equipment and Control Units Therefor, Generators and Agricultural Equipment		
--	---	--	--

U.S. Registration No.	871146	Application Date	06/03/1968
Registration Date	06/17/1969	Foreign Priority Date	NONE
Word Mark	CAT		
Design Mark			
Description of Mark	NONE		
Goods/Services	Class 006. First use: First Use: 1967/04/12 First Use In Commerce: 1967/04/27 HOSE COUPLINGS Class 017. First use: First Use: 1967/04/12 First Use In Commerce: 1967/04/27 HYDRAULIC HOSE; SEALS FOR VEHICLES AND MACHINERY		

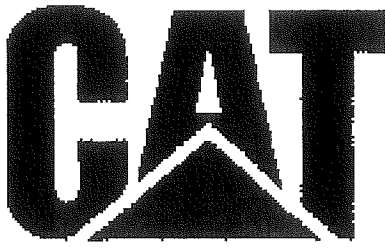
U.S. Registration No.	984444	Application Date	03/29/1973
Registration Date	05/21/1974	Foreign Priority Date	NONE
Word Mark	CAT		
Design Mark	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>CAT</b></p>		
Description of Mark	NONE		
Goods/Services	Class 007. First use: First Use: 1973/01/30 First Use In Commerce: 1973/01/30 LIFT TRUCKS, AND ENGINES, ATTACHMENTS AND PARTS THEREFOR		

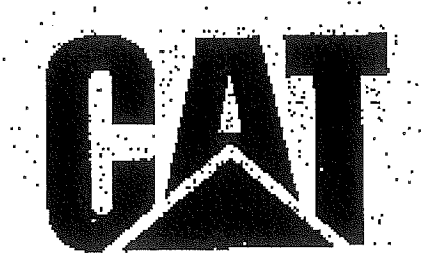
U.S. Registration No.	985439	Application Date	03/29/1973
Registration Date	06/04/1974	Foreign Priority Date	NONE
Word Mark	CATERPILLAR		
Design Mark	<p style="text-align: center;"><b>CATERPILLAR</b></p>		
Description of Mark	NONE		
Goods/Services	Class 007. First use: First Use: 1970/09/00 First Use In Commerce: 1970/09/00 LIFT TRUCKS, AND ENGINES, ATTACHMENTS AND PARTS THEREFOR		


U.S. Registration No.	1023137	Application Date	09/24/1973
Registration Date	10/21/1975	Foreign Priority Date	NONE
Word Mark	CAT		
Design Mark			
Description of Mark	NONE		
Goods/Services	Class 009. First use: First Use: 1966/08/01 First Use In Commerce: 1966/08/01 BATTERIES, FUSES, ELECTRICAL CABLES, CONDUITS, FASTENERS AND TERMINALS; SWITCHES, ENGINE STARTING SYSTEMS, SPARK PLUGS, SPARK PLUG FIRING INDICATORS, LOAD SIGNAL SYSTEMS, FLASHERS, BRAKE ACCUMULATOR BUZZERS, LOW AIR PRESSURE ALARMS, TURN SIGNAL FLASHERS, SPEEDOMETERS, ODOMETERS, TIRE WEAR GAUGES, TIRE PRESSURE GAUGES, HYDRAULIC SYSTEM FILTER INDICATORS, AIR CLEANER SERVICE INDICATORS, FUEL PRESSURE GAUGES, ENGINE OIL PRESSURE GAUGES, TORQUE CONVERTER TEMPERATURE GAUGES, WATER TEMPERATURE GAUGES, AND SERVICE METERS		


U.S. Registration No.	1579437	Application Date	11/07/1988
Registration Date	01/23/1990	Foreign Priority Date	NONE
Word Mark	CAT		
Design Mark			
Description of Mark	NONE		
Goods/Services	Class 037. First use: First Use: 1988/10/20 First Use In Commerce: 1988/10/20 MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR SERVICES IN THE FIELD OF INTERNAL COMBUSTION ENGINES, VEHICLES AND POWER EQUIPMENT; NAMELY TRUCKS, TRACTORS, ENGINES, EARTHMOVING EQUIPMENT, MATERIAL HANDLING EQUIPMENT, PAVING EQUIPMENT, AGRICULTURAL EQUIPMENT, GENERATORS, AND CONTROL UNITS FOR THE AFOREMENTIONED		

U.S. Registration No.	2140606	Application Date	02/05/1997
Registration Date	03/03/1998	Foreign Priority Date	NONE
Word Mark	CAT		


Design Mark	
Description of Mark	NONE
Goods/Services	<p>Class 007. First use: First Use: 1988/07/13 First Use In Commerce: 1988/10/20 machinery for earth moving, earth conditioning and material handling, namely, loaders and engines therefor, and parts for vehicle and internal combustion engines</p> <p>Class 012. First use: First Use: 1988/07/13 First Use In Commerce: 1988/10/20 vehicles for earth and material hauling and handling, namely, tractors and engines therefor</p>

U.S. Registration No.	2364591	Application Date	08/30/1999
Registration Date	07/04/2000	Foreign Priority Date	NONE
Word Mark	CAT		
Design Mark			
Description of Mark	NONE		
Goods/Services	<p>Class 035. First use: First Use: 1996/12/00 First Use In Commerce: 1996/12/00 BUSINESS MANAGEMENT AND CONSULTATION SERVICES, NAMELY, PRODUCT DISTRIBUTION OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT SERVICES; LOGISTICS CONSULTING SERVICES, NAMELY, PROVIDING CONTRACT LOGISTICS SERVICES AND CONSULTING IN THE AREAS OF INVENTORY MANAGEMENT FREIGHT TRANSPORTATION MANAGEMENT, WAREHOUSE AND PRODUCT DISTRIBUTION OPERATIONS MANAGEMENT</p> <p>Class 039. First use: First Use: 1996/12/00 First Use In Commerce: 1996/12/00 warehousing services</p> <p>Class 042. First use: First Use: 1996/12/00 First Use In Commerce: 1996/12/00 DESIGN OF COMPUTERIZED INFORMATION SYSTEMS FOR MANAGING LOGISTICS AND PRODUCT DISTRIBUTION PROCESSES FOR OTHERS</p>		

U.S. Registration No.	2364592	Application Date	08/30/1999
Registration Date	07/04/2000	Foreign Priority Date	NONE
Word Mark	CAT		
Design Mark			
Description of Mark	NONE		
Goods/Services	<p>Class 035. First use: First Use: 1996/12/00 First Use In Commerce: 1996/12/00 Business management and consultation services, namely, product distribution operations management services; logistics consulting services, namely, providing contract logistics services and consulting in the areas of inventory management, freight transportation management, warehouse and product distribution operations management and designing and managing complete logistics solutions for others</p> <p>Class 039. First use: First Use: 1996/12/00 First Use In Commerce: 1996/12/00 warehousing services</p> <p>Class 042. First use: First Use: 1996/12/00 First Use In Commerce: 1996/12/00 Design of computerized information systems for managing logistics and product distribution processes for others</p>		

U.S. Registration No.	2421077	Application Date	11/12/1999
Registration Date	01/16/2001	Foreign Priority Date	NONE
Word Mark	CAT		
Design Mark			
Description of Mark	NONE		
Goods/Services	<p>Class 007. First use: First Use: 1988/07/13 First Use In Commerce: 1988/10/20 HYDRAULIC EXCAVATORS; MINI HYDRAULIC EXCAVATORS; WHEELED</p>		

	<p>EXCAVATORS; FRONT SHOVELS; BACKHOE LOADERS; SKID STEER LOADERS; COMPACT WHEEL LOADERS; WHEEL LOADERS; INTEGRATED TOOLCARRIERS; TELESCOPIC HANDLERS; TRACK LOADERS; WHEEL TRACTOR-SCRAPERS; TRACK-TYPE TRACTORS; WHEEL DOZERS; MOTOR GRADERS; SOIL COMPACTORS; COLD PLANERS; ROAD RECLAIMERS; ASPHALT PAVERS; VIBRATORY COMPACTORS; MARINE ENGINES; INDUSTRIAL ENGINES; DIESEL GENERATOR SETS; GAS GENERATOR SETS; DEMOLITION MACHINES AND SCRAP MATERIAL HANDLERS FOR USE THEREWITH, namely, BLADES, BUCKETS, CRUSHERS, GRAPPLERS, HAMMERS, HYDRAULIC BROOMS, MOBILE SHEARS, PALLET FORKS; PULVERIZERS, AND RAKES; LOG LOADERS; [ COMBINES; ] PIPELAYERS; MINING SHOVELS; WASTE HANDLING MACHINES; AND PARTS FOR ALL THE ABOVE</p> <p>Class 012. First use: First Use: 1988/07/13 First Use In Commerce: 1988/10/20 off-highway trucks; articulated trucks; truck engines; agricultural tractors; and parts for all the above</p>
--	--

U.S. Registration No.	4193027	Application Date	06/23/2011
Registration Date	08/21/2012	Foreign Priority Date	NONE
Word Mark	CATERPILLAR		
Design Mark			
Description of Mark	NONE		
Goods/Services	<p>Class 007. First use: First Use: 1910/00/00 First Use In Commerce: 1910/00/00 Engines, other than for land vehicles; engines not for land vehicles, compressors for machines, electricity generators, and pumps for machines, for use in agriculture, compaction, construction, demolition, earth conditioning, earth contouring, earth moving, forestry, landscaping, lawn care, lifting, marine propulsion, material handling, mining, oil and gas production, paving, pipelaying, power generation, and road building and repair; machines and machine tools for use in agriculture, compaction, construction, demolition, earth conditioning, earth contouring, earth moving, forestry, landscaping, lawn care, lifting, marine propulsion, material handling, mining, oil and gas production, paving, pipelaying, power generation, and road building and repair</p> <p>Class 012. First use: First Use: 1910/00/00 First Use In Commerce: 1910/00/00 Land vehicles for use in agriculture, compaction, construction, demolition, earth conditioning, earth contouring, earthmoving, forestry, landscaping, lawn care, lifting, marine propulsion, material handling, mining, oil and gas production, paving, pipelaying, power generation, and road building and repair; locomotives; engines for land vehicles</p>		

U.S. Registration No.	277417	Application Date	03/24/1930
-----------------------	--------	------------------	------------

Registration Date	11/11/1930	Foreign Priority Date	NONE
Word Mark	CATERPILLAR		
Design Mark			
Description of Mark	NONE		
Goods/Services	Class 012. First use: First Use: 1904/09/00 First Use In Commerce: 1904/09/00 TRACTORS, TRACTOR ENGINES, TRACK LINKS, TRACK SHOES, GROUSERS, GREASE GUNS; [ AGRICULTURAL MACHINERY TOOLS, AND EQUIPMENT- NAMELY, COMBINED HARVESTERS, WINDROWERS, PICK-UP MACHINERY GRAIN CLEANERS, GRAIN GRADERS, AND THRESHING MACHINES; ] ROAD CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE MACHINERY, TOOLS, AND EQUIPMENT-NAMELY, GRADERS, [ ELEVATING GRADERS, ROAD PLANERS, ] SCARIFIERS, PLOWS, LOGGING MACHINERY, TOOLS, AND EQUIPMENT-NAMELY, LOGGING ENGINES, [ WINCHES, LOG HOISTS, AND BUMMERS; ] AND THE PARTS FOR ALL SAID GOODS		

Attachments	71049020#TMSN.gif( bytes ) 71386675#TMSN.gif( bytes ) 72452924#TMSN.gif( bytes ) 72452923#TMSN.gif( bytes ) 73762371#TMSN.gif( bytes ) 75236985#TMSN.gif( bytes ) 75788362#TMSN.gif( bytes ) 75788387#TMSN.gif( bytes ) 75830492#TMSN.gif( bytes ) 85354196#TMSN.jpeg( bytes ) 71297791#TMSN.gif( bytes ) 85_814,584 TIGERCAT OPPOSITION.pdf(4911316 bytes )
-------------	---

### Certificate of Service

The undersigned hereby certifies that a copy of this paper has been served upon all parties, at their address record by Overnight Courier on this date.

Signature	/Christopher P. Foley/
Name	Christopher P. Foley
Date	11/20/2013

# **EXHIBIT J**



columbia sc to florence sc



bellcandacelynn@gmail.com

Web

Maps

News

Shopping

Images

More ▾

Search tools



About 1,610,000 results (0.52 seconds)

From Columbia, SC

To Florence, SC



1 h 18 min (82.7 mi) via I-20 E



1 h 45 min (88.1 mi) via US-378 E/US-76 E and I-20 E

### Driving Directions from Columbia, South Carolina to 200 E ...

[www.mapquest.com/maps?...Columbia...SC...Florence...SC...](http://www.mapquest.com/maps?...Columbia...SC...Florence...SC...) ▾ MapQuest ▾

Driving Directions results from Columbia, South Carolina to 200 E Howe Springs Rd Florence, South Carolina 29505 provided by MapQuest.

### Driving Time from Florence, SC to Columbia, SC - TravelMath

[www.travelmath.com/driving-time/from/Florence,+SC/to/Columbia,+SC](http://www.travelmath.com/driving-time/from/Florence,+SC/to/Columbia,+SC) ▾

How long does it take to drive from Florence, South Carolina to Columbia, South Carolina? View a map with the drive time between Florence, SC and Columbia, SC.

### Driving Distance from Florence, SC to Columbia, SC

[www.travelmath.com/drive-distance/from/Florence,+SC/.../Columbia,+S...](http://www.travelmath.com/drive-distance/from/Florence,+SC/.../Columbia,+S...) ▾

How far is it to drive from Florence, South Carolina to Columbia, South Carolina? View a map with the driving distance between Florence, SC and Columbia, SC.

### Distance between Columbia, SC and Florence, SC

[www.distance-cities.com/distance-columbia-sc-to-florence-sc](http://www.distance-cities.com/distance-columbia-sc-to-florence-sc) ▾

Distance between Columbia and Florence in miles and kilometers. Driving distance and how to go from Columbia, South Carolina to Florence, South Carolina.

### Columbia (Florence: drive, how far, family) - South Carolina (...)

[www.city-data.com](http://www.city-data.com) ▸ ... ▸ US Forums ▸ South Carolina ▸ Columbia area ▾

Jul 21, 2006 - 3 posts - 2 authors

I have family in Florence and Nesmith. How far a drive are they from Columbia, 30 min, an hour?

### Interstate 20 in South Carolina - Wikipedia, the free ...

[en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Interstate\\_20\\_in\\_South\\_Carolina](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Interstate_20_in_South_Carolina) ▾ Wikipedia ▾

This article is about the section of Interstate 20 in South Carolina. ... At Columbia, I-20 crosses the Saluda and Broad rivers and travels through the northern part of the city and turns ... It is at Florence where I-20 sees its eastern terminus at I-95.

### Distance between Florence, SC and Columbia, SC 83 Miles ...



[www.distancebetweencities.net/florence\\_sc\\_and\\_columbia\\_sc/](http://www.distancebetweencities.net/florence_sc_and_columbia_sc/) ▾

Driving distance from Florence, SC to Columbia, SC 83 Miles / 134 Km. How many hours? 1 hour 19 mins.

### Cheap Flights from Florence, SC to Columbia, SC - Priceline

[www.priceline.com/.../Florence-FLO-Columbia-CAE.html](http://www.priceline.com/.../Florence-FLO-Columbia-CAE.html) ▾ Priceline.com ▾

Find the cheapest flights from Florence, SC (FLO) to Columbia, SC (CAE). See the best days to fly, historic flight prices, and recent winning flight bids.

### Directions & Transportation | Columbia Metropolitan Airport ...

[www.columbiaairport.com/directionstrans...](http://www.columbiaairport.com/directionstrans...) ▾ Columbia Metropolitan Airport ▾

Your GPS destination address is 3250 Airport Blvd, West Columbia, SC ... To Lexington, SC and I-20 to Florence, SC / Aiken, SC / Augusta, GA / Atlanta, GA.

### Office Locations - South Carolina Department of Natural ...

[www.dnr.sc.gov/boating/offices.html](http://www.dnr.sc.gov/boating/offices.html) ▾ South Carolina ▾

Directions to Columbia Office from Florence. Take I-20 West. Merge onto SC-277 South via Exit 73A toward Columbia. Turn Right onto Elmwood Avenue/US-76.

### Searches related to columbia sc to florence sc

[distance from columbia sc to florence sc](#)

[florence sc to columbia sc map](#)



☐ Buffalo, NY - From your Internet address - Use precise location - Learn more

[Help](#) [Send feedback](#) [Privacy](#) [Terms](#)

# **EXHIBIT K**



henniker nh to boston mass



bellcandacelynn@gmail.com ▼

Web

Maps

News

Shopping

Images

More ▼

Search tools



About 7,880,000 results (0.40 seconds)

From Henniker, NH

To Boston, MA



1 h 22 min (81.2 mi) via I-93 S



1 h 38 min (90.9 mi) via US-3 S

1 h 49 min (82.5 mi) via NH-114 S and US-3 S

### Maps and Location | Town of Henniker, NH

[www.henniker.org/general/page/maps-and-location](http://www.henniker.org/general/page/maps-and-location) ▼ Henniker ▼

Boston, MA 81 miles; Concord, NH 17 miles; Keene, NH 35 miles; Lebanon, NH 45 miles; Manchester, NH 30 miles; Nashua, NH 48 miles; Portsmouth, NH 72 ...

### Distance from Boston, MA to Henniker, NH

[www.distance-cities.com/distance-boston-ma-to-henniker-nh](http://www.distance-cities.com/distance-boston-ma-to-henniker-nh) ▼

Distance between Boston and Henniker in miles and kilometers. Driving distance and how to go from Boston, Massachusetts to Henniker, New Hampshire.

### Henniker, New Hampshire - Wikipedia, the free encyclopedia

[en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Henniker,\\_New\\_Hampshire](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Henniker,_New_Hampshire) ▼ Wikipedia ▼

Henniker is a town in Merrimack County, New Hampshire, United States. ....

Mansfield, A History and Description of New England; Boston, Massachusetts 1859 ...

### <sup>[DOC]</sup> Directions to PATS PEAK in Henniker, NH

[www.patspeak.com/.../Directions\\_to\\_PATS\\_PEAK\\_in\\_Hennike...](http://www.patspeak.com/.../Directions_to_PATS_PEAK_in_Hennike...) ▼ Pats Peak ▼

Physical Address: 686 Flanders Road, Henniker, NH 03242. GPS Coordinates: Degrees ... From Manchester, NH and Boston, MA Take I-93 North to Concord, ...

### Distance between Henniker, NH and Boston, MA 81 Miles ...

[www.distancebetweenecities.net/henniker\\_nh\\_and\\_boston\\_ma/](http://www.distancebetweenecities.net/henniker_nh_and_boston_ma/) ▼

Driving distance from Henniker, NH to Boston, MA 81 Miles / 131 Km. How many hours? 1 hour 21 mins.

### Henniker to Boston by line 8360 bus, bus, car, plane ...

[www.rome2rio.com/s/Henniker/Boston](http://www.rome2rio.com/s/Henniker/Boston) ▼

Travel Point: Concord, NH; Frequency: 1hrs 20min - once daily - line 8360; Price: \$25 - \$35; Disclosure: Travel Point: Boston, MA - South; Price: 136 ...

**Henniker Weather - AccuWeather Forecast for NH 03242**

[www.accuweather.com](http://www.accuweather.com) > ... > New Hampshire > AccuWeather

Get the Henniker weather forecast. Access hourly, 10 day and ... Henniker, NH. Local Weather ... 2015; 5:38 PM ET. Five-day Weather Forecast for Boston, MA ...

**Henniker NH, Concord New Hampshire Lodging, Lakes ...**

[www.colbyhillinn.com/directions.htm](http://www.colbyhillinn.com/directions.htm)

Get directions to Henniker, NH and Colby Hill Inn in the Lakes Region for Concord, New ... Directions to Colby Hill Inn from Logan Airport in Boston, MA

**Amtrak - Stations - Concord, NH (CNH)**

[www.amtrak.com](http://www.amtrak.com) > Stations > Northeast Stations > Amtrak

Amtrak train station Concord, NH has an enclosed waiting area, without Wi-Fi, no parking, with accessible platform and no wheelchair available.

**Henniker NH Maps - road map, satellite view and street view**

[www.maps-streetview.com/United-States/Henniker/](http://www.maps-streetview.com/United-States/Henniker/)

Henniker NH most complex maps: Henniker (New Hampshire) road map, Henniker, ... Tufts-New England Medical Center - University of Massachusetts Boston



○ Buffalo, NY - From your Internet address - Use precise location - Learn more

[Help](#)   [Send feedback](#)   [Privacy](#)   [Terms](#)

# **EXHIBIT L**



shreveport la to longview tx



bellcandacelynn@gmail.com ▾

[Web](#) [Maps](#) [News](#) [Shopping](#) [Images](#) [More ▾](#) [Search tools](#)


About 1,100,000 results (0.41 seconds)

From Shreveport, LA

To Longview, TX



1 h 5 min (65.1 mi) via I-20 W

**Driving Directions from Longview, Texas to Shreveport ...**

[www.mapquest.com/maps?...Longview...TX...Shreveport...LA](http://www.mapquest.com/maps?...Longview...TX...Shreveport...LA) ▾ MapQuest ▾  
Driving Directions results from Longview, Texas to Shreveport, Louisiana provided by MapQuest.

**Driving Distance from Longview, TX to Shreveport, LA**

[www.travelmath.com/drive-distance/.../Longview,+TX/to/Shreveport,+LA](http://www.travelmath.com/drive-distance/.../Longview,+TX/to/Shreveport,+LA) ▾  
How far is it to drive from Longview, Texas to Shreveport, Louisiana? View a map with the driving distance between Longview, TX and Shreveport, LA to ...

**Driving Time from Longview, TX to Shreveport, LA**

[www.travelmath.com/driving-time/.../Longview,+TX/to/Shreveport,+LA](http://www.travelmath.com/driving-time/.../Longview,+TX/to/Shreveport,+LA) ▾  
How long does it take to drive from Longview, Texas to Shreveport, Louisiana? View a map with the drive time between Longview, TX and Shreveport, LA to plan ...

**Longview Is America's Angriest City, Shreveport Isn't Very ...**

[710keel.com/longview-is-americas-angriest-city-shreveport-isnt-ve...](http://710keel.com/longview-is-americas-angriest-city-shreveport-isnt-ve...) ▾ KEEL ▾  
May 7, 2013 - The East Texas city of Longview is pretty angry according to a Gallup/Healthways study. And Shreveport-Bossier, as well as most of Louisiana, ...

**Distance between Shreveport, LA and Longview, TX 65 ...**

[www.distancebetweencities.net/shreveport\\_la\\_and\\_longview\\_tx/](http://www.distancebetweencities.net/shreveport_la_and_longview_tx/) ▾  
Driving distance from Shreveport, LA to Longview, TX 65 Miles / 105 Km. How many hours? 1 hour 5 mins.

**Amtrak's Texas Eagle | Longview, TX**

[www.texaseagle.com/stations/LVW.htm](http://www.texaseagle.com/stations/LVW.htm) ▾ Texas Eagle ▾  
Local information for Longview, TX: hotels, car rental, points of interest, ... point for dedicated motorcoach service to/from Shreveport and Bossier City, La., ...

**Distance Longview TX Shreveport LA**

[distancesonline.com/Longview,TX/Shreveport,LA](http://distancesonline.com/Longview,TX/Shreveport,LA) ▾  
Distance Longview TX - Shreveport LA, total distance, average speed, travel time, calculate costs and fuel consumption, calculate when arrive to Shreveport LA.

**Distance from Shreveport, LA to Longview, TX**

[www.wdistances.com/shreveport-la/longview-tx](http://www.wdistances.com/shreveport-la/longview-tx) ▾

If you want to go from Shreveport, LA to Longview, TX it would take you (estimated driving time without traffic), since they are miles apart by land route. It would ...

### Longview, Texas - Wikipedia, the free encyclopedia

[en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Longview,\\_Texas](http://en.wikipedia.org/wiki/Longview,_Texas) ▾ Wikipedia

Longview is a city in Gregg and Harrison counties in the U.S. state of Texas. .... Houston, and Galveston, as well as Shreveport, Louisiana, by motorcoach.

### Bus Routes from Shreveport, LA to Longview, TX from ...

[locations.greyhound.com/bus-routes/.../shreveport-la/longview-tx](http://locations.greyhound.com/bus-routes/.../shreveport-la/longview-tx) ▾

Bus routes from Shreveport, LA to Longview, TX from \$17.00 - Save money and book your bus ticket online today! Tour in style with new bus amenities offered ...



○ Buffalo, NY - From your Internet address - Use precise location - Learn more

[Help](#) [Send feedback](#) [Privacy](#) [Terms](#)

# **EXHIBIT M**



## John Metzger

---

**From:** Foley, Christopher <christopher.foley@finnegan.com>  
**Sent:** Thursday, May 28, 2015 12:15 PM  
**To:** Candace Lynn Bell  
**Cc:** Roberta Jacobs-Meadway; John Metzger; Kilaru, Naresh; Johnson, Laura  
**Subject:** Discovery

Dear Candace and Bobbi:

We continue to be surprised by your lack of cooperation in resolving discovery issues. As an accommodation, we are prepared to make Mr. Tisdale available on Tuesday, June 2, for a video deposition, provided that: (1) any exhibits you contemplate using are delivered to Caterpillar no later than Monday morning, June 1, and (2) Tigercat's 30(b)(6) witness is made available for deposition at our offices in Washington, D.C. Ms. Lantz Rickard and Mr. Stembridge will be available on June 10 and 11, respectively. Therefore, you will only have to make one trip to Peoria.

Please let us know if you find this acceptable.

Very truly yours,

Chris

### Christopher P. Foley

Partner

Finnegan, Henderson, Farabow, Garrett & Dunner, L.L.P.

Two Freedom Square | 11955 Freedom Drive | Reston, VA 20190-5675

571.203.2720 | fax: 202.408.4400 | [christopher.foley@finnegan.com](mailto:christopher.foley@finnegan.com) | [www.finnegan.com](http://www.finnegan.com)

This e-mail message is intended only for individual(s) to whom it is addressed and may contain information that is privileged, confidential, proprietary, or otherwise exempt from disclosure under applicable law. If you believe you have received this message in error, please advise the sender by return e-mail and delete it from your mailbox. Thank you.

# **EXHIBIT N**

Candace Lynn Bell, Esq.  
716-835-0240  
cbell@eckertseamans.com

May 29, 2015

Via Email  
christopher.foley@finnegan.com

Christopher P. Foley, Esq.  
Finnegan, Henderson, Farabow, Garrett & Dunner, LLP  
Two Freedom Square  
11955 Freedom Drive  
Reston, VA 20190-5675

Re: Caterpillar, Inc. v Tigercat International, Inc.  
Opposition No. 91213597  
Discovery Scheduling and Deficiencies in Caterpillar's Discovery Responses  
Our File No: 303621 – 00011

Dear Chris:

This letter is in reference to your e-mail of May 28, 2015 regarding deposition scheduling.

We disagree with your contention that we have not cooperated with you.

Most of the delay and difficulty in discovery has been occasioned by Opposer's failure to provide timely and proper responses to interrogatories and requests for production of documents, and that failure has made it more difficult to prepare for and proceed with depositions.

As you will recall, we served you with Notices of Deposition for Mr. Tisdale, Mr. Stembridge and a 30(b)(6) Notice for Opposer on August 26, 2014 (the "Notices"), prior to the case being suspended when we had to file a Motion to Compel Discovery Responses based on Opposer's unfounded objections to discovery.

After the February 4, 2015 Board Order requiring Opposer to respond to certain of Tigercat's discovery requests, Tigercat engaged in another round of letter writing seeking appropriate discovery responses from Opposer as ordered by the Board to no avail. Accordingly, Opposer's failure to cooperate in the discovery process as ordered by the Board required Tigercat to file a Motion for Sanctions and Suspension on April 7, 2015. The Motion for Sanctions is still pending and Tigercat still has not received the responses and documents to which it is entitled and which it should have for the depositions it has noticed as well as for the depositions to be noticed of the persons you have identified as "experts."

Since the case was not suspended until May 5, 2015, Tigercat continued to comply with the Board's discovery schedule, served its expert disclosures and re-served its Notices of deposition on April 17, 2015, all without the benefit of the discovery to which it is entitled.

The Notices re-served on April 17, 2015 sought depositions during the week of May 4, 2015 since the discovery schedule in effect at that time set a close of discovery of May 13, 2015. On April 21, 2015, the parties were able to agree on a thirty day extension of deadlines which moved the close of discovery to June 12, 2015. On April 23, 2015, Attorney Johnson sent an e-mail confirming that depositions noticed for the week of May 4, 2015 would not work for Opposer. A copy of the e-mail is attached for your reference.

Since April 23, 2015, Tigercat has continued to engage in numerous e-mails and conference calls with you attempting to schedule the depositions, both before and after the Board's suspension Order of May 5, 2015.

On May 13, 2015, Opposer served inadequate discovery responses to Tigercat's Second Set of Requests for Production. On May 14, 2015, Tigercat sent a letter outlining the deficiencies in Opposer's responses, seeking in good faith to resolve the issues with Opposer. On May 18, 2015, Attorney Johnson sent an e-mail stating that counsel was "...working with the client to produce any documents relevant to Tigercat's requests" and "We will provide a timely update this week." A copy of the e-mail is attached for your reference. On May 19, 2015, we again wrote seeking responses by May 21, 2015. On May 19, 2015, you sought justification for the May 21, 2015 response deadline. On May 20, 2015, we replied that:

The case is rapidly proceeding to close of discovery. The responses and documents were requested over thirty days ago. You did not ask for or seek an extension of time to respond. Instead, what was served was non-responsive and no documents were produced. We are preparing for depositions and trial and expect the discovery we served to be responded to without further delay.

The week of May 18, 2015 ended and we received no update.

As of today, Opposer still has not provided any update, still has not provided appropriate responses to the discovery requests and still has not produced all responsive documents.

Since it was unclear when pre-trial disclosures were due and the impact of the May 5, 2015 Board Suspension Order, Tigercat again sought to move forward with the case, despite the outstanding discovery issues, by seeking agreement to continue the depositions in light of the

pending discovery disputes. On May 26, 2015, Attorney Johnson stated Opposer would object to any continuation outside that permitted under the Trademark Rules and any Board Order.

As of yesterday, the parties agreed that discovery is continuing, although whether or not the disclosure deadlines were still in effect was still an issue. Tigercat again engaged in e-mail exchanges and a conference call yesterday morning about scheduling depositions in light of the various open discovery issues. We also raised again the issue of video conference depositions given the travel schedule to Peoria and the unavailability of the three Caterpillar witnesses during the same week. You did not consent to video conference depositions. No agreement on scheduling could be reached.

Moving forward with the Caterpillar fact depositions without the information and materials Opposer should have produced, and in light of the open discovery issues and without agreement to continue such depositions to address with the witnesses any matters raised by subsequently produced information and documents is prejudicial to Tigercat. For that reason, granted that discovery remains open, and all dates will be reset pursuant to the Board's Order of this morning, the depositions of Mr. Tisdale, Mr. Stembridge and Ms. Lantz Rickard will be rescheduled.

Yesterday afternoon, after the telephone call, you sent an e-mail offering the video conference deposition of Mr. Tisdale only, and only on the conditions that our Canadian client waive its rights with respect to deposition on written questions and have its representatives travel to your office in Washington, D.C. to be deposed. This offer is one we deem inappropriate and it is not acceptable.

We note that in the April 23, 2015 e-mail sent by Attorney Johnson, she stated: "The depositions of Mr. McHugh and Mr. Berger (the experts disclosed by Tigercat) will be by telephone." Mr. Berger resides in Chicago and Mr. McHugh in Philadelphia, both easily accessible major U.S. cities. We made and make no objections to Opposer taking Mr. Berger's and Mr. McHugh's depositions by telephone. We demanded no concessions. You have failed to return the cooperation or courtesy we extended with respect to the depositions of Caterpillar's witnesses. We remind you that with respect to the three individuals Caterpillar has offered as experts, who reside in Henniker, New Hampshire, Florence, South Carolina, and Longview, Texas, respectively (locations that are approximately an hour and a half to a two hour drive from major airports), we have repeatedly sought consent to take their depositions by video conference and to set dates for these depositions. You have not consented to video conference depositions or provided us with dates.

So that there is no doubt, we are not prepared to go forward with the depositions of Mr. Tisdale, Ms. Lantz Rickard and Mr. Stembridge until responsive documents necessary for the depositions are produced. Nor are we prepared to move forward with the depositions of Mr. Berger and Mr. McHugh with fact discovery still open. We expect Opposer to provide complete

Christopher P. Foley, Esq.  
May 29, 2015  
Page 4

responses and the documents responsive to Tigercat's Second Set of Requests for Production without further meritless objections no later than Thursday, June 4, 2015.

We continue to be open to resetting dates and working cooperatively with you to schedule depositions as appropriate, and to conduct the depositions by appropriate means, but not in a manner that is prejudicial to Tigercat.

As discussed in yesterday morning's call, we will be seeking leave from the Board to proceed with video conference depositions, on notice and without conditions.

Very truly yours,

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read "Candace Lynn Bell", written in a cursive style.

Candace Lynn Bell  
ECKERT SEAMANS CHERIN & MELLOTT, LLC.

cc: Roberta Jacobs-Meadway, Esq.

# **EXHIBIT O**

June 1, 2015

Candace Lynn Bell  
Eckert Seamans Cherin & Mellott, LLC  
50 S 16th Street, Floor 22  
Philadelphia, PA 19102-2523

VIA E-MAIL

*Caterpillar Inc. v. Tigercat International Inc.*  
T.T.A.B. Opposition No. 91213597

Dear Counsel:

We write in regards to your May 29, 2015 letter regarding deposition scheduling.

The parties spent the last six weeks diligently working to schedule fact and expert depositions. The Board's May 18, 2015 Order encouraged the parties to proceed with these depositions during stay of the proceedings. Tigercat waited until two business days before the first scheduled deposition to declare that it was refusing to participate in the scheduled fact and expert depositions.

Tigercat attempts to rationalize these last minute changes behind its claims of "outstanding" Caterpillar discovery. As evidenced below, no such delay has occurred. Even so, during the parties' numerous discussions, Tigercat never raised concerns about how this discovery could impact depositions. It is becoming readily apparent that Tigercat's true motivations are to frustrate and delay discovery, as well as the ultimate resolution of this matter.

#### Caterpillar Discovery

Tigercat spends an inordinate amount of its letter discussing Caterpillar's discovery responses. Caterpillar informed Tigercat in its May 13, 2015 Objections and Responses to Tigercat's Second Requests for the Production of Documents that it would produce representative, responsive, non-privileged documents to the extent that documents existed. Apart from the two documents produced today, which we uncovered last week, and those which can be found in Caterpillar's prior productions, Caterpillar's reasonable investigation of its business records has revealed no other representative, responsive, non-privileged documents. Caterpillar has supplemented its discovery responses to reflect this investigation.

Tigercat is premising its postponement of depositions on the production of documents that do not exist. Tigercat cannot continue to rely upon the false notion that Caterpillar is withholding discovery as a delay tactic for this case.



Caterpillar Witnesses

Tigercat noticed depositions for Ed Stembridge, Kurt Tisdale, and a 30(b)(6) witness. As Tigercat's own letter reflects, Tigercat adamantly pushed for dates of Caterpillar's fact witnesses since at least as early as April 17, 2015, and well after the Board's May 5, 2015 communication.

After discussion between counsel, Tigercat requested that Caterpillar's fact witnesses be made available the second and third weeks of June. Mr. Stembridge, Mr. Tisdale, and Ms. Diane Lantz Richards (one of Caterpillar's 30(b)(6) designees) are senior executives whose time is very valuable and who frequently travel from Peoria on business. Caterpillar was able to rework and coordinate these witnesses' schedules and on May 18, 2015, offered the witnesses for the following dates: Mr. Tisdale - June 2, Ms. Lantz Richard - June 4, and Mr. Stembridge - June 10th and 11th (in both his personal capacity and as the other 30(b)(6) designee).

Tigercat accepted these dates and offered every indication that it was moving forward with these depositions including:

- Counsel raised no objection to proceeding with fact witness depositions during the parties' May 18, 2015 telephone call with the Board.
- Counsel agreed to take the deposition of Caterpillar's witnesses on two separate weeks. *See* Bell email dated May 19, 2015.
- Counsel refused a 60-day extension of the discovery deadline before the Board clarified that discovery was stayed. *See* Bell email dated May 19, 2015.
- Counsel demanded identification of which witnesses would be covering each 30(b)(6) topic "no later than May 27." *See* Bell email dated May 19, 2015.
- Counsel demanded confirmation on May 26, 2015 that the witnesses would appear for their depositions. *See* Bell email dated May 26, 2015.
- Counsel finalized locations and times for these depositions. *See* Bell email, dated May 26, 2015.

To refuse to proceed with these depositions now is inexcusable. During the course of dozens of communications between the parties, Tigercat did not once object to these depositions or dates based on the perceived Caterpillar discovery deficiencies. In fact, during one telephone call between counsel, Tigercat informed Caterpillar that it would be proceeding with the depositions of Caterpillar's fact witnesses despite any outstanding discovery and that it would seek to reopen these depositions based on any subsequent production.

After having Caterpillar spend tremendous time and money to schedule and prepare its witnesses, Tigercat waited until less than two business days before the depositions were scheduled to commence to cancel them. We consider your conduct, as Tigercat's counsel, to be improper and unprofessional.

Tigercat claims in its letter that discovery is continuing. The cancellation of these depositions clearly evidence that Tigercat is willing to continue discovery only to the extent that is self-serving to their agenda and schedule.

### Video Depositions

In April, the parties discussed the possibility of video depositions for expert witnesses. Caterpillar was initially receptive to this approach because it contemplated a very short deposition, particularly given the looming rebuttal report due date in May. Caterpillar withdrew its offer to depose Mr. McHugh and Mr. Berger via telephone when more time was available and volunteered to travel to Chicago and Philadelphia for these depositions. Further, in subsequently evaluating the logistical considerations of telephone depositions (i.e., the length of the depositions, the number of exhibits, the witnesses' familiarity with the legal process, the generally poor quality of telephonic transcription, etc.), it became clear that it will be more appropriate for both fact and expert witnesses to be deposed in person. Tigercat did not object to that change.

The simple truth is a face-to-face deposition is, in our opinion, most appropriate. The chief value of obtaining a deposition, as with any discovery proceeding, is to give all parties in a contested case a fair preview of the evidence. The process is designed to provide a level playing field of information among the litigants. Depositions, however, can become heated at times, with some attorneys asking harassing questions to provoke witnesses. When that happens, the playing field isn't level and the witness is at a distinct disadvantage. The imbalance is further distorted when the attorney is on a phone, and not face-to-face with the adverse witness. Given these considerations aimed at fundamental fairness, Caterpillar prefers in-person, face-to-face depositions, the standard procedure set forth in the Trademark Trial and Appeal Board Manual of Procedure.

Tigercat attempts to rationalize its request for fact and expert video depositions based on its own travel schedule. The rules contemplate having witnesses appear at locations convenient for the witnesses, not counsel.

During the parties' May 28, 2015 call, Tigercat raised objections about having to travel to Peoria twice. In a last ditch effort to have the Caterpillar depositions proceed, Caterpillar proposed a mutually-agreeable compromise whereby Mr. Tisdale was offered for deposition via video conference, if Tigercat would produce its 30(b)(6) witness for oral deposition in Washington, DC. While a solution to Tigercat's recently raised travel concerns, Caterpillar respects Tigercat's rights to refuse this request and will be seeking the in-person deposition of Tigercat's witnesses through other means.

Caterpillar will object to any motion to the Board to proceed on video depositions. Given the proceeding is stayed and that no deposition dates are currently scheduled, Tigercat should be able to obtain economical flights to the locations of each witness.

Expert Witnesses

Pursuant to the Board's schedule, the parties exchanged expert reports on April 13, 2015. Almost immediately, Caterpillar informed Tigercat that it intended to depose Tigercat's experts Mr. McHugh and Mr. Berger. The parties spent the next month exchanging telephone calls and written communications about available dates for these depositions and how those dates would impact the rebuttal deadline. During the parties' communications and the May 18, 2015 telephone call with the Board, Tigercat never once objected to proceeding with these depositions.

On May 20, 2015, Tigercat's counsel offered Mr. Berger for deposition in Chicago on June 5, 2015, and Mr. McHugh for deposition in Philadelphia on June 9, 2015. On May 26th and 27th, Caterpillar emailed counsel for Tigercat to confirm these dates.

On May 27, 2015, Ms. Bell informed Caterpillar that Tigercat would "not be proceeding with the depositions of our experts," stating that "(h)aving rebuttal expert disclosures due while fact discovery is ongoing, which discovery is likely to impact the information provided to and relied on by such experts is neither logical nor contemplated by the rules." *See* Bell, May 27, 2015 email. Tigercat was unable or unwilling to explain the basis for this position during the parties' May 28, 2015 call. Your May 29, 2015 letter simply states that Tigercat is unwilling to move forward with the depositions of Berger and McHugh with "fact discovery still open."

For the reasons discussed in detail below, Tigercat's position is inconsistent with the parties' prior discussions and Board practice, and, as such, appears simply to be another delay tactic.

First, Tigercat's refusal to offer Mr. McHugh and Mr. Berger for deposition with "fact discovery still open" violates Board rules that preclude discovery depositions after the close of discovery. *See* TBMP § 403.02.

Second, the Board intends that expert discovery take place while fact discovery is ongoing. This is clearly reflected in the Board's standard scheduling order requiring expert disclosures be served no later than 30 days prior to the close of discovery and rebuttal disclosures be served 30 days thereafter.

Third, Caterpillar seeks to depose Mr. Berger and Mr. McHugh on the subject matter of their reports, namely a likelihood of confusion survey and the public's linguistic perception of the CAT mark. Neither of these reports cite Caterpillar production materials. Even if there were outstanding fact discovery issues (which there are not), Tigercat has not explained how resolution of these issues may impact these depositions.

Fourth, the Board's May 18, 2015 Order specifically contemplates that "the parties may proceed to take fact discovery and expert discovery during the suspension." The Order in no way suggests that Tigercat can or should delay offering its expert witnesses for deposition.

Candace Lynn Bell  
June 1, 2015  
Page 5

Please promptly inform us of available dates for these experts. Caterpillar should not be forced to compel these depositions.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Christopher P. Foley".

Christopher P. Foley

CPF/LKJ

# **EXHIBIT P**

**IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE  
BEFORE THE TRADEMARK TRIAL AND APPEAL BOARD**

<p>CATERPILLAR INC.,</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Opposer,</p> <p style="text-align: center;">v.</p> <p>TIGERCAT INTERNATIONAL INC.,</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Applicant.</p>	<p>Opposition No. 91213597</p> <p>Application Serial No. 85/591,967</p> <p>Mark: TIGERCAT</p> <p>Application date: April 8, 2012</p>
--	--

**OPPOSER'S NOTICE OF DEPOSITION OF BRIAN D. MCHUGH**

PLEASE TAKE NOTICE that, pursuant to Rule 30 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, on June 9, 2015 at 9:00 am, Opposer Caterpillar Inc. ("Opposer" or "Caterpillar") will take the deposition upon oral examination of Brian D. McHugh at the Hilton Philadelphia at Penn's Landing, 201 S. Christopher Columbus Blvd., Philadelphia, PA 19106, or at a location to be mutually agreed upon by the parties, before a Notary Public or another person qualified by law to administer oaths.

The deposition(s) will continue day-to-day until such time as completed and will be recorded by stenographic, audio, video, or other means. You are invited to attend.

Dated: May 12, 2015

Respectfully submitted,

/Christopher P. Foley/

Christopher P. Foley  
FINNEGAN, HENDERSON, FARABOW,  
GARRETT & DUNNER, L.L.P.  
901 New York Ave., N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20001-4413  
Telephone: 202-408-4000  
Facsimile: 202-408-4400

Laura K. Johnson  
FINNEGAN, HENDERSON, FARABOW,  
GARRETT & DUNNER, L.L.P.  
2 Seaport Boulevard  
Boston, MA 02210  
Telephone: 617-646-1600  
Facsimile: 617-646-1666

Attorneys for Opposer  
Caterpillar Inc.

**CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE**

I certify that a true and accurate copy of the foregoing NOTICE OF DEPOSITION OF BRIAN D. MCHUGH was served via electronic mail, upon counsel for Applicant, on May 12, 2015.

/Jenny M. Reilly/

Jenny M. Reilly



**IN THE UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE  
BEFORE THE TRADEMARK TRIAL AND APPEAL BOARD**

<b>CATERPILLAR INC.,</b>  <b>Opposer,</b>  <b>v.</b>  <b>TIGERCAT INTERNATIONAL INC.,</b>  <b>Applicant.</b>	<b>Opposition No. 91213597</b>  <b>Application Serial No. 85/591,967</b> <b>Mark: TIGERCAT</b> <b>Application date: April 8, 2012</b>
--	---

**OPPOSER'S NOTICE OF DEPOSITION OF JAMES T. BERGER**

PLEASE TAKE NOTICE that, pursuant to Rule 30 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, on May 20, 2015 at 9:00 am, Opposer Caterpillar Inc. ("Opposer" or "Caterpillar") will take the deposition upon oral examination of James T. Berger at the Hyatt Regency Chicago at 151 E. Upper Wacker Dr., Chicago, IL 60601, or at a location to be mutually agreed upon by the parties, before a Notary Public or another person qualified by law to administer oaths.

The deposition(s) will continue day-to-day until such time as completed and will be recorded by stenographic, audio, video, or other means. You are invited to attend.

Dated: May 12, 2015

Respectfully submitted,

/Christopher P. Foley/

Christopher P. Foley  
FINNEGAN, HENDERSON, FARABOW,  
GARRETT & DUNNER, L.L.P.  
901 New York Ave., N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20001-4413  
Telephone: 202-408-4000  
Facsimile: 202-408-4400

Laura K. Johnson  
FINNEGAN, HENDERSON, FARABOW,  
GARRETT & DUNNER, L.L.P.  
2 Seaport Boulevard  
Boston, MA 02210  
Telephone: 617-646-1600  
Facsimile: 617-646-1666

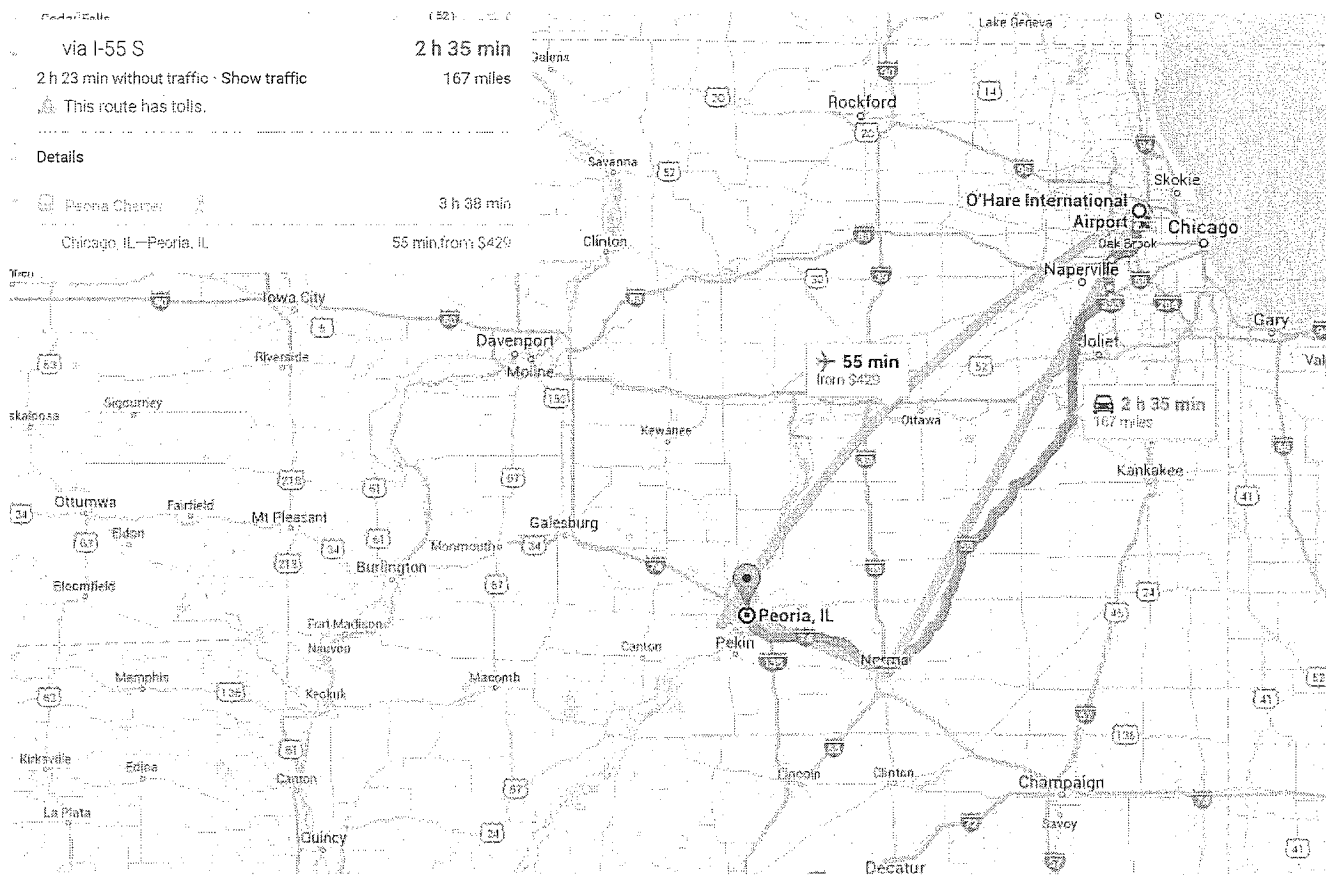
Attorneys for Opposer  
Caterpillar Inc.

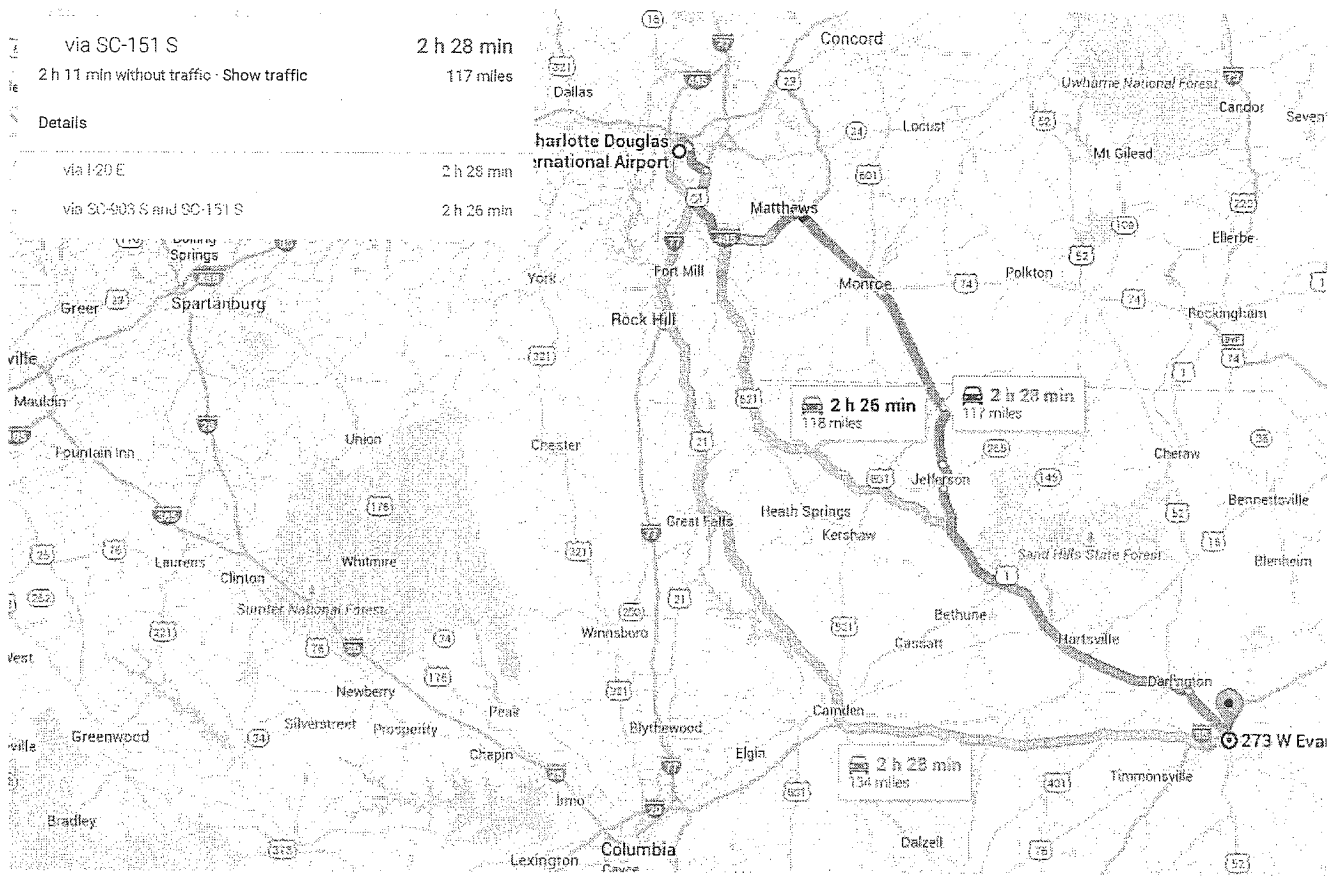
**CERTIFICATE OF SERVICE**

I certify that a true and accurate copy of the foregoing NOTICE OF DEPOSITION OF JAMES T. BERGER was served via electronic mail, upon counsel for Applicant, on May 12, 2015.

/Jenny M. Reilly/  
Jenny M. Reilly

# **EXHIBIT Q**







boston airport to henniker nh



bellcandacelynn@gmail.com ▾

Web

Maps

News

Shopping

Images

More ▾

Search tools



About 88,400 results (0.82 seconds)

### airport taxi - alliedairporttaxi.com

[www.alliedairporttaxi.com/](http://www.alliedairporttaxi.com/) ▾

Taxi Service - Airport Taxi - Taxi Vans. Call Now

From Boston Logan International Airport, 1 Harborside Drive, Boston, MA 0...

To Henniker, NH



1 h 23 min (83.1 mi) via I-93 N



1 h 34 min (92.9 mi) via US-3 N

### Directions to Pats Peak NH Ski Resort

[www.patspeak.com/direction.html](http://www.patspeak.com/direction.html) ▾ Pats Peak ▾

PO Box 2448, Henniker, NH 03242 ... From Manchester, NH and Boston, MA. Take I-93 North to ... From Manchester-Boston (MHT) Regional Airport 1 Airport Rd ...

### [DOC] Directions to PATS PEAK in Henniker, NH

[www.patspeak.com/.../Directions\\_to\\_PATS\\_PEAK\\_in\\_Henniker...](http://www.patspeak.com/.../Directions_to_PATS_PEAK_in_Henniker...) ▾ Pats Peak ▾

... Henniker, NH. Physical Address: 686 Flanders Road, Henniker, NH 03242 ... From Manchester-Boston (MHT) Regional Airport, 1 Airport Rd, Manchester, NH

### Nearest airport to Henniker, New Hampshire - TravelMath

[www.travelmath.com/nearest-airport/Henniker,+NH](http://www.travelmath.com/nearest-airport/Henniker,+NH) ▾

The nearest major airport is Manchester-Boston Regional Airport (MHT ... near Henniker, NH, or scroll down for more international airports or domestic airports.

### Concord, NH Boston & Logan Airport - Concord Coach Lines

[concordcoachlines.com/index.../nh.../concord-bost...](http://concordcoachlines.com/index.../nh.../concord-bost...) ▾ Concord Coach Lines ▾

Concord, NH to Boston & Logan Airport. Southbound (Read Across) ... Leaves Concord, NH », Arrives South Station », Arrives Logan Airport », Codes. 3:30a (X).

### Boston Express - Concord

[www.bostonexpressbus.com/.../new-hampshire/concord](http://www.bostonexpressbus.com/.../new-hampshire/concord) ▾ Boston Express ▾

This location provides scheduled service to our North Londonderry, Londonderry and Salem, NH locations with continuing service to Logan Airport and Boston ...

### New Testimonials - Airport Transportation, Limousine ...

[dkairportservice.com/new-testimonials.html](http://dkairportservice.com/new-testimonials.html) ▾

... DK Airport Service Town we serve Towns we serve in NH Around Boston Prices ... wife, Sara, from Henniker, NH to the Manchester airport this morning at 6:45.

**Henniker to Boston by line 8360 bus, bus, car, plane ...**[www.rome2rio.com/s/Henniker/Boston](http://www.rome2rio.com/s/Henniker/Boston) ▾

Travel Point: Concord, NH; Frequency: 1hrs 20min - once daily - line 8360; Price: \$25 - \$35; Disclosure: Travel Point: Boston, MA - South; Price: 136 ...

**Boston airport to Henniker by plane, car, bus | Rome2rio**[www.rome2rio.com/s/Boston-Airport-BOS-USA/Henniker](http://www.rome2rio.com/s/Boston-Airport-BOS-USA/Henniker) ▾

Compare travel options from Boston airport to Henniker, fly and drive (1 hours, \$78) or Concord Coach Lines bus (1 hours, \$81) or drive (1½ hours, \$10).

**Visit | Accommodations | New England College**[www.nec.edu/about/visit/](http://www.nec.edu/about/visit/) ▾ New England College ▾

Boston Logan International Airport – 90 minutes away from New England College and located in ... Intervale Airstrip, Henniker NH – one mile from campus.

**Henniker NH, Concord New Hampshire Lodging, Lakes ...**[www.colbyhillinn.com/directions.htm](http://www.colbyhillinn.com/directions.htm) ▾

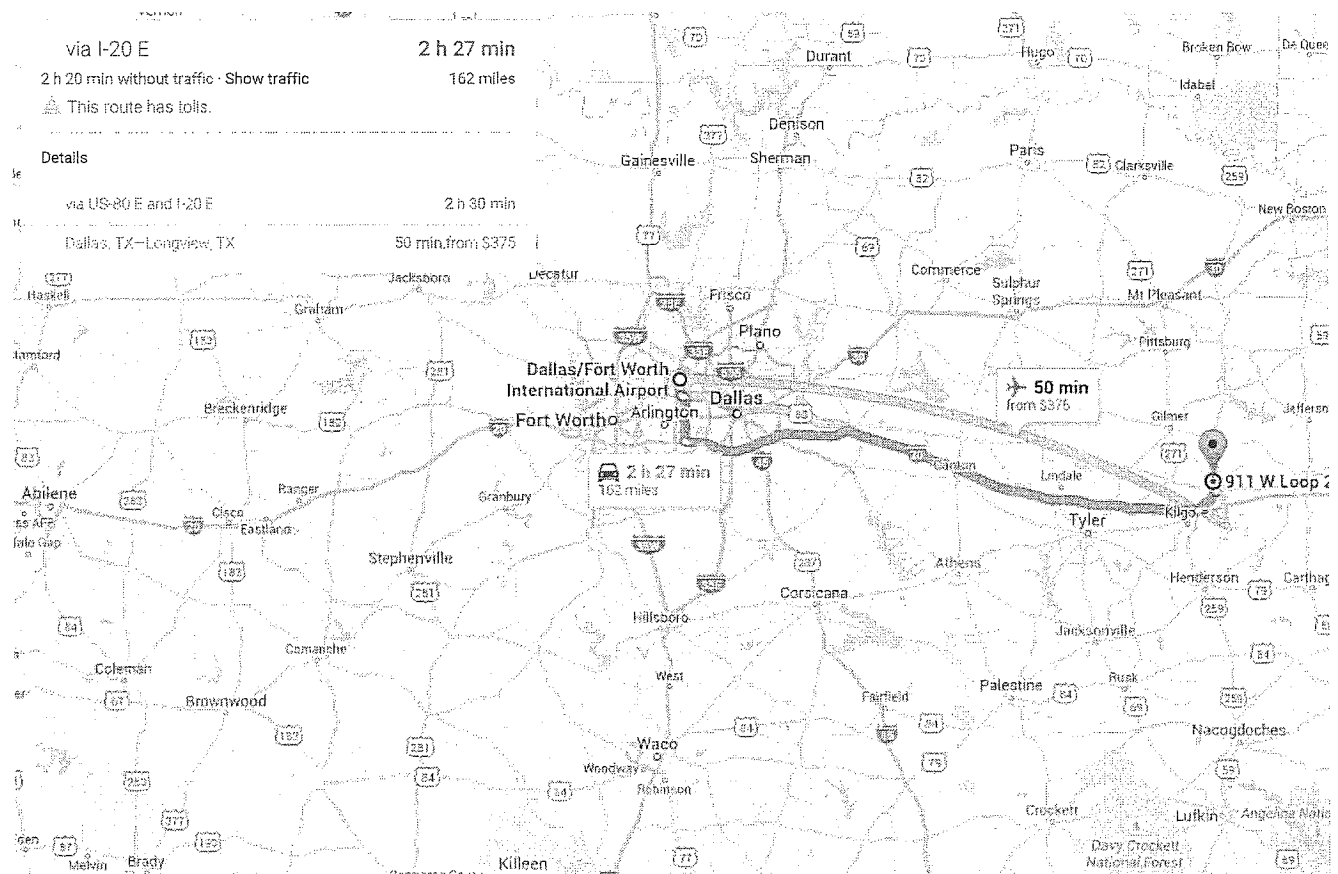
Get directions to Henniker, NH and Colby Hill Inn in the Lakes Region for Concord, New ... Directions to Colby Hill Inn from Logan Airport in Boston, MA



○ Buffalo, NY - From your Internet address - Use precise location - Learn more

[Help](#) [Send feedback](#) [Privacy](#) [Terms](#)





# **EXHIBIT R**



Google Flights

Round trip One way Multi-city Economy 1 adult

BUF Buffalo + CLT Charlotte +

Tue, July 7 Thu, July 9

Stops Price Airline Times More



## Choose an outbound flight

Tuesday, July 7: Buffalo – Charlotte

Sort by price + best

Prices round trip, 1 adult, Economy class. Additional bag fees may apply.

Prices are not available for: Southwest. Flights with unknown prices are at the end of the list.

Best flights [Learn more](#)

\$254 round trip		6:00 am – 11:53 am United · Republic Airlines DBA	5h 53m	1 stop 2h 23m in EWR
\$319 round trip		2:00 pm – 7:03 pm United · Republic Airlines DBA	5h 03m	1 stop 1h 30m in EWR
\$339 round trip		5:45 am – 9:39 am United · Mesa Airlines DBA Uni	3h 54m	1 stop 1h 23m in IAD
\$278 round trip		6:00 am – 12:33 pm United · Republic Airlines DBA	6h 33m	1 stop 3h 10m in EWR
\$285 round trip		11:30 am – 5:39 pm JetBlue	6h 09m	1 stop 2h 34m in BOS
\$319 round trip		9:41 am – 3:04 pm United · Commutair DBA United	5h 23m	1 stop 1h 54m in EWR
\$319 round trip		2:00 pm – 9:08 pm United · Republic Airlines DBA	7h 08m	1 stop 3h 42m in EWR
\$319 round trip		3:08 pm – 9:08 pm United · Shuttle America DBA	6h 00m	1 stop 2h 43m in EWR
\$329 round trip		9:09 am – 5:39 pm JetBlue	8h 30m	1 stop 4h 56m in BOS
\$339 round trip		10:36 am – 3:04 pm United · Republic Airlines DBA	4h 28m	1 stop 1h 09m in EWR
\$339 round trip		10:36 am – 5:27 pm United · Republic Airlines DBA	6h 51m	1 stop 3h 25m in EWR
\$362 round trip		6:00 am – 12:35 pm Delta	6h 35m	1 stop 3h 23m in ATL
\$362 round trip		6:35 am – 12:04 pm Delta	5h 29m	1 stop 2h 36m in DTW
\$362 round trip		7:00 am – 11:24 am Delta · Shuttle America Delta	4h 24m	1 stop 46m in LGA
\$362 round trip		7:00 am – 1:23 pm Delta · Shuttle America Delta	6h 23m	1 stop 2h 46m in LGA



## Charlotte hotels

Sponsc

## Limited Offers

Check-in: Jul 7 - Check-out: Jul 9 · 2 nights

Best Western Carowinds \$89 **\$81**
























3.5 ★★★★★ (12) · 2-star hotel

Save 10% - Book with Tourico

Sleep Inn & Suites at Co... \$88 **\$76**

4.0 ★★★★★ (10) · 2-star hotel

Save 14% - Book with SleepInn.com

<b>\$391</b> round trip		10:36 am – 6:49 pm United · Republic Airlines DBA	8h 13m	2 stops EWR, IAD
<b>\$393</b> round trip		6:00 am – 10:07 am Delta	4h 07m	1 stop 45m in ATL
<b>\$393</b> round trip		6:00 am – 11:17 am Delta	5h 17m	1 stop 2h 00m in ATL
<b>\$393</b> round trip		10:00 am – 3:47 pm Delta · Expressjet DBA Delta	5h 47m	1 stop 2h 45m in DTW
<b>\$394</b> round trip		11:12 am – 7:26 pm JetBlue	8h 14m	1 stop 4h 26m in JFK
<b>\$410</b> round trip		6:15 am – 4:44 pm United · Shuttle America DBA	10h 29m	1 stop 6h 57m in ORD
<b>\$410</b> round trip		7:25 am – 4:44 pm United · Skywest DBA United	9h 19m	1 stop 5h 37m in ORD
<b>\$410</b> round trip		5:49 pm – 10:16 pm United · Expressjet Airlines DBA	4h 27m	1 stop 35m in ORD
<b>\$412</b> round trip		4:12 pm – 10:27 pm Delta	6h 15m	1 stop 2h 40m in ATL
<b>\$412</b> round trip		5:26 pm – 9:42 pm Delta	4h 16m	1 stop 1h 21m in DTW
<b>\$412</b> round trip		7:07 pm – 12:16 am*1 Delta	5h 09m	1 stop 1h 46m in ATL
<b>\$503</b> round trip		3:40 pm – 9:27 pm US Airways · US Airways Express	5h 47m	1 stop 2h 23m in PHL
<b>\$503</b> round trip		6:10 pm – 10:36 pm US Airways · US Airways Express	4h 26m	1 stop 1h 13m in PHL
<b>\$615</b> round trip	TIP	Fly in First Class. Higher class of service		
<b>\$650</b> round trip		6:20 am – 8:10 am US Airways · American	1h 50m	Nonstop
<b>\$650</b> round trip		7:15 am – 12:01 pm US Airways · US Airways Express	4h 46m	1 stop 1h 02m in BOS
<b>\$650</b> round trip		8:15 am – 10:07 am US Airways · American	1h 52m	Nonstop
<b>\$650</b> round trip		11:50 am – 1:40 pm US Airways · American	1h 50m	Nonstop
<b>\$650</b> round trip		6:20 pm – 12:48 am*1 American · Republic Airlines as	6h 28m	1 stop 2h 36m in ORD
<b>\$650</b> round trip		7:05 pm – 8:55 pm US Airways · American	1h 50m	Nonstop
<b>\$673</b> round trip		5:49 pm – 12:48 am*1 American, United	6h 59m	1 stop 3h 09m in ORD
<b>\$719</b> round trip		2:00 pm – 7:37 pm US Airways · US Airways Express	5h 37m	1 stop 1h 43m in BOS
<b>\$879</b> round trip		11:30 am – 3:12 pm US Airways · US Airways Express	3h 42m	1 stop 54m in DCA
<b>\$898</b> round trip		7:41 pm – 6:53 am*1 US Airways · US Airways Express	11h 12m	1 stop 8h 20m in PHL

**\$1,019**

round trip

7:41 pm – 8:15 am<sup>+1</sup>

US Airways · US Airways Express

12h 34m

1 stop

9h 40m in PHL

Check price

southwest.com



6:00 am – 10:15 am

Southwest

4h 15m

1 stop

1h 35m in BWI

Check price

southwest.com



10:25 am – 7:05 pm

Southwest

8h 40m

1 stop

6h 05m in BWI

Check price

southwest.com



10:30 am – 3:45 pm

Southwest

5h 15m

1 stop

1h 55m in MDW

Check price

southwest.com



2:55 pm – 7:05 pm

Southwest

4h 10m

1 stop

1h 35m in BWI

Check price

southwest.com

6:20 pm – 12:55 am<sup>+1</sup>

Southwest

6h 35m

1 stop

3h 10m in MDW

Hide 31 longer or more expensive flights

[CheapTickets](#)[Travelocity](#)[Expedia](#)[Bravofly](#)[Orbitz](#)[CheapOair](#)[Privacy & Terms](#)[About Flights](#)



Google Flights

Round trip One way Multi-city Economy 1 adult

BUF Buffalo + CLT Charlotte +

Tue, July 7 Thu, July 9

Stops Price Airline Times More

## Outbound flight

Tue, Jul 7



6:00 am – 7:30 am  
Buffalo (BUF) – Newark (EWR)  
United 3894 · De Havilland-Bombardier Dash-8  
Operated by Republic Airlines DBA United Express  
Average legroom (31")  
**Propeller plane**

1h 30m

No Wi-Fi  
No in-seat power

Layover in Newark EWR

2h 23m



9:53 am – 11:53 am  
Newark (EWR) – Charlotte (CLT)  
United 4689 · Embraer ERJ-135/145  
Operated by Expressjet Airlines DBA United Express  
Average legroom (31")

2h 00m

No Wi-Fi  
No in-seat power



## Charlotte hotels

Sponsored

## Limited Offers

Check-in: Jul 7 - Check-out: Jul 9 · 2 nights

Best Western Carwinds \$99

\$81

3.5 ★★★★★ (12) · 2-star hotel

Save 10% - Book with Tourico



Sleep Inn &amp; Suites at Co...

\$88

\$76

4.0 ★★★★★ (10) · 2-star hotel

Save 14% - Book with Steeplnn.com



## Next, choose a return flight

Thursday, July 9: Charlotte – Buffalo

Sort by price + best

Prices round trip, 1 adult, Economy class. [Additional bag fees](#) may apply.Best flights [Learn more](#)\$254  
round trip

10:32 am – 2:33 pm  
United · Expressjet Airlines DBA

4h 01m

1 stop  
40m in EWR

\$254  
round trip

7:33 pm – 11:58 pm  
United · Expressjet Airlines DBA

4h 25m

1 stop  
59m in EWR

\$277  
round trip

7:03 am – 1:25 pm  
United · Expressjet Airlines DBA

6h 22m

1 stop  
3h 06m in EWR

\$370  
round trip

7:40 pm – 11:20 pm  
US Airways · US Airways Express

3h 40m

1 stop  
1h 12m in DCA

\$277  
round trip

10:32 am – 5:28 pm  
United · Expressjet Airlines DBA

6h 56m

1 stop  
3h 34m in EWR

\$345  
round trip

12:23 pm – 5:28 pm  
United · Expressjet Airlines DBA

5h 05m

1 stop  
1h 49m in EWR

\$345  
round trip

12:23 pm – 6:55 pm  
United · Expressjet Airlines DBA

6h 32m

1 stop  
3h 08m in EWR

\$345  
round trip

2:26 pm – 6:55 pm  
United · Shuttle America DBA U

4h 29m

1 stop  
57m in EWR

























\$345  
round trip

















































6:07 pm – 11:58 pm  
United · Shuttle America DBA U

5h 51m













1 stop  
2h 29m in EWR



<b>\$346</b> round trip	 7:50 am – 5:33 pm US Airways · US Airways Express	9h 43m	1 stop 5h 57m in BOS
<b>\$370</b> round trip	 5:15 am – 11:16 am American · Envoy Air as American	6h 01m	1 stop 2h 21m in ORD
<b>\$370</b> round trip	 6:30 am – 12:10 pm US Airways · US Airways Express	5h 40m	1 stop 2h 52m in DCA
<b>\$370</b> round trip	 7:25 am – 1:24 pm US Airways · US Airways Express	5h 59m	1 stop 3h 15m in PHL
<b>\$370</b> round trip	 7:35 am – 12:10 pm US Airways · US Airways Express	4h 35m	1 stop 1h 56m in DCA
<b>\$370</b> round trip	 9:00 am – 1:24 pm US Airways · US Airways Express	4h 24m	1 stop 1h 40m in PHL
<b>\$370</b> round trip	 9:00 am – 3:15 pm US Airways · US Airways Express	6h 15m	1 stop 3h 10m in PHL
<b>\$370</b> round trip	 11:35 am – 4:53 pm US Airways · US Airways Express	5h 18m	1 stop 2h 42m in DCA
<b>\$370</b> round trip	 1:00 pm – 4:53 pm US Airways · US Airways Express	3h 53m	1 stop 1h 15m in DCA
<b>\$370</b> round trip	 4:00 pm – 10:38 pm US Airways · US Airways Express	6h 38m	1 stop 3h 42m in PHL
<b>\$370</b> round trip	 5:50 pm – 11:20 pm US Airways · US Airways Express	5h 30m	1 stop Change of airport
<b>\$370</b> round trip	 5:55 pm – 10:38 pm US Airways · US Airways Express	4h 43m	1 stop 1h 44m in PHL
<b>\$370</b> round trip	 5:55 pm – 11:20 pm US Airways · US Airways Express	5h 25m	1 stop 2h 53m in DCA
<b>\$370</b> round trip	 5:55 pm – 11:57 pm US Airways · US Airways Express	6h 02m	1 stop 3h 14m in PHL
<b>\$370</b> round trip	 8:10 pm – 11:57 pm US Airways · US Airways Express	3h 47m	1 stop 1h 00m in PHL
<b>\$381</b> round trip	 9:40 am – 5:33 pm US Airways · US Airways Express	7h 53m	1 stop 4h 06m in BOS
<b>\$381</b> round trip	 1:15 pm – 5:33 pm US Airways · US Airways Express	4h 18m	1 stop 33m in BOS
<b>\$381</b> round trip	 1:15 pm – 9:24 pm US Airways · US Airways Express	8h 09m	1 stop 4h 23m in BOS
<b>\$389</b> round trip	 7:25 pm – 11:29 pm United · Mesa Airlines DBA United	4h 04m	1 stop 1h 31m in IAD
<b>\$399</b> round trip	 5:30 am – 10:18 am Delta	4h 48m	1 stop 1h 40m in ATL
<b>\$399</b> round trip	 5:30 am – 12:30 pm Delta	7h 00m	1 stop 3h 50m in ATL
<b>\$399</b> round trip	 7:00 am – 11:37 am Delta · Gojet Airlines DBA Delta	4h 37m	1 stop 1h 06m in LGA
<b>\$399</b> round trip	 7:00 am – 12:30 pm Delta	5h 30m	1 stop 2h 15m in ATL
<b>\$399</b> round trip	 7:00 am – 2:25 pm Delta · Gojet Airlines DBA Delta	7h 25m	1 stop 4h 00m in LGA

<b>\$399</b> round trip	 8:15 am – 12:30 pm Delta	 4h 15m	<b>1 stop</b> 56m in ATL
<b>\$399</b> round trip	 8:15 am – 3:27 pm Delta	 7h 12m	<b>1 stop</b> 3h 55m in ATL
<b>\$399</b> round trip	 9:15 am – 2:25 pm Delta · Gojet Airlines DBA Delta	 5h 10m	<b>1 stop</b> 1h 38m in LGA
<b>\$399</b> round trip	 9:30 am – 3:27 pm Delta	 5h 57m	<b>1 stop</b> 2h 44m in ATL
<b>\$399</b> round trip	 10:45 am – 3:27 pm Delta	 4h 42m	<b>1 stop</b> 1h 34m in ATL
<b>\$399</b> round trip	 12:00 pm – 6:14 pm Delta · Expressjet DBA Delta	 6h 14m	<b>1 stop</b> 2h 41m in LGA
<b>\$399</b> round trip	 12:00 pm – 6:27 pm Delta	 6h 27m	<b>1 stop</b> 2h 53m in ATL
<b>\$399</b> round trip	 12:39 pm – 4:50 pm Delta	 4h 11m	<b>1 stop</b> 1h 18m in DTW
<b>\$399</b> round trip	 1:15 pm – 6:27 pm Delta	 5h 12m	<b>1 stop</b> 1h 45m in ATL
<b>\$399</b> round trip	 2:00 pm – 6:14 pm Delta · Gojet Airlines DBA Delta	 4h 14m	<b>1 stop</b> 38m in LGA
<b>\$399</b> round trip	 2:00 pm – 9:10 pm Delta · Gojet Airlines DBA Delta	 7h 10m	<b>1 stop</b> 3h 31m in LGA
<b>\$399</b> round trip	 2:30 pm – 10:18 pm Delta	 7h 48m	<b>1 stop</b> 3h 05m in MSP
<b>\$399</b> round trip	 3:45 pm – 10:51 pm Delta	 7h 06m	<b>1 stop</b> 3h 39m in ATL
<b>\$399</b> round trip	 4:00 pm – 9:10 pm Delta · Gojet Airlines DBA Delta	 5h 10m	<b>1 stop</b> 1h 33m in LGA
<b>\$399</b> round trip	 4:00 pm – 11:15 pm Delta · Gojet Airlines DBA Delta	 7h 15m	<b>1 stop</b> 3h 54m in LGA
<b>\$399</b> round trip	 5:05 pm – 9:07 pm Delta	 4h 02m	<b>1 stop</b> 1h 01m in DTW
<b>\$399</b> round trip	 5:05 pm – 10:51 pm Delta	 5h 46m	<b>1 stop</b> 2h 14m in ATL
<b>\$399</b> round trip	 6:00 pm – 11:15 pm Delta · Expressjet DBA Delta	 5h 15m	<b>1 stop</b> 1h 50m in LGA
<b>\$399</b> round trip	 6:25 pm – 10:51 pm Delta	 4h 26m	<b>1 stop</b> 50m in ATL
<b>\$408</b> round trip	 11:30 am – 5:33 pm US Airways · US Airways Express	 6h 03m	<b>1 stop</b> 2h 19m in BOS
<b>\$408</b> round trip	 11:30 am – 9:24 pm US Airways · US Airways Express	 9h 54m	<b>1 stop</b> 6h 09m in BOS
<b>\$408</b> round trip	 2:15 pm – 9:24 pm US Airways · US Airways Express	 7h 09m	<b>1 stop</b> 3h 29m in BOS
<b>\$439</b> round trip	 11:20 am – 3:15 pm US Airways · US Airways Express	 3h 55m	<b>1 stop</b> 47m in PHL
<b>\$439</b> round trip	 2:50 pm – 7:16 pm US Airways · US Airways Express	 4h 26m	<b>1 stop</b> 1h 20m in PHL



<b>\$439</b> round trip	 6:15 pm – 12:37 am* <sup>1</sup> US Airways, American · Republic	6h 22m	1 stop 2h 34m in ORD
<b>\$516</b> round trip	 8:35 am – 5:04 pm United · Expressjet Airlines DB	8h 29m	1 stop 4h 47m in ORD
<b>\$540</b> round trip	 7:30 pm – 11:52 pm United · Gojet Airlines DBA United	4h 22m	1 stop 45m in ORD
<b>\$540</b> round trip	 7:30 pm – 12:37 am* <sup>1</sup> United, American · Gojet Airlines	5h 07m	1 stop 1h 29m in ORD
<b>\$577</b> round trip	 9:25 am – 11:04 am US Airways · American	1h 39m	Nonstop
<b>\$577</b> round trip	 4:25 pm – 6:10 pm US Airways · American	1h 45m	Nonstop
<b>\$577</b> round trip	 8:15 pm – 9:56 pm US Airways · American	1h 41m	Nonstop
<b>\$577</b> round trip	 10:15 pm – 11:50 pm US Airways · American	1h 35m	Nonstop
<b>\$585</b> round trip	 2:42 pm – 6:35 pm United · Trans States Airlines I	3h 53m	1 stop 1h 05m in IAD
<b>\$758</b> round trip	 5:15 am – 10:06 am American, United · US Airways	4h 51m	1 stop 1h 18m in ORD
<b>\$890</b> round trip	 5:15 am – 2:49 pm American · Envoy Air as Ameri	9h 34m	1 stop 5h 45m in ORD
<b>\$1,018</b> round trip	 10:15 pm – 8:53 am* <sup>1</sup> US Airways · US Airways Expre	10h 38m	1 stop 7h 39m in PHL

Hide 57 longer or more expensive flights


[CheapTickets](#)
[Travelocity](#)
[Expedia](#)
[Bravofly](#)
[Orbitz](#)
[CheapOair](#)
[Privacy & Terms](#)
[About Flights](#)

Google Flights

Philadelphia (all airports)

DFW Dallas

Economy

1 adult

Stops Price Airline Times More



Choose an outbound flight

Tuesday, July 7: Philadelphia – Dallas

Sort by price + best

Prices round trip, 1 adult, Economy class. Additional bag fees may apply.

Best flights [Learn more](#)

\$190

round trip



3:59 pm – 9:37 pm  
United · Amtrak Train

6h 38m  
ZFV-DFW

1 stop  
1h 52m in EWR

\$190

round trip



5:55 pm – 11:39 pm  
United · Amtrak Train, Shuttle AmZ FV-DFW

6h 44m

1 stop  
1h 55m in EWR

\$277

round trip



12:25 pm – 2:44 pm  
Spirit

3h 19m  
PHL-DFW

Nonstop

\$190

round trip



5:15 am – 12:58 pm  
United · Amtrak Train, Shuttle AmZ FV-DFW

8h 43m

1 stop  
3h 49m in EWR

\$190

round trip



12:16 pm – 6:29 pm  
United · Amtrak Train

7h 13m  
ZFV-DFW

1 stop  
2h 25m in EWR

\$190

round trip



3:00 pm – 9:37 pm  
United · Amtrak Train

7h 37m  
ZFV-DFW

1 stop  
2h 46m in EWR

\$190

round trip



3:59 pm – 11:39 pm  
United · Amtrak Train, Shuttle AmZ FV-DFW

8h 40m

1 stop  
3h 52m in EWR

\$190

round trip



5:00 pm – 11:39 pm  
United · Amtrak Train, Shuttle AmZ FV-DFW

7h 39m

1 stop  
2h 49m in EWR

\$280

round trip



7:35 am – 1:50 pm  
Spirit

7h 15m  
PHL-DFW

1 stop  
2h 56m in MYR

\$320

round trip



6:10 am – 11:34 am  
Spirit

6h 24m  
PHL-DFW

1 stop  
1h 56m in ORD

\$334

round trip



8:28 am – 6:10 pm  
United, American · Amtrak Train ZFV-DFW

10h 42m

2 stops  
EWR, AUS

\$334

round trip





























































9:18 am – 6:10 pm  
United, American · Amtrak Train ZFV-DFW





















9h 52m

2 stops  
EWR, AUS



<b>\$334</b> round trip	 9:18 am – 8:02 pm United, American · Amtrak Train ZFV-DFW	 11h 44m	2 stops EWR, AUS
<b>\$348</b> round trip	 12:16 pm – 9:02 pm United, American · Amtrak Train ZFV-DFW	 9h 46m	2 stops EWR, TPA
<b>\$350</b> round trip	 7:40 am – 1:02 pm US Airways, American	 6h 22m PHL-DFW	1 stop 1h 03m in TPA
<b>\$352</b> round trip	 8:28 am – 5:50 pm United, American · Amtrak Train ZFV-DFW	 10h 22m	2 stops EWR, TPA
<b>\$352</b> round trip	 9:18 am – 5:50 pm United, American · Amtrak Train ZFV-DFW	 9h 32m	2 stops EWR, TPA
<b>\$355</b> round trip	 5:15 am – 2:26 pm United, American · Amtrak Train ZFV-DFW	 10h 11m	2 stops EWR, STL
<b>\$359</b> round trip	 5:10 am – 10:53 am American · US Airways	 6h 43m PHL-DFW	1 stop 1h 58m in ORD
<b>\$359</b> round trip	 5:10 am – 12:24 pm American · US Airways	 8h 14m PHL-DFW	1 stop 3h 32m in ORD
<b>\$359</b> round trip	 5:10 am – 12:52 pm American · US Airways	 8h 42m PHL-DFW	1 stop 3h 55m in ORD
<b>\$359</b> round trip	 11:15 am – 5:26 pm American · US Airways	 7h 11m PHL-DFW	1 stop 2h 21m in ORD
<b>\$359</b> round trip	 2:40 pm – 7:25 pm American, US Airways	 5h 45m PHL-DFW	1 stop 54m in ORD
<b>\$359</b> round trip	 2:40 pm – 7:45 pm American, US Airways	 6h 05m PHL-DFW	1 stop 1h 07m in ORD
<b>\$360</b> round trip	 5:55 pm – 7:38 am <sup>+1</sup> United, American · Amtrak Train ZFV-DFW	 14h 43m	2 stops EWR, ATL
<b>\$362</b> round trip	 12:16 pm – 8:49 pm United, American · Amtrak Train ZFV-DFW	 9h 33m	2 stops EWR, ATL
<b>\$363</b> round trip	 2:40 pm – 9:02 pm American, US Airways	 7h 22m PHL-DFW	1 stop 2h 30m in ORD
<b>\$369</b> round trip	 9:52 am – 4:37 pm United · Shuttle America DBA UnitedPHL-DFW	 7h 45m	1 stop 3h 07m in IAH
<b>\$370</b> round trip	 3:40 pm – 9:02 pm US Airways, American	 6h 22m PHL-DFW	1 stop 1h 04m in TPA
<b>\$372</b> round trip	 8:39 am – 5:34 pm JetBlue	9h 55m PHL-DFW	1 stop 4h 37m in BOS
<b>\$372</b> round trip	 10:20 am – 5:34 pm JetBlue	8h 14m PHL-DFW	1 stop 2h 54m in BOS
<b>\$375</b> round trip	 8:28 am – 4:10 pm United · Amtrak Train	 8h 42m ZFV-DFW	1 stop 3h 58m in EWR

<b>\$375</b> round trip		9:18 am – 4:10 pm United · Amtrak Train	7h 52m ZFV-DFW	1 stop 3h 15m in EWR
<b>\$379</b> round trip		5:10 am – 11:14 am American	7h 04m PHL-DFW	1 stop 2h 15m in ORD
<b>\$379</b> round trip		11:15 am – 4:55 pm American · US Airways	6h 40m PHL-DFW	1 stop 1h 52m in ORD
<b>\$379</b> round trip		11:15 am – 6:05 pm American · US Airways	7h 50m PHL-DFW	1 stop 2h 58m in ORD
<b>\$379</b> round trip		1:45 pm – 7:45 pm American, US Airways	7h 00m PHL-DFW	1 stop 2h 00m in ORD
<b>\$385</b> round trip		1:28 pm – 7:48 pm United · Skywest DBA United Exp	7h 20m PHL-DFW	1 stop 2h 36m in ORD
<b>\$385</b> round trip		9:18 am – 5:34 pm United, American · Amtrak Train,	9h 16m ZFV-DFW	2 stops EWR, IND
<b>\$394</b> round trip		7:00 am – 12:41 pm American, US Airways	6h 41m PHL-DFW	1 stop 1h 32m in MCO
<b>\$397</b> round trip		5:55 pm – 8:57 am <sup>+1</sup> United · Amtrak Train, Shuttle Am	16h 02m ZFV-DFW	2 stops EWR, ORD
<b>\$397</b> round trip		7:00 pm – 8:57 am <sup>+1</sup> United · Amtrak Train, Shuttle Am	14h 57m ZFV-DFW	2 stops EWR, ORD
<b>\$399</b> round trip		11:15 am – 4:05 pm American · US Airways	5h 50m PHL-DFW	1 stop 57m in ORD
<b>\$402</b> round trip		6:59 am – 10:58 am Delta · Shuttle America Delta Con	4h 59m PHL-DFW	1 stop 57m in CVG
<b>\$407</b> round trip		3:00 pm – 12:47 am <sup>+1</sup> United, American · Amtrak Train	10h 47m ZFV-DFW	2 stops EWR, ORD
<b>\$423</b> round trip		5:15 am – 12:52 pm United, American · Amtrak Train	8h 37m ZFV-DFW	2 stops EWR, ORD
<b>\$431</b> round trip		5:20 am – 7:49 am American · US Airways	3h 29m PHL-DFW	Nonstop
<b>\$431</b> round trip		4:25 pm – 7:02 pm US Airways · American	3h 37m PHL-DFW	Nonstop
<b>\$431</b> round trip		6:00 pm – 8:50 pm American · US Airways	3h 50m PHL-DFW	Nonstop
<b>\$431</b> round trip		8:50 pm – 11:25 pm US Airways · American	3h 35m PHL-DFW	Nonstop
<b>\$433</b> round trip		5:14 pm – 10:08 pm Delta · Endeavor Air DBA Delta C	5h 54m PHL-DFW	1 stop 1h 15m in DTW
<b>\$435</b> round trip		11:40 am – 2:11 pm US Airways · American	3h 31m PHL-DFW	Nonstop

<b>\$435</b> round trip		1:40 pm – 4:12 pm American · US Airways	3h 32m PHL-DFW	Nonstop
<b>\$435</b> round trip		3:15 pm – 5:49 pm American · US Airways	3h 34m PHL-DFW	Nonstop
<b>\$438</b> round trip		7:35 pm – 11:47 pm US Airways	5h 12m PHL-DFW	1 stop 48m in CLT
<b>\$443</b> round trip		5:45 pm – 12:47 am <sup>+1</sup> American · US Airways	8h 02m PHL-DFW	1 stop 3h 02m in ORD
<b>\$446</b> round trip		5:35 am – 10:24 am United · Mesa Airlines DBA United	5h 49m PHL-DFW	1 stop 1h 10m in IAH
<b>\$446</b> round trip		6:15 am – 10:42 am United · Trans States Airlines DBA United	5h 27m PHL-DFW	1 stop 1h 19m in IAD
<b>\$446</b> round trip		1:28 pm – 6:20 pm United · Skywest DBA United Exp	5h 52m PHL-DFW	1 stop 1h 08m in ORD
<b>\$446</b> round trip		2:41 pm – 7:15 pm United · Trans States Airlines DBA United	5h 34m PHL-DFW	1 stop 1h 21m in IAD
<b>\$447</b> round trip		7:15 am – 9:41 am US Airways · American	3h 26m PHL-DFW	Nonstop
<b>\$447</b> round trip		8:00 am – 10:39 am US Airways · American	3h 39m PHL-DFW	Nonstop
<b>\$447</b> round trip		9:30 am – 12:00 pm US Airways · American	3h 30m PHL-DFW	Nonstop
<b>\$462</b> round trip		8:59 pm – 10:14 am <sup>+1</sup> JetBlue	14h 15m PHL-DFW	1 stop 8h 58m in BOS
<b>\$486</b> round trip		12:16 pm – 7:15 pm United · Amtrak Train, Republic Air	7h 59m ZEV-DFW	2 stops EWR, IAD
<b>\$487</b> round trip		3:59 pm – 8:57 am <sup>+1</sup> United · Amtrak Train, Skywest	17h 58m ZEV-DFW	2 stops EWR, IAH
<b>\$514</b> round trip		8:28 am – 5:34 pm United, American · Amtrak Train, ZEV-DFW	10h 06m ZEV-DFW	2 stops EWR, IND
<b>\$514</b> round trip		8:28 am – 5:34 pm United, American · Amtrak Train, ZEV-DFW	10h 06m ZEV-DFW	2 stops EWR, IND
<b>\$528</b> round trip		8:28 am – 5:50 pm United, American · Amtrak Train, ZEV-DFW	10h 22m ZEV-DFW	2 stops EWR, CMH
<b>\$528</b> round trip		9:18 am – 5:50 pm United, American · Amtrak Train, ZEV-DFW	9h 32m ZEV-DFW	2 stops EWR, CMH
<b>\$1,415</b> round trip		8:28 am – 7:36 pm United, Delta · Amtrak Train, Shuttle	12h 08m ZEV-DFW	2 stops EWR, DTW
<b>\$1,415</b> round trip		9:18 am – 7:36 pm United, Delta · Amtrak Train, Shuttle	11h 18m ZEV-DFW	2 stops EWR, DTW



**\$1,415**  
round trip



12:16 pm – 10:08 pm  
United, Delta · Amtrak Train, ShutzFV-DFW

10h 52m

2 stops  
EWR, DTW

Hide 55 longer or more expensive flights

Ads

CheapOair

Priceline

Expedia

Bravofly

Travelocity

Orbitz

Privacy & Terms

About Flights



Google Flights

Round trip One way Multi-city Economy 1 adult

Philadelphia (all airports) + Dallas (all airports) +

Tue, July 7 Thu, July 9

Stops Price Airline Times More

## Outbound flight

Tue, Jul 7



3:59 pm – 4:59 pm  
Philadelphia (ZFV) – Newark (EWR)  
United 3156  
Operated by Amtrak Train

1h 00m

No Wi-Fi

1h 52m in EWR

Layover in Newark

1h 52m



6:51 pm – 9:37 pm  
Newark (EWR) – Dallas (DFW)  
United 1072 · Boeing 737  
Average legroom (31")

3h 46m

Wi-Fi

Live TV

No in-seat power



## Next, choose a return flight

Thursday, July 9: Dallas – Philadelphia

Sort by price + best

Prices round trip, 1 adult, Economy class. Additional bag fees may apply.

Best flights [Learn more](#)\$225  
round trip

6:30 am – 2:00 pm  
United · Amtrak Train

6h 30m  
DFW-ZFV

1 stop  
1h 58m in EWR

\$225  
round trip

8:41 am – 4:12 pm  
United · Shuttle America DBA 11

6h 31m  
DFW-ZFV

1 stop  
1h 35m in EWR

\$225  
round trip

9:40 am – 5:30 pm  
United · Amtrak Train

6h 50m  
DFW-ZFV

1 stop  
2h 11m in EWR

\$225  
round trip

6:30 am – 3:33 pm  
United · Amtrak Train

8h 03m  
DFW-ZFV

1 stop  
3h 35m in EWR

\$225  
round trip

8:41 am – 5:30 pm  
United · Shuttle America DBA 11

7h 49m  
DFW-ZFV

1 stop  
2h 58m in EWR

\$295  
round trip

1:42 pm – 9:12 pm  
United · Amtrak Train

6h 30m  
DFW-ZFV

1 stop  
1h 43m in EWR

\$353  
round trip

8:50 am – 7:51 pm  
United, American · Amtrak Train

10h 01m  
DFW-ZFV

2 stops  
MSY, EWR

\$353  
round trip

8:50 am – 9:12 pm  
United, American · Amtrak Train

11h 22m  
DFW-ZFV

2 stops  
MSY, EWR

\$355  
round trip

3:33 pm – 12:40 am<sup>+1</sup>  
United · Shuttle America DBA 11

8h 07m  
DFW-ZFV

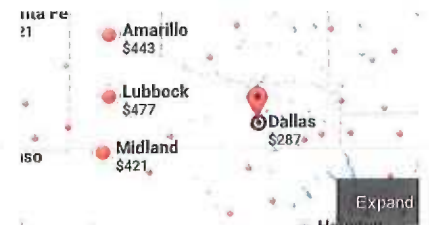
1 stop  
3h 18m in EWR

\$363  
round trip

6:00 am – 4:12 pm  
United, American · Amtrak Train

9h 12m  
DFW-ZFV

2 stops  
MCO, EWR



## Dallas hotels

Sponsored

## Limited Offers

Check-in: Jul 7 - Check-out: Jul 9 · 2 nights

## Omni Dallas Hotel

\$255

4.0 ★★★★★ (72) · 4-star hotel  
Save 41% - Book with Tourico



## Hotel Lawrence Dallas

\$106

2.5 ★★☆☆☆ (33) · 3-star hotel  
Save 12% - Book with Tourico






## Wyndham Dallas Suites ...

\$102

3.5 ★★★★★ (8) · 3-star hotel  
Save 37% - Book with Tourico



<b>\$363</b> round trip	 6:00 am – 5:30 pm United, American · Amtrak Train DFW-ZFV	10h 30m	2 stops MCO, EWR
<b>\$363</b> round trip	 6:00 am – 7:51 pm United, American · Amtrak Train DFW-ZFV	12h 51m	2 stops MCO, EWR
<b>\$365</b> round trip	 7:10 am – 7:51 pm United, American · Expressjet DFW-ZFV	11h 41m	2 stops CMH, EWR
<b>\$365</b> round trip	 7:10 am – 9:12 pm United, American · Expressjet DFW-ZFV	13h 02m	2 stops CMH, EWR
<b>\$365</b> round trip	 7:10 am – 9:12 pm United, American · Shuttle America DFW-ZFV	13h 02m	2 stops CMH, EWR
<b>\$365</b> round trip	 11:55 am – 9:12 pm United, American · Shuttle America DFW-ZFV	8h 17m	2 stops CMH, EWR
<b>\$378</b> round trip	 11:55 am – 12:40 am <sup>+1</sup> United, American · Amtrak Train DFW-ZFV	11h 45m	2 stops TPA, EWR
<b>\$379</b> round trip	 8:30 am – 7:51 pm United, American · Amtrak Train DFW-ZFV	10h 21m	2 stops AUS, EWR
<b>\$382</b> round trip	 8:15 pm – 11:03 am <sup>+1</sup> United, American · Shuttle America DFW-ZFV	13h 48m	2 stops CMH, EWR
<b>\$385</b> round trip	 11:46 am – 12:40 am <sup>+1</sup> United, American · Shuttle America DFW-ZFV	11h 54m	2 stops STL, EWR
<b>\$400</b> round trip	 1:30 pm – 12:40 am <sup>+1</sup> United, American · Shuttle America DFW-ZFV	10h 10m	2 stops STL, EWR
<b>\$427</b> round trip	 1:30 pm – 12:40 am <sup>+1</sup> United, American · Amtrak Train DFW-ZFV	10h 10m	2 stops ATL, EWR
<b>\$428</b> round trip	 8:14 am – 5:30 pm American, United · Shuttle America DFW-ZFV	8h 16m	2 stops PIT, EWR
<b>\$432</b> round trip	 8:30 pm – 11:03 am <sup>+1</sup> American, United · Republic Air DFW-ZFV	13h 33m	2 stops BWI, EWR
<b>\$434</b> round trip	 10:05 am – 7:51 pm United, American · Amtrak Train DFW-ZFV	8h 46m	2 stops SAT, EWR
<b>\$444</b> round trip	 1:59 pm – 12:40 am <sup>+1</sup> United, American · Amtrak Train DFW-ZFV	9h 41m	2 stops AUS, EWR
<b>\$453</b> round trip	 10:05 pm – 2:00 pm <sup>+1</sup> United, American · Envoy Air DFW-ZFV	14h 55m	2 stops OKC, EWR
<b>\$463</b> round trip	 10:00 pm – 11:03 am <sup>+1</sup> United, American · Shuttle America DFW-ZFV	12h 03m	2 stops ORD, EWR
<b>\$474</b> round trip	 8:12 pm – 9:37 am <sup>+1</sup> United · Amtrak Train DFW-ZFV	12h 25m	2 stops DEN, EWR
<b>\$474</b> round trip	 9:50 pm – 9:37 am <sup>+1</sup> United, American · Amtrak Train DFW-ZFV	10h 47m	2 stops DEN, EWR
<b>\$518</b> round trip	 8:00 am – 5:30 pm United · Amtrak Train DFW-ZFV	8h 30m	2 stops ORD, EWR
<b>\$518</b> round trip	 7:00 pm – 11:03 am <sup>+1</sup> United · Shuttle America DBA DFW-ZFV	15h 03m	2 stops ORD, EWR
<b>\$585</b> round trip	 6:55 pm – 9:37 am <sup>+1</sup> American, United · Shuttle America DFW-ZFV	13h 42m	2 stops PIT, EWR
<b>\$643</b> round trip	 9:55 pm – 2:00 pm <sup>+1</sup> United, American · Expressjet DFW-ZFV	15h 05m	2 stops BNA, EWR

Hide 28 longer or more expensive flights



 [Bravofly](#) [CheapTickets](#) [Expedia](#) [Travelocity](#) [Priceline](#) [CheapOair](#)

[Privacy & Terms](#) [About Flights](#)

Google Flights

Philadelphia (all airports)

GGG Longview

Economy

1 adult

Stops Price Airline Times More



## Choose an outbound flight


Tuesday, July 7: Philadelphia – Longview

Sort by price + best

Prices round trip, 1 adult, Economy class. [Additional bag fees](#) may apply.


### Best flights [Learn more](#)


**\$393** round trip  
 5:20 am – 9:46 am 5h 26m 1 stop  
 American · Envoy Air as AmericanPHL-GGG 1h 06m in DFW


**\$393** round trip  
 11:40 am – 5:55 pm 7h 15m 1 stop  
 US Airways, American · Envoy AirPHL-GGG 2h 49m in DFW


**\$418** round trip  
 1:40 pm – 5:55 pm 5h 15m 1 stop  
 American · Envoy Air as AmericanPHL-GGG 48m in DFW


**\$393** round trip  
 5:20 am – 5:55 pm 13h 35m 1 stop  
 American · Envoy Air as AmericanPHL-GGG 9h 11m in DFW

**\$393** round trip  
 1:40 pm – 9:46 am<sup>+1</sup> 21h 06m 1 stop  
 American · Envoy Air as AmericanPHL-GGG 16h 43m in DFW


**\$393** round trip  
 3:15 pm – 9:46 am<sup>+1</sup> 19h 31m 1 stop  
 American · Envoy Air as AmericanPHL-GGG 15h 06m in DFW


**\$393** round trip  
 4:25 pm – 9:46 am<sup>+1</sup> 18h 21m 1 stop  
 US Airways, American · Envoy AirPHL-GGG 13h 53m in DFW

**\$393** round trip  
 6:00 pm – 9:46 am<sup>+1</sup> 16h 46m 1 stop  
 American · Envoy Air as AmericanPHL-GGG 12h 05m in DFW

**\$393** round trip  
 8:50 pm – 9:46 am<sup>+1</sup> 13h 56m 1 stop  
 US Airways, American · Envoy AirPHL-GGG 9h 30m in DFW

**\$418** round trip  
 9:30 am – 5:55 pm 9h 25m 1 stop  
 US Airways, American · Envoy AirPHL-GGG 5h 00m in DFW

**\$616** round trip  
 9:52 am – 5:55 pm 9h 03m 2 stops  
 United, American · Shuttle AmericPHL-GGG IAH, DFW

**\$646** round trip  
 9:00 am – 5:55 pm 9h 55m 2 stops  
 Delta, American · Envoy Air as AnPHL-GGG ATL, DFW



**\$646**  
round trip



10:15 am – 5:55 pm  
Delta, American · Envoy Air as AnPHL-GGG

8h 40m

2 stops  
ATL, DFW

**\$648**  
round trip



8:14 am – 5:55 pm  
United, American · Shuttle AmericaPHL-GGG

10h 41m

2 stops  
IAH, DFW

**\$648**  
round trip



9:22 am – 5:55 pm  
United, American · Skywest DBA IPHL-GGG

9h 33m

2 stops  
ORD, DFW

**\$675**  
round trip



9:52 am – 5:55 pm  
United, American · Skywest DBA IPHL-GGG

9h 03m

2 stops  
IAH, DFW

Hide 11 longer or more expensive flights

Ads

Orbitz

Travelocity

CheapTickets

Bravofly

CheapOair

Priceline

Privacy & Terms

About Flights



Google Flights

Round trip	One way	Multi-city	Economy	1 adult
Philadelphia (all airports)		+	GGG Longview	
Tue, July 7		◀ ▶	Thu, July 9	

Stops Price Airline Times More

## Outbound flight

Tue, Jul 7



5:20 am – 7:49 am  
Philadelphia (PHL) – Dallas (DFW)  
American 1580 · Boeing 737  
Average legroom (31")

3h 29m

Wi-Fi  
In-seat power  
Stream to your device

Layover in Dallas DFW

1h 06m



8:55 am – 9:46 am  
Dallas (DFW) – Longview (GGG)  
American 3368 · Embraer ERJ-145  
Operated by Envoy Air as American Eagle  
Average legroom (31")

0h 51m

No Wi-Fi  
No in-seat power



## Next, choose a return flight

Thursday, July 9: Longview – Philadelphia

Sort by price + best

Prices round trip, 1 adult, Economy class. [Additional bag fees](#) may apply.Best flights [Learn more](#)

<b>\$428</b> round trip		6:26 pm – 12:43 am <sup>+1</sup> American · Envoy Air as American GGG-PHL	5h 17m	1 stop 45m in DFW
<b>\$453</b> round trip		10:15 am – 4:56 pm American · Envoy Air as American GGG-PHL	5h 41m	1 stop 1h 15m in DFW
<b>\$473</b> round trip		10:15 am – 5:17 pm US Airways, American · Envoy Air GGG-PHL	6h 02m	1 stop 1h 40m in DFW
<b>\$428</b> round trip		10:15 am – 11:16 pm US Airways, American · Envoy Air GGG-PHL	12h 01m	1 stop 7h 30m in DFW
<b>\$428</b> round trip		10:15 am – 12:43 am <sup>+1</sup> American · Envoy Air as American GGG-PHL	13h 28m	1 stop 9h 00m in DFW
<b>\$428</b> round trip		6:26 pm – 10:33 am <sup>+1</sup> US Airways, American · Envoy Air GGG-PHL	15h 07m	1 stop 10h 45m in DFW
<b>\$428</b> round trip		6:26 pm – 12:44 pm <sup>+1</sup> US Airways, American · Envoy Air GGG-PHL	17h 18m	1 stop 12h 55m in DFW
<b>\$430</b> round trip		10:15 am – 9:50 pm American, US Airways · Envoy Air GGG-PHL	10h 35m	2 stops DFW, CLT
<b>\$430</b> round trip		10:15 am – 9:50 pm American, US Airways · Envoy Air GGG-PHL	10h 35m	2 stops DFW, CLT
<b>\$432</b> round trip		10:15 am – 6:40 pm American, US Airways · Envoy Air GGG-PHL	7h 25m	2 stops DFW, LGA

<b>\$432</b> <small>round trip</small>	 6:26 pm – 6:52 am* <sup>1</sup> American, US Airways · Envoy · GGG-PHL	11h 26m	2 stops DFW, BOS
<b>\$453</b> <small>round trip</small>	 10:15 am – 7:43 pm US Airways, American · Envoy · GGG-PHL	8h 28m	1 stop 4h 00m in DFW
<b>\$453</b> <small>round trip</small>	 10:15 am – 9:44 pm American · Envoy Air as Ameri · GGG-PHL	10h 29m	1 stop 6h 00m in DFW
<b>\$453</b> <small>round trip</small>	 6:26 pm – 4:56 pm* <sup>1</sup> American · Envoy Air as Ameri · GGG-PHL	21h 30m	1 stop 17h 00m in DFW

Hide 7 longer or more expensive flights

 Travelocity

 CheapTickets

 CheapOair

 Orbitz

 Bravofly

 Expedia

[Privacy & Terms](#) [About Flights](#)

Google Flights

Philadelphia (all airports)

Peoria

Economy

1 adult

Stops Price Airline Times More



## Choose an outbound flight

Tuesday, July 7: Philadelphia – Peoria

Sort by price + best

Prices round trip, 1 adult, Economy class. [Additional bag fees](#) may apply.

### Best flights [Learn more](#)

\$339

round trip



5:10 am – 9:43 am 5h 33m  
American · Envoy Air as AmericanPHL-PIA

1 stop  
2h 20m in ORD

\$339

round trip



6:43 am – 10:14 am 4h 31m  
United · Expressjet Airlines DBA UPHL-PIA

1 stop  
1h 16m in ORD

\$339

round trip



7:45 am – 1:19 pm 6h 34m  
US Airways, American · Envoy AirPHL-PIA

1 stop  
3h 06m in ORD

\$339

round trip



4:25 pm – 10:23 pm 6h 58m  
US Airways, American · Envoy AirPHL-PIA

1 stop  
1h 18m in DFW

\$359

round trip



7:15 am – 2:22 pm 8h 07m  
US Airways, American · Envoy AirPHL-PIA

1 stop  
2h 39m in DFW

\$359

round trip



8:00 am – 2:22 pm 7h 22m  
US Airways, American · Envoy AirPHL-PIA

1 stop  
1h 41m in DFW

\$359

round trip



9:30 am – 5:03 pm 8h 33m  
US Airways, American · ExpressjetPHL-PIA

1 stop  
3h 05m in DFW

\$359

round trip



3:15 pm – 10:23 pm 8h 08m  
American · Envoy Air as AmericanPHL-PIA

1 stop  
2h 31m in DFW

\$379

round trip



9:40 am – 1:19 pm 4h 39m  
US Airways, American · Envoy AirPHL-PIA

1 stop  
1h 13m in ORD

\$399

round trip



2:40 pm – 9:07 pm 7h 27m  
Delta · Endeavor Air DBA Delta CPHL-PIA

1 stop  
3h 20m in MSP

\$434

round trip



11:25 am – 3:46 pm 5h 21m  
Delta · Expressjet DBA Delta ConiPHL-PIA

1 stop  
1h 15m in ATL

\$434

round trip











































12:40 pm – 4:07 pm 4h 27m  
Delta · Endeavor Air DBA Delta CPHL-PIA

1 stop  
1h 23m in DTW






















































<b>\$434</b> round trip	 9:22 am – 3:23 pm 7h 01m United · Expressjet Airlines DBA LPHL-PIA	1 stop 3h 45m in ORD
<b>\$434</b> round trip	 11:18 am – 3:23 pm 5h 05m United · Gojet Airlines DBA UnitedPHL-PIA	1 stop 1h 50m in ORD
<b>\$434</b> round trip	 5:00 pm – 10:00 pm 6h 00m United · Expressjet Airlines DBA LPHL-PIA	1 stop 2h 38m in ORD
<b>\$438</b> round trip	 6:59 am – 4:07 pm 10h 08m Delta · Shuttle America Delta ConPHL-PIA	2 stops CVG, DTW
<b>\$438</b> round trip	 11:08 am – 4:07 pm 5h 59m Delta · Gojet Airlines DBA Delta CPHL-PIA	2 stops CVG, DTW
<b>\$464</b> round trip	 1:28 pm – 6:29 pm 6h 01m United · Expressjet Airlines DBA LPHL-PIA	1 stop 2h 51m in ORD
<b>\$464</b> round trip	 5:45 pm – 10:50 pm 6h 05m American · Envoy Air as AmericanPHL-PIA	1 stop 2h 40m in ORD
<b>\$504</b> round trip	 9:00 am – 3:46 pm 7h 46m Delta · Expressjet DBA Delta ConPHL-PIA	1 stop 3h 46m in ATL
<b>\$504</b> round trip	 10:15 am – 3:46 pm 6h 31m Delta · Expressjet DBA Delta ConPHL-PIA	1 stop 2h 18m in ATL
<b>\$504</b> round trip	 3:30 pm – 9:57 pm 7h 27m Delta · Expressjet DBA Delta ConPHL-PIA	1 stop 3h 24m in ATL
<b>\$504</b> round trip	 4:45 pm – 9:57 pm 6h 12m Delta · Expressjet DBA Delta ConPHL-PIA	1 stop 2h 01m in ATL
<b>\$518</b> round trip	 5:00 pm – 9:43 am <sup>+1</sup> 17h 43m United, American · Amtrak Train, IZFV-PIA	3 stops EWR, CLE, ORD
<b>\$518</b> round trip	 5:55 pm – 9:43 am <sup>+1</sup> 16h 48m United, American · Amtrak Train, IZFV-PIA	3 stops EWR, CLE, ORD
<b>\$528</b> round trip	 8:28 am – 10:50 pm 15h 22m United, American · Amtrak Train, IZFV-PIA	3 stops EWR, PIT, ORD
<b>\$528</b> round trip	 9:18 am – 10:50 pm 14h 32m United, American · Amtrak Train, IZFV-PIA	3 stops EWR, PIT, ORD
<b>\$528</b> round trip	 9:18 am – 10:50 pm 14h 32m American, United · Amtrak Train, IZFV-PIA	3 stops EWR, PIT, ORD
<b>\$528</b> round trip	 3:00 pm – 10:50 pm 8h 50m United, American · Amtrak Train, IZFV-PIA	3 stops EWR, CLE, ORD
<b>\$532</b> round trip	 8:28 am – 10:00 pm 14h 32m United · Amtrak Train, Republic AiZFV-PIA	3 stops EWR, PIT, ORD
<b>\$532</b> round trip	 9:18 am – 10:00 pm 13h 42m United · Amtrak Train, Republic AiZFV-PIA	3 stops EWR, PIT, ORD
<b>\$534</b> round trip	 3:59 pm – 10:14 am <sup>+1</sup> 19h 15m United · Amtrak Train, Republic AiZFV-PIA	3 stops EWR, PIT, ORD

<b>\$534</b> round trip	 5:00 pm – 10:14 am <sup>+1</sup> 18h 14m United · Amtrak Train, Republic AiZFY-PIA	3 stops EWR, PIT, ORD
<b>\$534</b> round trip	 5:00 pm – 10:14 am <sup>+1</sup> 18h 14m United · Amtrak Train, Republic AiZFY-PIA	3 stops EWR, PIT, ORD
<b>\$534</b> round trip	 5:55 pm – 10:14 am <sup>+1</sup> 17h 19m United · Amtrak Train, Republic AiZFY-PIA	3 stops EWR, PIT, ORD
<b>\$534</b> round trip	 5:55 pm – 10:14 am <sup>+1</sup> 17h 19m United · Amtrak Train, Shuttle AmZFY-PIA	3 stops EWR, PIT, ORD
<b>\$534</b> round trip	 7:00 pm – 10:14 am <sup>+1</sup> 16h 14m United · Amtrak Train, Shuttle AmZFY-PIA	3 stops EWR, PIT, ORD
<b>\$535</b> round trip	 5:15 am – 10:00 pm 17h 45m United · Amtrak Train, Expressjet ZFY-PIA	3 stops EWR, CLE, ORD
<b>\$537</b> round trip	 5:00 pm – 10:14 am <sup>+1</sup> 18h 14m United · Amtrak Train, Expressjet ZFY-PIA	3 stops EWR, CLE, ORD
<b>\$537</b> round trip	 5:00 pm – 10:14 am <sup>+1</sup> 18h 14m United · Amtrak Train, Expressjet ZFY-PIA	3 stops EWR, CLE, ORD
<b>\$537</b> round trip	 5:55 pm – 10:14 am <sup>+1</sup> 17h 19m United · Amtrak Train, Expressjet ZFY-PIA	3 stops EWR, CLE, ORD
<b>\$537</b> round trip	 5:55 pm – 10:14 am <sup>+1</sup> 17h 19m United · Amtrak Train, Expressjet ZFY-PIA	3 stops EWR, CLE, ORD
<b>\$537</b> round trip	 5:55 pm – 10:14 am <sup>+1</sup> 17h 19m United · Amtrak Train, Expressjet ZFY-PIA	3 stops EWR, CLE, ORD
<b>\$562</b> round trip	 5:15 am – 3:23 pm 11h 08m United · Amtrak Train, Expressjet ZFY-PIA	3 stops EWR, CLT, ORD
<b>\$565</b> round trip	 12:16 pm – 10:00 pm 10h 44m United · Amtrak Train, Expressjet ZFY-PIA	2 stops Change of airport
<b>\$566</b> round trip	 12:16 pm – 10:50 pm 11h 34m United, American · Amtrak Train, ZFY-PIA	3 stops EWR, PIT, ORD
<b>\$566</b> round trip	 12:16 pm – 10:50 pm 11h 34m American, United · Amtrak Train, ZFY-PIA	3 stops EWR, PIT, ORD
<b>\$570</b> round trip	 12:16 pm – 10:50 pm 11h 34m United, American · Amtrak Train, ZFY-PIA	3 stops EWR, CMH, ORD
<b>\$581</b> round trip	 5:55 pm – 10:14 am <sup>+1</sup> 17h 19m United · Amtrak Train, Expressjet ZFY-PIA	3 stops EWR, ROC, ORD
<b>\$581</b> round trip	 7:00 pm – 10:14 am <sup>+1</sup> 16h 14m United · Amtrak Train, Expressjet ZFY-PIA	3 stops EWR, ROC, ORD
<b>\$588</b> round trip	 12:16 pm – 10:50 pm 11h 34m United, American · Amtrak Train, ZFY-PIA	3 stops EWR, IND, ORD
<b>\$588</b> round trip	 12:16 pm – 10:50 pm 11h 34m United, American · Amtrak Train, ZFY-PIA	3 stops EWR, IND, ORD



<b>\$588</b> round trip	 12:16 pm – 10:50 pm 11h 34m United, American · Amtrak Train, ZFV-PIA	3 stops EWR, IND, ORD
<b>\$590</b> round trip	 6:25 am – 9:50 am 4h 25m Delta · Expressjet DBA Delta ConPHL-PIA	1 stop 35m in ATL
<b>\$598</b> round trip	 8:28 am – 10:00 pm 14h 32m United · Amtrak Train, Commutair ZFV-PIA	3 stops EWR, ROC, ORD
<b>\$598</b> round trip	 9:18 am – 10:00 pm 13h 42m United · Amtrak Train, Commutair ZFV-PIA	3 stops EWR, ROC, ORD
<b>\$602</b> round trip	 12:16 pm – 10:50 pm 11h 34m American, United · Amtrak Train, ZFV-PIA	3 stops EWR, BUF, ORD
<b>\$604</b> round trip	 7:00 pm – 10:14 am*1 16h 14m United · Amtrak Train, Expressjet ZFV-PIA	3 stops EWR, BOS, ORD
<b>\$608</b> round trip	 12:16 pm – 10:50 pm 11h 34m American, United · Amtrak Train, ZFV-PIA	3 stops EWR, BOS, ORD
<b>\$608</b> round trip	 12:16 pm – 10:50 pm 11h 34m American, United · Amtrak Train, ZFV-PIA	3 stops EWR, BOS, ORD
<b>\$610</b> round trip	 5:15 am – 3:23 pm 11h 08m United · Amtrak Train, Expressjet ZFV-PIA	2 stops Change of airport
<b>\$613</b> round trip	 3:00 pm – 10:00 pm 8h 00m United · Amtrak Train, Expressjet ZFV-PIA	2 stops EWR, ORD
<b>\$624</b> round trip	 5:55 pm – 10:14 am*1 17h 19m United · Amtrak Train, Skywest DEZFV-PIA	3 stops EWR, ATL, ORD
<b>\$626</b> round trip	 5:15 am – 5:03 pm 12h 48m United, American · Amtrak Train, ZFV-PIA	2 stops EWR, DFW
<b>\$630</b> round trip	 5:15 am – 4:07 pm 11h 52m United, Delta · Amtrak Train, EndeZFV-PIA	3 stops EWR, CLE, DTW
<b>\$632</b> round trip	 8:35 pm – 9:43 am*1 14h 08m US Airways, American · Envoy AirPHL-PIA	1 stop 10h 49m in ORD
<b>\$637</b> round trip	 5:15 am – 4:07 pm 11h 52m Delta, United · Amtrak Train, EndeZFV-PIA	3 stops EWR, BOS, DTW
<b>\$642</b> round trip	 8:23 pm – 9:43 am*1 14h 20m United, American · Envoy Air as APHL-PIA	1 stop 11h 00m in ORD
<b>\$642</b> round trip	 8:23 pm – 10:14 am*1 14h 51m United · Expressjet Airlines DBA UPHL-PIA	1 stop 11h 31m in ORD
<b>\$652</b> round trip	 12:16 pm – 10:23 pm 11h 07m United, American · Amtrak Train, ZFV-PIA	2 stops EWR, DFW
<b>\$660</b> round trip	 7:00 pm – 10:14 am*1 16h 14m United · Amtrak Train, Shuttle AmZFV-PIA	3 stops EWR, BUF, ORD
<b>\$666</b> round trip	 5:15 am – 3:46 pm 11h 31m Delta, United · Amtrak Train, ExpZFV-PIA	3 stops EWR, CLT, ATL

<b>\$666</b> round trip	 5:15 am – 3:46 pm  11h 31m Delta, United · Amtrak Train, ExprZFV-PIA	3 stops EWR, CLT, ATL
<b>\$666</b> round trip	 5:15 am – 4:07 pm  11h 52m Delta, United · Amtrak Train, ExprZFV-PIA	3 stops EWR, CLT, DTW
<b>\$666</b> round trip	 5:15 am – 4:07 pm  11h 52m Delta, United · Amtrak Train, ExprZFV-PIA	3 stops EWR, CLT, DTW
<b>\$666</b> round trip	 12:16 pm – 9:57 pm  10h 41m Delta, United · Amtrak Train, Shuttle ZFV-PIA	3 stops EWR, CLT, ATL
<b>\$695</b> round trip	 5:15 am – 1:19 pm 9h 04m United, American · Amtrak Train, ZFV-PIA	3 stops EWR, DAY, ORD
<b>\$695</b> round trip	 3:00 pm – 10:50 pm 8h 50m United, American · Amtrak Train, ZFV-PIA	3 stops EWR, GRR, ORD
<b>\$701</b> round trip	 8:00 pm – 10:14 am <sup>+1</sup> 15h 14m United · Amtrak Train, Expressjet ZFV-PIA	3 stops EWR, BDL, ORD
<b>\$721</b> round trip	 9:18 am – 6:29 pm 10h 11m United · Amtrak Train, Expressjet ZFV-PIA	2 stops Change of airport
<b>\$727</b> round trip	 8:25 pm – 9:50 am <sup>+1</sup>  14h 25m US Airways, Delta · Expressjet DEPHL-PIA	1 stop 10h 29m in ATL
<b>\$730</b> round trip	 8:28 am – 6:29 pm  11h 01m United · Amtrak Train, Expressjet ZFV-PIA	2 stops Change of airport
<b>\$766</b> round trip	 8:28 am – 6:29 pm 11h 01m United · Amtrak Train, Expressjet ZFV-PIA	2 stops Change of airport
<b>\$771</b> round trip	 5:15 am – 3:23 pm  11h 08m United · Amtrak Train, Expressjet ZFV-PIA	2 stops EWR, ORD
<b>\$771</b> round trip	 12:16 pm – 10:00 pm  10h 44m United · Amtrak Train, Expressjet ZFV-PIA	2 stops EWR, ORD
<b>\$782</b> round trip	 8:28 am – 3:23 pm 7h 55m United · Amtrak Train, Shuttle AmZFV-PIA	2 stops EWR, ORD
<b>\$782</b> round trip	 12:16 pm – 6:29 pm  7h 13m United · Amtrak Train, Expressjet ZFV-PIA	2 stops EWR, ORD
<b>\$882</b> round trip	 3:59 pm – 3:23 pm <sup>+1</sup> 24h 24m United · Amtrak Train, Expressjet ZFV-PIA	2 stops EWR, ORD
<b>\$882</b> round trip	 5:00 pm – 3:23 pm <sup>+1</sup> 23h 23m United · Amtrak Train, Shuttle AmZFV-PIA	2 stops EWR, ORD
<b>\$882</b> round trip	 5:00 pm – 3:23 pm <sup>+1</sup> 23h 23m United · Amtrak Train, Expressjet ZFV-PIA	2 stops EWR, ORD
<b>\$882</b> round trip	 5:00 pm – 3:23 pm <sup>+1</sup> 23h 23m United · Amtrak Train, Shuttle AmZFV-PIA	2 stops EWR, ORD
<b>\$882</b> round trip	 5:55 pm – 3:23 pm <sup>+1</sup> 22h 28m United · Amtrak Train, Shuttle AmZFV-PIA	2 stops EWR, ORD

**\$882**  
round trip



7:00 pm – 1:19 pm<sup>+1</sup> 19h 19m  
United, American · Amtrak Train, ZFV-PIA

2 stops  
EWR, ORD

**\$882**  
round trip



7:00 pm – 3:23 pm<sup>+1</sup> 21h 23m  
United · Amtrak Train, Shuttle Am ZFV-PIA

2 stops  
EWR, ORD

**\$891**  
round trip



7:00 pm – 9:43 am<sup>+1</sup> 15h 43m  
United, American · Amtrak Train, ZFV-PIA

2 stops  
EWR, ORD

**\$901**  
round trip



5:15 am – 1:19 pm 9h 04m  
United, American · Amtrak Train, ZFV-PIA

2 stops  
EWR, ORD

**\$901**  
round trip



3:00 pm – 10:50 pm 8h 50m  
United, American · Amtrak Train, ZFV-PIA

2 stops  
EWR, ORD

Hide 81 longer or more expensive flights

Ads

Orbitz

Priceline

CheapOair

CheapTickets

Expedia

Bravofly

Privacy & Terms

About Flights



Google Flights

Round trip One way Multi-city Economy 1 adult

Philadelphia (all airports) PIA Peoria

Tue, July 7 Thu, July 9

Stops Price Airline Times More

## Outbound flight

Tue, Jul 7



5:10 am – 6:25 am  
Philadelphia (PHL) – Chicago (ORD)  
American 1457 · Boeing 737  
Average legroom (31")

2h 15m

Wi-Fi

In-seat power

Stream to your device

Layover in Chicago ORD

2h 20m



8:45 am – 9:43 am  
Chicago (ORD) – Peoria (PIA)  
American 3437 · Embraer ERJ-145  
Operated by Envoy Air as American Eagle  
Average legroom (31")

0h 58m

No Wi-Fi

No in-seat power



## Next, choose a return flight

Thursday, July 9: Peoria – Philadelphia

Sort by price + best

Prices round trip, 1 adult, Economy class. [Additional bag fees](#) may apply.Best flights [Learn more](#)\$374  
round trip

6:32 am – 12:19 pm  
American · Envoy Air as American Eagle · PIA-PHL

4h 47m

1 stop  
1h 45m in ORD\$374  
round trip

2:54 pm – 7:55 pm  
US Airways, American · Envoy Air · PIA-PHL

4h 01m

1 stop  
51m in ORD\$374  
round trip

1:45 pm – 11:16 pm  
US Airways, American · Envoy Air · PIA-PHL

8h 31m

1 stop  
2h 50m in DFW\$394  
round trip

7:40 am – 4:56 pm  
American · Envoy Air as American Eagle · PIA-PHL

8h 16m

1 stop  
2h 40m in DFW\$414  
round trip

7:40 am – 5:17 pm  
US Airways, American · Envoy Air · PIA-PHL

8h 37m

1 stop  
3h 05m in DFW\$418  
round trip

6:19 pm – 9:00 am<sup>+1</sup>  
US Airways, American · Envoy Air · PIA-PHL

13h 41m

1 stop  
10h 38m in ORD\$428  
round trip

6:19 pm – 10:31 am<sup>+1</sup>  
American · Envoy Air as American Eagle · PIA-PHL

15h 12m

1 stop  
11h 59m in ORD\$429  
round trip

10:17 am – 4:45 pm  
American · Envoy Air as American Eagle · PIA-PHL

5h 28m

1 stop  
2h 19m in ORD\$464  
round trip

6:32 am – 3:14 pm  
American, US Airways · Envoy Air · PIA-PHL

























7h 42m

2 stops  
ORD, BOS\$499  
round trip

1:45 pm – 9:44 pm  
American · Envoy Air as American Eagle · PIA-PHL

6h 59m

1 stop  
1h 20m in DFW

<b>\$499</b> round trip	 6:19 pm – 1:12 am*1 US Airways, American · Envoy · PIA-PHL	5h 53m 1 stop 2h 43m in ORD
<b>\$511</b> round trip	 6:32 am – 2:47 pm American, US Airways · Envoy · PIA-PHL	7h 15m 2 stops ORD, BNA
<b>\$529</b> round trip	 2:54 pm – 10:00 pm US Airways, American · Envoy · PIA-PHL	6h 06m 1 stop 2h 51m in ORD
<b>\$605</b> round trip	 2:54 pm – 10:59 pm American, US Airways · Envoy · PIA-PHL	7h 05m 2 stops ORD, DCA
<b>\$625</b> round trip	 8:45 am – 4:34 pm Delta · Endeavor Air DBA Delta · PIA-PHL	6h 49m 1 stop 2h 52m in MSP
<b>\$629</b> round trip	 8:45 am – 5:27 pm Delta · Endeavor Air DBA Delta · PIA-PHL	7h 42m 2 stops MSP, DTW
<b>\$634</b> round trip	 10:17 am – 6:07 pm American, US Airways · Envoy · PIA-PHL	6h 50m 2 stops ORD, BOS
<b>\$634</b> round trip	 10:17 am – 6:34 pm American, US Airways · Envoy · PIA-PHL	7h 17m 2 stops ORD, BOS
<b>\$662</b> round trip	 10:17 am – 6:40 pm American, US Airways · Envoy · PIA-PHL	7h 23m 2 stops ORD, LGA
<b>\$662</b> round trip	 10:17 am – 6:40 pm American, US Airways · Envoy · PIA-PHL	7h 23m 2 stops ORD, LGA
<b>\$685</b> round trip	 6:00 am – 12:01 pm Delta · Expressjet DBA Delta · PIA-PHL	5h 01m 1 stop 1h 04m in ATL
<b>\$685</b> round trip	 10:15 am – 5:35 pm Delta · Expressjet DBA Delta · PIA-PHL	6h 20m 1 stop 2h 17m in ATL
<b>\$685</b> round trip	 4:11 pm – 12:11 am*1 Delta · Expressjet DBA Delta · PIA-PHL	7h 00m 1 stop 3h 06m in ATL
<b>\$685</b> round trip	 4:32 pm – 10:05 pm Delta · Endeavor Air DBA Delta · PIA-PHL	4h 33m 1 stop 1h 26m in DTW
<b>\$685</b> round trip	 4:32 pm – 11:28 pm Delta · Endeavor Air DBA Delta · PIA-PHL	5h 56m 1 stop 2h 54m in DTW
<b>\$689</b> round trip	 8:45 am – 7:20 pm Delta · Endeavor Air DBA Delta · PIA-PHL	9h 35m 2 stops MSP, DTW
<b>\$689</b> round trip	 8:45 am – 7:20 pm Delta · Endeavor Air DBA Delta · PIA-PHL	9h 35m 2 stops MSP, DTW
<b>\$725</b> round trip	 5:15 am – 10:43 am United · Expressjet Airlines DBA · PIA-PHL	4h 28m 1 stop 1h 25m in ORD
<b>\$725</b> round trip	 6:59 pm – 11:59 pm United · Expressjet Airlines DBA · PIA-PHL	4h 00m 1 stop 59m in ORD
<b>\$740</b> round trip	 10:15 am – 3:57 pm Delta · Expressjet DBA Delta · PIA-PHL	4h 42m 1 stop 42m in ATL
<b>\$740</b> round trip	 4:11 pm – 9:51 pm Delta · Expressjet DBA Delta · PIA-PHL	4h 40m 1 stop 41m in ATL
<b>\$767</b> round trip	 6:19 pm – 12:19 pm*1 American · Envoy Air as Ameri · PIA-PHL	17h 00m 1 stop 13h 48m in ORD
<b>\$777</b> round trip	 5:15 am – 10:31 am American, United · Expressjet · PIA-PHL	4h 16m 1 stop 1h 09m in ORD
<b>\$777</b> round trip	 5:15 am – 12:19 pm American, United · Expressjet · PIA-PHL	6h 04m 1 stop 2h 58m in ORD



**\$785**  
round trip10:44 am – 4:57 pm  
United · Expressjet Airlines DB: PIA-PHL

5h 13m

**1 stop**  
2h 05m in ORD**\$935**  
round trip8:45 am – 7:50 pm  
US Airways, Delta · Endeavor A: PIA-PHL

10h 05m

**1 stop**  
6h 04m in MSP**\$967**  
round trip3:53 pm – 8:45 pm  
United · Expressjet Airlines DB: PIA-PHL

3h 52m

**1 stop**  
46m in ORD[Hide 32 longer or more expensive flights](#)[Bravofly](#)[Orbitz](#)[Travelocity](#)[CheapOair](#)[CheapTickets](#)[Expedia](#)[Privacy & Terms](#)[About Flights](#)

Google Flights

Philadelphia (all airports)

SHV Shreveport

Economy

1 adult

Stops Price Airline Times More



Choose an outbound flight

Tuesday, July 7: Philadelphia – Shreveport

Sort by price + best

Prices round trip, 1 adult, Economy class. [Additional bag fees](#) may apply.

Best flights [Learn more](#)

\$393  
round trip



5:20 am – 9:41 am 5h 21m  
American · Expressjet as America PHL-SHV

1 stop  
56m in DFW

\$393  
round trip



11:40 am – 4:14 pm 5h 34m  
US Airways, American · Expressjet PHL-SHV

1 stop  
1h 04m in DFW

\$418  
round trip



9:52 am – 2:55 pm 6h 03m  
United · Expressjet Airlines DBA UPHL-SHV

1 stop  
1h 37m in IAH

\$418  
round trip



12:45 pm – 4:35 pm 4h 50m  
Delta PHL-SHV

1 stop  
53m in ATL

\$393  
round trip



5:20 am – 11:21 am 7h 01m  
American · Expressjet as America PHL-SHV

1 stop  
2h 31m in DFW

\$393  
round trip



10:15 am – 4:35 pm 7h 20m  
Delta PHL-SHV

1 stop  
3h 12m in ATL

\$393  
round trip



11:25 am – 4:35 pm 6h 10m  
Delta PHL-SHV

1 stop  
2h 09m in ATL

\$393  
round trip



11:40 am – 5:43 pm 7h 03m  
US Airways, American · Expressjet PHL-SHV

1 stop  
2h 36m in DFW

\$393  
round trip



4:25 pm – 9:32 pm 6h 07m  
US Airways, American · Expressjet PHL-SHV

1 stop  
1h 28m in DFW

\$418  
round trip



7:15 am – 12:55 pm 6h 40m  
US Airways, American · Expressjet PHL-SHV

1 stop  
2h 14m in DFW

\$418  
round trip



8:00 am – 12:55 pm 5h 55m  
US Airways, American · Expressjet PHL-SHV

1 stop  
1h 16m in DFW





















\$418  
round trip






















9:30 am – 4:14 pm 7h 44m  
US Airways, American · Expressjet PHL-SHV





















1 stop  
3h 15m in DFW













<b>\$418</b> round trip	 9:52 am – 4:46 pm 7h 54m United · Expressjet Airlines DBA UPHL-SHV	1 stop 3h 28m in IAH
<b>\$418</b> round trip	 3:30 pm – 9:46 pm 7h 16m Delta · Expressjet DBA Delta ComPHL-SHV	1 stop 3h 15m in ATL
<b>\$422</b> round trip	 5:10 am – 12:55 pm 8h 45m American · Expressjet as AmericaPHL-SHV	2 stops ORD, DFW
<b>\$422</b> round trip	 5:10 am – 12:55 pm 8h 45m American · Expressjet as AmericaPHL-SHV	2 stops ORD, DFW
<b>\$438</b> round trip	 3:15 pm – 9:32 pm 7h 17m American · Expressjet as AmericaPHL-SHV	1 stop 2h 41m in DFW
<b>\$443</b> round trip	 8:14 am – 2:55 pm 7h 41m United · Expressjet Airlines DBA UPHL-SHV	1 stop 3h 19m in IAH
<b>\$453</b> round trip	 9:00 am – 2:30 pm 6h 30m Delta · Expressjet DBA Delta ComPHL-SHV	1 stop 2h 36m in ATL
<b>\$453</b> round trip	 10:15 am – 2:30 pm 5h 15m Delta · Expressjet DBA Delta ComPHL-SHV	1 stop 1h 08m in ATL
<b>\$453</b> round trip	 3:15 pm – 7:49 pm 5h 34m American · Expressjet as AmericaPHL-SHV	1 stop 56m in DFW
<b>\$453</b> round trip	 4:45 pm – 9:46 pm 6h 01m Delta · Expressjet DBA Delta ComPHL-SHV	1 stop 1h 52m in ATL
<b>\$453</b> round trip	 6:20 pm – 11:47 pm 6h 27m Delta · Expressjet DBA Delta ComPHL-SHV	1 stop 2h 11m in ATL
<b>\$453</b> round trip	 7:30 pm – 11:47 pm 5h 17m Delta · Expressjet DBA Delta ComPHL-SHV	1 stop 1h 12m in ATL
<b>\$474</b> round trip	 3:00 pm – 9:41 am <sup>+1</sup> 19h 41m United, American · Amtrak Train, IZFV-SHV	2 stops EWR, DFW
<b>\$474</b> round trip	 3:59 pm – 9:41 am <sup>+1</sup> 18h 42m United, American · Amtrak Train, IZFV-SHV	2 stops EWR, DFW
<b>\$474</b> round trip	 3:59 pm – 9:41 am <sup>+1</sup> 18h 42m United, American · Amtrak Train, IZFV-SHV	2 stops EWR, DFW
<b>\$474</b> round trip	 5:00 pm – 9:41 am <sup>+1</sup> 17h 41m United, American · Amtrak Train, IZFV-SHV	2 stops EWR, DFW
<b>\$474</b> round trip	 5:55 pm – 9:41 am <sup>+1</sup> 16h 46m United, American · Amtrak Train, IZFV-SHV	2 stops EWR, DFW
<b>\$474</b> round trip	 5:55 pm – 12:55 pm <sup>+1</sup> 20h 00m United, American · Amtrak Train, IZFV-SHV	2 stops EWR, DFW
<b>\$475</b> round trip	 5:15 am – 5:43 pm 13h 28m United, American · Amtrak Train, IZFV-SHV	2 stops EWR, DFW
<b>\$475</b> round trip	 5:15 am – 9:32 pm 17h 17m United, American · Amtrak Train, IZFV-SHV	2 stops EWR, DFW



<b>\$475</b> round trip	 12:16 pm – 9:32 pm United, American · Amtrak Train, ZFV-SHV	10h 16m 2 stops EWR, DFW
<b>\$487</b> round trip	 3:59 pm – 11:21 am <sup>+1</sup> United, American · Amtrak Train, ZFV-SHV	20h 22m 2 stops EWR, DFW
<b>\$487</b> round trip	 3:59 pm – 11:21 am <sup>+1</sup> United, American · Amtrak Train, ZFV-SHV	20h 22m 2 stops EWR, DFW
<b>\$487</b> round trip	 5:00 pm – 11:21 am <sup>+1</sup> United, American · Amtrak Train, ZFV-SHV	19h 21m 2 stops EWR, DFW
<b>\$487</b> round trip	 5:55 pm – 11:21 am <sup>+1</sup> United, American · Amtrak Train, ZFV-SHV	18h 26m 2 stops EWR, DFW
<b>\$491</b> round trip	 5:15 am – 4:14 pm United, American · Amtrak Train, ZFV-SHV	11h 59m 2 stops EWR, DFW
<b>\$498</b> round trip	 7:45 am – 12:05 pm Delta · Expressjet DBA Delta ComPHL-SHV	5h 20m 1 stop 1h 20m in ATL
<b>\$498</b> round trip	 3:30 pm – 7:52 pm Delta · Expressjet DBA Delta ComPHL-SHV	5h 22m 1 stop 1h 20m in ATL
<b>\$537</b> round trip	 5:15 am – 7:49 pm United, American · Amtrak Train, ZFV-SHV	15h 34m 2 stops EWR, DFW
<b>\$572</b> round trip	 6:00 pm – 9:41 am <sup>+1</sup> American · Expressjet as AmericaPHL-SHV	16h 41m 1 stop 11h 55m in DFW
<b>\$572</b> round trip	 8:50 pm – 9:41 am <sup>+1</sup> US Airways, American · ExpressjetPHL-SHV	13h 51m 1 stop 9h 20m in DFW
<b>\$578</b> round trip	 9:18 am – 9:32 pm American, United · Amtrak Train, ZFV-SHV	13h 14m 3 stops EWR, GSO, DFW
<b>\$585</b> round trip	 8:50 pm – 11:21 am <sup>+1</sup> US Airways, American · ExpressjetPHL-SHV	15h 31m 1 stop 10h 55m in DFW
<b>\$598</b> round trip	 8:28 am – 7:49 pm American, United · Amtrak Train, ZFV-SHV	12h 21m 3 stops EWR, GSO, DFW
<b>\$598</b> round trip	 9:18 am – 7:49 pm American, United · Amtrak Train, ZFV-SHV	11h 31m 3 stops EWR, GSO, DFW
<b>\$603</b> round trip	 8:28 am – 9:32 pm American, United · Amtrak Train, ZFV-SHV	14h 04m 3 stops EWR, IND, DFW
<b>\$603</b> round trip	 8:28 am – 9:32 pm American, United · Amtrak Train, ZFV-SHV	14h 04m 3 stops EWR, IND, DFW
<b>\$603</b> round trip	 9:18 am – 9:32 pm American, United · Amtrak Train, ZFV-SHV	13h 14m 3 stops EWR, IND, DFW
<b>\$604</b> round trip	<b>TIP</b> : Fly in First Class. : Higher class of service	
<b>\$604</b> round trip	 9:18 am – 6:59 pm United · Amtrak Train, Expressjet ZFV-SHV	10h 41m 2 stops Change of airport

<b>\$617</b> round trip	 5:15 am – 2:30 pm 10h 15m United, Delta · Amtrak Train, ExprZFV-SHV	3 stops EWR, CLT, ATL
<b>\$617</b> round trip	 9:18 am – 7:52 pm 11h 34m Delta, United · Amtrak Train, ExprZFV-SHV	3 stops EWR, CLT, ATL
<b>\$617</b> round trip	 12:16 pm – 9:46 pm 10h 30m Delta, United · Amtrak Train, ShutZFV-SHV	3 stops EWR, CLT, ATL
<b>\$635</b> round trip	 8:28 am – 10:12 pm 14h 44m United · Amtrak Train, Republic AirZFV-SHV	3 stops EWR, PIT, IAH
<b>\$635</b> round trip	 9:18 am – 10:12 pm 13h 54m United · Amtrak Train, Republic AirZFV-SHV	3 stops EWR, PIT, IAH
<b>\$635</b> round trip	 12:16 pm – 10:12 pm 10h 56m United · Amtrak Train, Shuttle AirZFV-SHV	3 stops EWR, PIT, IAH
<b>\$639</b> round trip	 12:16 pm – 10:12 pm 10h 56m United · Amtrak Train, Expressjet ZFV-SHV	2 stops Change of airport
<b>\$644</b> round trip	 8:28 am – 10:12 pm 14h 44m United · Amtrak Train, Expressjet ZFV-SHV	3 stops EWR, TPA, IAH
<b>\$644</b> round trip	 9:18 am – 10:12 pm 13h 54m United · Amtrak Train, Expressjet ZFV-SHV	3 stops EWR, TPA, IAH
<b>\$660</b> round trip	 9:18 am – 7:49 pm 11h 31m American, United · Amtrak Train, IZFV-SHV	3 stops EWR, IND, DFW
<b>\$660</b> round trip	 9:18 am – 9:32 pm 13h 14m United, American · Amtrak Train, IZFV-SHV	2 stops EWR, DFW
<b>\$695</b> round trip	 8:28 am – 7:52 pm 12h 24m Delta, United · Amtrak Train, ExprZFV-SHV	3 stops EWR, CLT, ATL
<b>\$695</b> round trip	 8:28 am – 7:52 pm 12h 24m Delta, United · Amtrak Train, ExprZFV-SHV	3 stops EWR, CLT, ATL
<b>\$695</b> round trip	 9:18 am – 7:52 pm 11h 34m Delta, United · Amtrak Train, ExprZFV-SHV	3 stops EWR, CLT, ATL
<b>\$695</b> round trip	 12:16 pm – 11:47 pm 12h 31m Delta, United · Amtrak Train, ShutZFV-SHV	3 stops EWR, CLT, ATL
<b>\$695</b> round trip	 12:16 pm – 11:47 pm 12h 31m Delta, United · Amtrak Train, ShutZFV-SHV	3 stops EWR, CLT, ATL
<b>\$709</b> round trip	 5:15 am – 4:46 pm 12h 31m United · Amtrak Train, Expressjet ZFV-SHV	3 stops EWR, BOS, IAH
<b>\$720</b> round trip	 5:15 am – 2:30 pm 10h 15m Delta, United · Amtrak Train, ShutZFV-SHV	3 stops EWR, RDU, ATL
<b>\$742</b> round trip	 3:00 pm – 10:12 pm 8h 12m United · Amtrak Train, Expressjet ZFV-SHV	2 stops EWR, IAH
<b>\$750</b> round trip	 8:28 am – 4:46 pm 9h 18m United · Amtrak Train, Expressjet ZFV-SHV	2 stops EWR, IAH

<b>\$750</b> round trip	 9:18 am – 4:46 pm 8h 28m United · Amtrak Train, Expressjet ZFV-SHV	2 stops EWR, IAH
<b>\$755</b> round trip	 12:16 pm – 10:12 pm 10h 56m United · Amtrak Train, Expressjet ZFV-SHV	2 stops EWR, IAH
<b>\$800</b> round trip	 9:18 am – 6:59 pm 10h 41m United · Amtrak Train, Expressjet ZFV-SHV	2 stops EWR, IAH
<b>\$800</b> round trip	 9:18 am – 6:59 pm 10h 41m United · Amtrak Train, Expressjet ZFV-SHV	2 stops EWR, IAH
<b>\$882</b> round trip	 5:55 pm – 12:05 pm <sup>+1</sup> 19h 10m United, Delta · Amtrak Train, ExprZFV-SHV	2 stops EWR, ATL
<b>\$1,191</b> round trip	 5:47 pm – 10:12 pm 5h 25m United · Expressjet Airlines DBA UPHL-SHV	1 stop 42m in IAH
<b>\$1,227</b> round trip	 6:43 am – 2:55 pm 9h 12m United · Expressjet Airlines DBA UPHL-SHV	2 stops ORD, IAH
<b>\$1,318</b> round trip	 5:47 pm – 8:34 am <sup>+1</sup> 15h 47m United · Skywest DBA United ExpPHL-SHV	1 stop 11h 02m in IAH
<b>\$1,352</b> round trip	 6:43 am – 4:46 pm 11h 03m United · Expressjet Airlines DBA UPHL-SHV	2 stops ORD, IAH
<b>\$1,352</b> round trip	 6:43 am – 4:46 pm 11h 03m United · Expressjet Airlines DBA UPHL-SHV	2 stops ORD, IAH

Hide 65 longer or more expensive flights

Ads

Travelocity

CheapOair

Orbitz

Expedia

Priceline

Bravofly

Privacy & Terms

About Flights

Google Flights

Round trip One way Multi-city Economy 1 adult

Philadelphia (all airports) + SHV Shreveport +

Tue, July 7 Thu, July 9

Stops Price Airlines Times More

## Outbound flight

Tue, Jul 7

5:20 am – 7:49 am  
Philadelphia (PHL) – Dallas (DFW)  
American 1580 · Boeing 737  
Average legroom (31")

3h 29m

Wi-Fi

In-seat power

Stream to your device

Layover in Dallas DFW

56m

8:45 am – 9:41 am  
Dallas (DFW) – Shreveport (SHV)  
American 2631 · Embraer ERJ-145  
Operated by Expressjet as American Eagle  
Average legroom (31")  
Often delayed by 30+ min

0h 56m

No Wi-Fi

No in-seat power



## Shreveport hotels

Sponsor

## Limited Offers

Check-in: Jul 7 - Check-out: Jul 9 · 2 nights

Sleep Inn & Suites Medic... \$89 **\$76**  
3.5 ★★★★★ (11) · 2-star hotel  
Save 15% - Book with SleepInn.com



## Next, choose a return flight

Thursday, July 9: Shreveport – Philadelphia

















































Sort by price + best

Prices round trip, 1 adult, Economy class. Additional bag fees may apply.

Best flights [Learn more](#)

<b>\$428</b> round trip	6:14 pm – 12:43 am <sup>+1</sup> American · Expressjet as Ameri SHV-PHL	5h 29m 1 stop 55m in DFW
<b>\$453</b> round trip	8:01 am – 3:09 pm US Airways, American · Expres SHV-PHL	6h 08m 1 stop 1h 30m in DFW
<b>\$453</b> round trip	10:07 am – 4:56 pm American · Expressjet as Ameri SHV-PHL	5h 49m 1 stop 1h 15m in DFW
<b>\$453</b> round trip	4:40 pm – 11:16 pm US Airways, American · Expres SHV-PHL	5h 36m 1 stop 1h 01m in DFW
<b>\$430</b> round trip	1:21 pm – 9:50 pm American, US Airways · Expres SHV-PHL	7h 29m 2 stops DFW, CLT
<b>\$432</b> round trip	10:07 am – 6:40 pm American, US Airways · Expres SHV-PHL	7h 33m 2 stops DFW, LGA
<b>\$453</b> round trip	6:32 am – 3:09 pm US Airways, American · Expres SHV-PHL	7h 37m 1 stop 3h 02m in DFW
<b>\$453</b> round trip	10:07 am – 7:43 pm US Airways, American · Expres SHV-PHL	8h 36m 1 stop 4h 00m in DFW
<b>\$453</b> round trip	11:56 am – 7:43 pm US Airways, American · Expres SHV-PHL	6h 47m 1 stop 2h 15m in DFW
<b>\$473</b> round trip	8:01 am – 5:17 pm US Airways, American · Expres SHV-PHL	8h 16m 1 stop 3h 45m in DFW



<b>\$473</b> round trip	 10:07 am – 5:17 pm US Airways, American · Express	 6h 10m SHV-PHL	<b>1 stop</b> 1h 40m in DFW
<b>\$492</b> round trip	 6:32 am – 2:51 pm American, US Airways · Express	 7h 19m SHV-PHL	<b>2 stops</b> DFW, DCA
<b>\$533</b> round trip	 8:01 am – 4:56 pm American · Expressjet as Ameri	 7h 55m SHV-PHL	<b>1 stop</b> 3h 20m in DFW
<b>\$593</b> round trip	 1:21 pm – 9:44 pm American · Expressjet as Ameri	 7h 23m SHV-PHL	<b>1 stop</b> 2h 48m in DFW
<b>\$593</b> round trip	 4:40 pm – 12:43 am <sup>+1</sup> American · Expressjet as Ameri	 7h 03m SHV-PHL	<b>1 stop</b> 2h 31m in DFW
<b>\$597</b> round trip	 6:32 am – 3:05 pm American, US Airways · Express	 7h 33m SHV-PHL	<b>2 stops</b> DFW, ORD
<b>\$623</b> round trip	 6:32 am – 2:47 pm American, US Airways · Express	 7h 15m SHV-PHL	<b>2 stops</b> DFW, BNA
<b>\$655</b> round trip	 1:21 pm – 11:16 pm US Airways, American · Express	 8h 55m SHV-PHL	<b>1 stop</b> 4h 16m in DFW
<b>\$683</b> round trip	 8:01 am – 2:19 pm American · Expressjet as Ameri	 5h 18m SHV-PHL	<b>1 stop</b> 50m in DFW
<b>\$759</b> round trip	 5:30 am – 12:01 pm Delta · Expressjet DBA Delta C	 5h 31m SHV-PHL	<b>1 stop</b> 1h 39m in ATL
<b>\$759</b> round trip	 5:30 am – 1:17 pm Delta · Expressjet DBA Delta C	 6h 47m SHV-PHL	<b>1 stop</b> 2h 59m in ATL
<b>\$759</b> round trip	 6:30 am – 12:01 pm Delta · Expressjet DBA Delta C	 4h 31m SHV-PHL	<b>1 stop</b> 35m in ATL
<b>\$759</b> round trip	 6:30 am – 1:17 pm Delta · Expressjet DBA Delta C	 5h 47m SHV-PHL	<b>1 stop</b> 1h 55m in ATL
<b>\$759</b> round trip	 7:30 am – 1:17 pm Delta · Expressjet DBA Delta C	 4h 47m SHV-PHL	<b>1 stop</b> 55m in ATL
<b>\$759</b> round trip	 5:10 pm – 12:11 am <sup>+1</sup> Delta	 6h 01m SHV-PHL	<b>1 stop</b> 2h 05m in ATL
<b>\$784</b> round trip	 2:56 pm – 9:51 pm Delta · Expressjet DBA Delta C	 5h 55m SHV-PHL	<b>1 stop</b> 1h 56m in ATL
<b>\$792</b> round trip	 5:10 pm – 8:41 am <sup>+1</sup> US Airways, Delta	 14h 31m SHV-PHL	<b>1 stop</b> 10h 42m in ATL
<b>\$842</b> round trip	 5:30 am – 1:00 pm US Airways, Delta · Expressjet	 6h 30m SHV-PHL	<b>1 stop</b> 2h 46m in ATL
<b>\$842</b> round trip	 2:56 pm – 9:50 pm US Airways, Delta · Expressjet	 5h 54m SHV-PHL	<b>1 stop</b> 2h 04m in ATL
<b>\$859</b> round trip	 5:35 am – 12:15 pm United · Expressjet Airlines DBA	 5h 40m SHV-PHL	<b>1 stop</b> 1h 03m in IAH
<b>\$859</b> round trip	 1:43 pm – 10:12 pm United · Skywest DBA United E	 7h 29m SHV-PHL	<b>1 stop</b> 3h 02m in IAH
<b>\$859</b> round trip	 3:16 pm – 11:35 pm United · Expressjet Airlines DBA	 7h 19m SHV-PHL	<b>1 stop</b> 2h 50m in IAH
<b>\$859</b> round trip	 5:16 pm – 11:35 pm United · Expressjet Airlines DBA	 5h 19m SHV-PHL	<b>1 stop</b> 45m in IAH
<b>\$910</b> round trip	 3:16 pm – 9:52 pm US Airways, United · Expressjet	 5h 36m SHV-PHL	<b>1 stop</b> 1h 10m in IAH

**\$949**

round trip



3:16 pm – 10:12 pm

United · Expressjet Airlines DBA SHV-PHL

5h 56m

1 stop

1h 32m in IAH

**\$1,084**

round trip



12:30 pm – 6:50 pm

Delta · Expressjet DBA Delta C SHV-PHL

5h 20m

1 stop

1h 17m in ATL

**\$1,426**

round trip



5:16 pm – 12:15 pm\*1

United · Expressjet Airlines DBA SHV-PHL

17h 59m

1 stop

13h 19m in IAH

[Hide 29 longer or more expensive flights](#)[Orbitz](#)[Bravofly](#)[Priceline](#)[CheapOair](#)[CheapTickets](#)[Travelocity](#)[Privacy & Terms](#)[About Flights](#)

Google Flights

Economy

1 adult

BUF Buffalo

MHT Manchester

Stops

Price

Airline

Times

More



## Choose an outbound flight

Tuesday, July 7: Buffalo – Manchester

Sort by price + best ▾

Prices round trip, 1 adult, Economy class. [Additional bag fees](#) may apply.

Prices are not available for: Southwest. Flights with unknown prices are at the end of the list.

**\$202**

round trip

TIP

Nonstops available if you fly to Boston (BOS)

44 miles from Manchester

### Best flights

[Learn more](#)

**\$206**

round trip



7:02 pm – 10:57 pm

3h 55m

Delta · Gojet Airlines DBA Delta

1 stop

1h 20m in LGA

**\$280**

round trip



6:00 am – 11:46 am

5h 46m

United · Republic Airlines DBA Un

1 stop

2h 59m in EWR

**\$282**

round trip



9:18 am – 12:54 pm

3h 36m

US Airways · US Airways Express

1 stop

45m in PHL

**\$272**

round trip



7:00 am – 11:49 am

4h 49m

Delta · Shuttle America Delta Con

1 stop

2h 01m in LGA

**\$282**

round trip



7:00 am – 11:00 am

4h 00m

US Airways · US Airways Express

1 stop

1h 15m in PHL

**\$282**

round trip



7:00 am – 12:54 pm

5h 54m

US Airways · US Airways Express

1 stop

3h 10m in PHL

**\$282**

round trip



5:30 pm – 11:38 pm

6h 08m

US Airways · US Airways Express

1 stop

3h 16m in DCA

**\$282**

round trip



6:10 pm – 10:01 pm

3h 51m

US Airways · US Airways Express

1 stop

1h 03m in PHL

**\$323**

round trip



5:30 am – 8:53 am

3h 23m

US Airways · US Airways Express

1 stop

49m in PHL

**\$323**

round trip



5:30 am – 11:00 am

















5h 30m

US Airways · US Airways Express

1 stop

2h 54m in PHL



<b>\$323</b> round trip		9:41 am – 3:59 pm United · Commutair DBA United E	6h 18m	1 stop 3h 34m in EWR
<b>\$342</b> round trip		6:00 am – 11:49 am Delta · Expressjet DBA Delta Coni	5h 49m	1 stop 3h 06m in LGA
<b>\$363</b> round trip		6:30 am – 11:42 am US Airways · US Airways Express	5h 12m	1 stop 2h 14m in DCA
<b>\$363</b> round trip		1:00 pm – 5:31 pm US Airways · US Airways Express	4h 31m	1 stop 1h 47m in PHL
<b>\$363</b> round trip		3:40 pm – 8:06 pm US Airways · US Airways Express	4h 26m	1 stop 1h 18m in PHL
<b>\$363</b> round trip		3:40 pm – 10:01 pm US Airways · US Airways Express	6h 21m	1 stop 3h 28m in PHL
<b>\$392</b> round trip		12:17 pm – 6:13 pm Delta · Expressjet DBA Delta Coni	5h 56m	1 stop 3h 06m in LGA
<b>\$404</b> round trip		10:36 am – 3:59 pm United · Republic Airlines DBA Un	5h 23m	1 stop 2h 49m in EWR
<b>\$429</b> round trip		5:26 pm – 9:53 pm Delta · Endeavor Air DBA Delta Ci	4h 27m	1 stop 1h 28m in DTW
<b>\$780</b> round trip		6:10 pm – 8:53 am <sup>+1</sup> US Airways · US Airways Express	14h 43m	1 stop 12h 03m in PHL
<b>\$780</b> round trip		7:41 pm – 8:53 am <sup>+1</sup> US Airways · US Airways Express	13h 12m	1 stop 10h 40m in PHL
Check price southwest.com		7:20 am – 11:45 am Southwest	4h 25m	1 stop 1h 55m in BWI
Check price southwest.com		10:25 am – 2:20 pm Southwest	3h 55m	1 stop 1h 35m in BWI
Check price southwest.com		2:55 pm – 8:00 pm Southwest	5h 05m	1 stop 2h 40m in BWI
Check price southwest.com		4:40 pm – 8:00 pm Southwest	3h 20m	1 stop 50m in BWI
Check price southwest.com		6:45 pm – 11:40 pm Southwest	4h 55m	1 stop 2h 30m in BWI

Hide 16 longer or more expensive flights

Ads

Priceline

Travelocity

CheapOair

Bravofly

Orbitz

Expedia

Privacy & Terms

About Flights





Google Flights

Round trip One way Multi-city Economy 1 adult

BUF Buffalo + MHT Manchester +

Tue, July 7 Thu, July 9

Stops Price Airline Times More



## Outbound flight

Tue, Jul 7	<b>6:00 am – 7:30 am</b> Buffalo (BUF) – Newark (EWR) United 3894 · De Havilland-Bombardier Dash-8 Operated by Republic Airlines DBA United Express Average legroom (31") <b>Propeller plane</b>	1h 30m No Wi-Fi No in-seat power
Layover in Newark EWR 2h 59m		
	<b>10:29 am – 11:46 am</b> Newark (EWR) – Manchester (MHT) United 3599 · De Havilland-Bombardier Dash-8 Operated by Commutair DBA United Express Average legroom (31") <b>Propeller plane</b>	1h 17m No Wi-Fi No in-seat power



























## Next, choose a return flight

























Thursday, July 9: Manchester – Buffalo

Sort by price + best

Prices round trip, 1 adult, Economy class. [Additional bag fees](#) may apply.Best flight [Learn more](#)


<b>\$249</b> round trip	<b>6:00 am – 10:01 am</b> United · ExpressJet Airlines DB	4h 01m 1 stop 1h 18m in EWR
<b>\$317</b> round trip	<b>7:05 am – 1:24 pm</b> US Airways · US Airways Express	6h 19m 1 stop 3h 35m in PHL
<b>\$317</b> round trip	<b>12:13 pm – 4:53 pm</b> US Airways · US Airways Express	4h 40m 1 stop 1h 42m in DCA
<b>\$317</b> round trip	<b>1:31 pm – 5:35 pm</b> US Airways · US Airways Express	4h 04m 1 stop 1h 10m in PHL
<b>\$317</b> round trip	<b>5:16 pm – 11:20 pm</b> US Airways · US Airways Express	6h 04m 1 stop 3h 10m in DCA
<b>\$317</b> round trip	<b>6:02 pm – 10:38 pm</b> US Airways · US Airways Express	4h 36m 1 stop 1h 39m in PHL
<b>\$317</b> round trip	<b>6:02 pm – 11:57 pm</b> US Airways · US Airways Express	5h 55m 1 stop 3h 09m in PHL
<b>\$329</b> round trip	<b>5:59 am – 11:20 pm</b> US Airways · US Airways Express	17h 21m 1 stop 14h 29m in DCA
<b>\$329</b> round trip	<b>12:13 pm – 11:20 pm</b> US Airways · US Airways Express	11h 07m 1 stop 8h 12m in DCA

<b>\$330</b> round trip	 5:40 pm – 11:58 pm United · Expressjet Airlines DBA	6h 18m	1 stop 3h 30m in EWR
<b>\$352</b> round trip	 5:59 am – 4:53 pm US Airways · US Airways Express	10h 54m	1 stop 7h 59m in DCA
<b>\$356</b> round trip	 7:05 am – 4:53 pm US Airways · US Airways Express	9h 48m	2 stops PHL, DCA
<b>\$356</b> round trip	 7:05 am – 4:53 pm US Airways · US Airways Express	9h 48m	2 stops PHL, DCA
<b>\$358</b> round trip	 5:05 am – 8:53 am US Airways · US Airways Express	3h 48m	1 stop 51m in PHL
<b>\$358</b> round trip	 5:59 am – 12:10 pm US Airways · US Airways Express	6h 11m	1 stop 3h 09m in DCA
<b>\$358</b> round trip	 9:18 am – 1:24 pm US Airways · US Airways Express	4h 06m	1 stop 1h 30m in PHL
<b>\$358</b> round trip	 9:18 am – 3:15 pm US Airways · US Airways Express	5h 57m	1 stop 3h 00m in PHL
<b>\$358</b> round trip	 11:31 am – 5:35 pm US Airways · US Airways Express	6h 04m	1 stop 3h 09m in PHL
<b>\$368</b> round trip	 9:18 am – 4:53 pm US Airways · US Airways Express	7h 35m	2 stops PHL, DCA
<b>\$390</b> round trip	 9:57 am – 4:53 pm United, US Airways · Commuter	6h 56m	2 stops EWR, DCA
<b>\$396</b> round trip	 9:57 am – 2:33 pm United · Commutair DBA United	4h 36m	1 stop 1h 43m in EWR
<b>\$402</b> round trip	 6:00 am – 11:37 am Delta · Endeavor Air DBA Delta	5h 37m	1 stop 2h 44m in LGA
<b>\$402</b> round trip	 7:05 am – 5:33 pm US Airways · US Airways Express	10h 28m	2 stops PHL, BOS
<b>\$402</b> round trip	 6:39 pm – 11:15 pm Delta · Shuttle America Delta	4h 36m	1 stop 1h 51m in LGA
<b>\$414</b> round trip	 12:22 pm – 5:28 pm United · Commutair DBA United	5h 06m	1 stop 2h 13m in EWR
<b>\$414</b> round trip	 12:22 pm – 6:55 pm United · Commutair DBA United	6h 33m	1 stop 3h 32m in EWR
<b>\$415</b> round trip	 5:16 pm – 11:29 pm US Airways, United · US Airways	6h 13m	1 stop Change of airport
<b>\$423</b> round trip	 5:40 pm – 11:20 pm United, US Airways · Expressjet	5h 40m	2 stops EWR, DCA
<b>\$432</b> round trip	 3:36 pm – 11:20 pm US Airways · US Airways Express	7h 44m	2 stops PHL, DCA
<b>\$439</b> round trip	 12:14 pm – 6:14 pm Delta · Endeavor Air DBA Delta	6h 00m	1 stop 3h 05m in LGA
<b>\$439</b> round trip	 12:30 pm – 4:50 pm Delta	4h 20m	1 stop 1h 13m in DTW
<b>\$439</b> round trip	 4:25 pm – 9:07 pm Delta · Endeavor Air DBA Delta	4h 42m	1 stop 1h 37m in DTW
<b>\$464</b> round trip	 3:36 pm – 7:16 pm US Airways · US Airways Express	3h 40m	1 stop 51m in PHL

<b>\$468</b> round trip	 7:05 am – 5:33 pm US Airways · US Airways Express	10h 28m	2 stops PHL, BOS
<b>\$486</b> round trip	 9:18 am – 5:33 pm US Airways · US Airways Express	8h 15m	2 stops PHL, BOS
<b>\$526</b> round trip	 11:28 am – 11:52 pm United · Expressjet Airlines DB	12h 24m	1 stop 8h 12m in ORD
<b>\$526</b> round trip	 4:33 pm – 11:52 pm United · Expressjet Airlines DB	7h 19m	1 stop 2h 58m in ORD
<b>\$526</b> round trip	 4:33 pm – 12:37 am <sup>+1</sup> United, American · Expressjet Airlines	8h 04m	1 stop 3h 42m in ORD
<b>\$543</b> round trip	 5:16 pm – 12:37 am <sup>+1</sup> American, US Airways · US Airways Express	7h 21m	2 stops DCA, ORD
<b>\$556</b> round trip	 6:15 am – 5:04 pm United · Expressjet Airlines DB	10h 49m	1 stop 6h 26m in ORD
<b>\$556</b> round trip	 11:28 am – 5:04 pm United · Expressjet Airlines DB	5h 36m	1 stop 1h 19m in ORD
<b>\$556</b> round trip	 5:40 pm – 10:01 am <sup>+1</sup> United · Expressjet Airlines DB	16h 21m	1 stop 13h 33m in EWR
<b>\$567</b> round trip	 11:31 am – 9:24 pm US Airways · US Airways Express	9h 53m	2 stops PHL, BOS
<b>\$567</b> round trip	 11:31 am – 9:24 pm US Airways · US Airways Express	9h 53m	2 stops PHL, BOS
<b>\$567</b> round trip	 11:31 am – 9:24 pm US Airways · US Airways Express	9h 53m	2 stops PHL, BOS
<b>\$572</b> round trip	 2:25 pm – 10:38 pm US Airways · US Airways Express	8h 13m	2 stops CLT, PHL
<b>\$572</b> round trip	 2:25 pm – 11:20 pm US Airways · US Airways Express	8h 55m	2 stops CLT, DCA
<b>\$572</b> round trip	 2:25 pm – 11:20 pm US Airways · US Airways Express	8h 55m	2 stops CLT, DCA
<b>\$572</b> round trip	 2:25 pm – 11:57 pm US Airways · US Airways Express	9h 32m	2 stops CLT, PHL
<b>\$572</b> round trip	 2:25 pm – 11:57 pm US Airways · US Airways Express	9h 32m	2 stops CLT, PHL
<b>\$596</b> round trip	 6:00 am – 2:33 pm United · Expressjet Airlines DB	8h 33m	1 stop 5h 59m in EWR
<b>\$603</b> round trip	 11:28 am – 5:45 pm United, American · Expressjet Airlines	6h 17m	1 stop 2h 02m in ORD
<b>\$632</b> round trip	 5:40 pm – 11:29 pm United · Expressjet Airlines DB	5h 49m	2 stops EWR, IAD
<b>\$643</b> round trip	 11:31 am – 6:14 pm US Airways, Delta · US Airways Express	6h 43m	2 stops PHL, LGA
<b>\$648</b> round trip	 11:28 am – 8:18 pm United · Expressjet Airlines DB	8h 50m	1 stop 4h 37m in ORD
<b>\$722</b> round trip	 5:40 pm – 9:07 am <sup>+1</sup> United · Expressjet Airlines DB	15h 27m	1 stop 12h 30m in EWR
<b>\$723</b> round trip	 2:25 pm – 9:56 pm US Airways · US Airways Express	7h 31m	1 stop 3h 30m in CLT

<b>\$747</b> <small>round trip</small>	 <b>7:00 am – 11:23 am</b> Delta · Endeavor Air DBA Delta	 <b>4h 23m</b>	<b>1 stop</b> 1h 04m in DTW
<b>\$850</b> <small>round trip</small>	 <b>6:02 pm – 8:53 am<sup>+</sup></b> US Airways · US Airways Express	 <b>14h 51m</b>	<b>1 stop</b> 11h 44m in PHL

Hide 53 longer or more expensive flights

-  [Travelocity](#) [Orbitz](#) [Expedia](#) [CheapOair](#) [CheapTickets](#) [Bravofly](#)

[Privacy & Terms](#) [About Flights](#)

Google Flights

BUF Buffalo

PIA Peoria

Economy

1 adult

Stops Price Airline Times More















## Choose an outbound flight

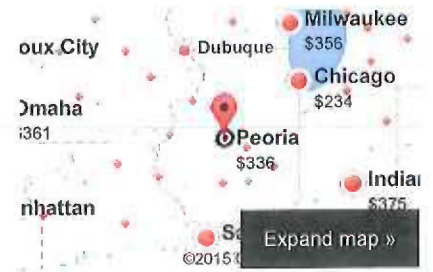
Tuesday, July 7: Buffalo – Peoria

Sort by price + best


















Prices round trip, 1 adult, Economy class. [Additional bag fees](#) may apply.

### Best flights [Learn more](#)

<b>\$336</b> round trip		7:25 am – 10:14 am United · Expressjet Airlines DBA U	3h 49m	1 stop 1h 06m in ORD
<b>\$336</b> round trip		5:49 pm – 10:00 pm United · Expressjet Airlines DBA U	5h 11m	1 stop 2h 23m in ORD
<b>\$379</b> round trip		5:30 am – 9:43 am American · Envoy Air as American	5h 13m	1 stop 2h 27m in ORD
<b>\$336</b> round trip		6:15 am – 10:14 am United · Shuttle America DBA Uni	4h 59m	1 stop 2h 26m in ORD
<b>\$379</b> round trip		6:20 pm – 10:50 pm American · Republic Airlines as A	5h 30m	1 stop 2h 40m in ORD
<b>\$383</b> round trip		7:15 am – 1:19 pm American, US Airways · US Airwa	7h 04m	2 stops BOS, ORD
<b>\$399</b> round trip		8:22 am – 1:19 pm American · Republic Airlines as A	5h 57m	1 stop 3h 00m in ORD
<b>\$403</b> round trip		2:00 pm – 10:50 pm American, US Airways · US Airwa	9h 50m	2 stops BOS, ORD
<b>\$456</b> round trip		9:41 am – 10:00 pm United · Commutair DBA United E	13h 19m	2 stops EWR, ORD
<b>\$467</b> round trip		2:12 pm – 6:29 pm United · Expressjet Airlines DBA U	5h 17m	1 stop 2h 36m in ORD
<b>\$483</b> round trip		5:30 am – 5:03 pm American · Envoy Air as American	12h 33m	2 stops ORD, DFW
<b>\$483</b> round trip		8:22 am – 5:03 pm American · Republic Airlines as A	9h 41m	2 stops ORD, DFW





<b>\$483</b> round trip	 8:22 am – 5:03 pm 9h 41m American · Republic Airlines as Air	2 stops ORD, DFW
<b>\$523</b> round trip	 6:00 am – 9:50 am 4h 50m Delta · Expressjet DBA Delta Cont	1 stop 1h 05m in ATL
<b>\$552</b> round trip	 5:16 pm – 9:07 pm 4h 51m Delta · Expressjet DBA Delta Cont	1 stop 1h 05m in MSP
<b>\$650</b> round trip	 5:49 pm – 9:43 am <sup>+1</sup> 16h 54m United, American · Envoy Air as A	1 stop 14h 05m in ORD
<b>\$650</b> round trip	 5:49 pm – 10:14 am <sup>+1</sup> 17h 25m United · Expressjet Airlines DBA L	1 stop 14h 36m in ORD
<b>\$724</b> round trip	 2:12 pm – 10:14 am <sup>+1</sup> 21h 02m United · Expressjet Airlines DBA L	1 stop 18h 18m in ORD
<b>\$729</b> round trip	 6:20 pm – 9:43 am <sup>+1</sup> 16h 23m American · Republic Airlines as Ar	1 stop 13h 32m in ORD
<b>\$745</b> round trip	 6:20 pm – 1:19 pm <sup>+1</sup> 19h 59m American · Republic Airlines as Ar	1 stop 17h 02m in ORD
<b>\$769</b> round trip	 6:00 am – 3:23 pm 10h 23m United · Republic Airlines DBA Un	2 stops EWR, ORD
<b>\$769</b> round trip	 9:41 am – 10:00 pm 13h 19m United · Commutair DBA United E	2 stops EWR, ORD
<b>\$775</b> round trip	 10:36 am – 10:00 pm 12h 24m United · Republic Airlines DBA Un	2 stops EWR, ORD
<b>\$775</b> round trip	 2:00 pm – 10:00 pm 9h 00m United · Republic Airlines DBA Un	2 stops EWR, ORD
<b>\$775</b> round trip	 3:08 pm – 10:00 pm 7h 52m United · Shuttle America DBA Unil	2 stops EWR, ORD
<b>\$1,034</b> round trip	 6:00 am – 1:19 pm 8h 19m American, United · Republic Airlines	2 stops EWR, ORD
<b>\$1,037</b> round trip	 9:41 am – 4:07 pm 7h 26m Delta, United · Commutair DBA Un	2 stops EWR, DTW
<b>\$1,057</b> round trip	 9:41 am – 6:29 pm 9h 48m United · Commutair DBA United E	2 stops EWR, ORD
<b>\$1,130</b> round trip	 6:15 am – 9:43 am 4h 28m United, American · Shuttle Americ	1 stop 1h 55m in ORD

Hide 20 longer or more expensive flights



Google Flights

Round trip One way Multi-city Economy 1 adult

BUF Buffalo + PIA Peoria +

Tue, July 7 Thu, July 9

Stops Price Airline Times More

## Outbound flight

Tue, Jul 7



5:30 am – 6:18 am

Buffalo (BUF) – Chicago (ORD)

American 3358 · Canadair RJ 700

Operated by Envoy Air as American Eagle

Average legroom (31")

1h 48m

No Wi-Fi

No in-seat power

Layover in Chicago ORD

2h 27m



8:45 am – 9:43 am

Chicago (ORD) – Peoria (PIA)

American 3437 · Embraer ERJ-145

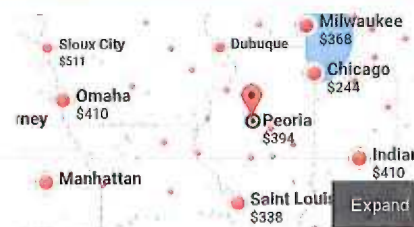
Operated by Envoy Air as American Eagle

Average legroom (31")

0h 58m

No Wi-Fi

No in-seat power



## Next, choose a return flight

Thursday, July 9: Peoria – Buffalo

Sort by price + best

Prices round trip, 1 adult, Economy class. [Additional bag fees](#) may apply.Best flight [Learn more](#)\$394  
round trip

6:32 am – 11:16 am

3h 44m

American · Envoy Air as American

1 stop

1h 15m in ORD

\$414  
round trip6:19 pm – 12:37 am<sup>+1</sup>

5h 18m

American · Envoy Air as American

1 stop

2h 37m in ORD

\$418  
round trip

6:32 am – 5:33 pm

10h 01m

American, US Airways · Envoy Air

2 stops

ORD, BOS

\$436  
round trip

1:45 pm – 11:50 pm

9h 05m

US Airways, American · Envoy Air

2 stops

DFW, CLT

\$438  
round trip

6:32 am – 5:33 pm

10h 01m

American, US Airways · Envoy Air

2 stops

ORD, BOS

\$453  
round trip

10:17 am – 9:24 pm

10h 07m

American, US Airways · Envoy Air

2 stops

ORD, BOS

\$491  
round trip

2:54 pm – 11:20 pm

7h 26m

American, US Airways · Envoy Air

2 stops

ORD, DCA

\$514  
round trip

6:32 am – 4:53 pm

9h 21m

American, US Airways · Envoy Air

2 stops

ORD, DCA

\$514  
round trip

10:17 am – 5:45 pm

6h 28m

American · Envoy Air as American

1 stop

3h 50m in ORD

\$514  
round trip

























2:54 pm – 9:17 pm

5h 23m

American · Envoy Air as American

1 stop

2h 40m in ORD

<b>\$567</b> round trip	 10:17 am – 9:24 pm American, US Airways · Envoy	10h 07m	2 stops ORD, BOS
<b>\$599</b> round trip	 10:17 am – 2:49 pm American · Envoy Air as Ameri	3h 32m	1 stop 50m in ORD
<b>\$603</b> round trip	 1:45 pm – 11:20 pm American, US Airways · Envoy	8h 35m	2 stops DFW, DCA
<b>\$603</b> round trip	 1:45 pm – 12:37 am <sup>+1</sup> American · Envoy Air as Ameri	9h 52m	2 stops DFW, ORD
<b>\$603</b> round trip	 1:45 pm – 12:37 am <sup>+1</sup> American · Envoy Air as Ameri	9h 52m	2 stops DFW, ORD
<b>\$603</b> round trip	 1:45 pm – 12:37 am <sup>+1</sup> American · Envoy Air as Ameri	9h 52m	2 stops DFW, ORD
<b>\$606</b> round trip	 8:45 am – 4:40 pm Delta · Endeavor Air DBA Delta	6h 55m	1 stop 3h 32m in MSP
<b>\$610</b> round trip	 8:45 am – 4:50 pm Delta · Endeavor Air DBA Delta	7h 05m	2 stops MSP, DTW
<b>\$610</b> round trip	 8:45 am – 9:07 pm Delta · Endeavor Air DBA Delta	11h 22m	2 stops MSP, DTW
<b>\$629</b> round trip	 5:15 am – 10:06 am United · Expressjet Airlines DB	3h 51m	1 stop 1h 25m in ORD
<b>\$629</b> round trip	 6:59 pm – 11:52 pm United · Expressjet Airlines DB	3h 53m	1 stop 1h 21m in ORD
<b>\$629</b> round trip	 2:54 pm – 11:16 am <sup>+1</sup> American · Envoy Air as Ameri	19h 22m	1 stop 16h 48m in ORD
<b>\$629</b> round trip	 6:19 pm – 11:16 am <sup>+1</sup> American · Envoy Air as Ameri	15h 57m	1 stop 13h 18m in ORD
<b>\$653</b> round trip	 4:32 pm – 9:07 pm Delta · Endeavor Air DBA Delta	3h 35m	1 stop 1h 04m in DTW
<b>\$730</b> round trip	 6:00 am – 12:30 pm Delta · Expressjet DBA Delta Co	5h 30m	1 stop 1h 44m in ATL
<b>\$730</b> round trip	 4:11 pm – 10:51 pm Delta · Expressjet DBA Delta Co	5h 40m	1 stop 1h 48m in ATL
<b>\$731</b> round trip	 10:44 am – 5:04 pm United · Expressjet Airlines DB	5h 20m	1 stop 2h 42m in ORD
<b>\$777</b> round trip	 4:32 pm – 11:20 pm Delta, US Airways · Endeavor A	5h 48m	2 stops DTW, DCA
<b>\$841</b> round trip	 5:15 am – 1:24 pm American, US Airways, United	7h 09m	2 stops ORD, PHL
<b>\$902</b> round trip	 5:15 am – 2:25 pm United, Delta · Expressjet Airlin	8h 10m	2 stops ORD, LGA
<b>\$902</b> round trip	 5:15 am – 2:25 pm United, Delta · Expressjet Airlin	8h 10m	2 stops ORD, LGA
<b>\$988</b> round trip	 5:15 am – 11:16 am American, United · Expressjet A	5h 01m	1 stop 2h 28m in ORD
<b>\$1,018</b> round trip	 3:53 pm – 8:18 pm United · Expressjet Airlines DB	3h 25m	1 stop 50m in ORD
<b>\$1,172</b> round trip	 6:59 pm – 5:04 pm <sup>+1</sup> United · Expressjet Airlines DB	21h 05m	1 stop 18h 28m in ORD



Hide 29 longer or more expensive flights



CheapOair

Orbitz

Priceline

Expedia

Travelocity

Bravofly

Privacy & Terms

About Flights

Google Flights

BUF Buffalo

FLO Florence

Economy

1 adult

Stops Price Airline Times More



## Choose an outbound flight

Tuesday, July 7: Buffalo – Florence

Sort by price + best

Prices round trip, 1 adult, Economy class. [Additional bag fees](#) may apply.

\$312

round trip

TIP

Save \$77 if you leave on Wed, Jul 8

Depart 1 day later

Best flight [Learn more](#)

\$389

round trip



8:15 am – 1:53 pm 5h 38m

US Airways · US Airways Express

1 stop

2h 55m in CLT

\$393

round trip



7:15 am – 1:53 pm 6h 38m

US Airways · US Airways Express

2 stops

BOS, CLT

\$412

round trip



6:00 am – 1:53 pm 7h 53m

US Airways, United · Republic Air

2 stops

EWR, CLT

\$438

round trip



5:30 am – 1:53 pm 8h 23m

US Airways · US Airways Express

2 stops

PHL, CLT

\$438

round trip



7:00 am – 1:53 pm 6h 53m

US Airways · US Airways Express

2 stops

PHL, CLT

\$439

round trip



7:15 am – 6:01 pm 10h 46m

US Airways · US Airways Express

2 stops

BOS, CLT

\$439

round trip



7:15 am – 6:01 pm 10h 46m

US Airways · US Airways Express

2 stops

BOS, CLT

\$447

round trip



6:30 am – 1:53 pm 7h 23m

US Airways · US Airways Express

2 stops

DCA, CLT

\$447

round trip



6:30 am – 1:53 pm 7h 23m

US Airways · US Airways Express

2 stops

DCA, CLT

\$455

round trip



7:15 am – 8:48 pm 13h 33m

US Airways · US Airways Express

2 stops

BOS, CLT

\$467

round trip




















9:41 am – 6:01 pm 8h 20m

US Airways, United · Commutair

2 stops

EWR, CLT



<b>\$498</b> round trip	 10:36 am – 8:48 pm 10h 12m US Airways, United · Republic Air	2 stops EWR, CLT
<b>\$498</b> round trip	 10:36 am – 8:48 pm 10h 12m US Airways, United · Republic Air	2 stops EWR, CLT
<b>\$498</b> round trip	 2:00 pm – 8:48 pm 6h 48m US Airways, United · Republic Air	2 stops EWR, CLT
<b>\$504</b> round trip	 11:50 am – 6:01 pm 6h 11m US Airways · US Airways Express	1 stop 3h 35m in CLT
<b>\$509</b> round trip	 1:00 pm – 8:48 pm 7h 48m US Airways · US Airways Express	2 stops PHL, CLT
<b>\$590</b> round trip	 11:30 am – 6:01 pm 6h 31m US Airways · US Airways Express	2 stops DCA, CLT
<b>\$590</b> round trip	 1:00 pm – 8:48 pm 7h 48m US Airways · US Airways Express	2 stops PHL, CLT
<b>\$760</b> round trip	 6:00 am – 1:53 pm 7h 53m United, US Airways · Republic Air	2 stops EWR, CLT
<b>\$760</b> round trip	 9:41 am – 6:01 pm 8h 20m United, US Airways · Commutair E	2 stops EWR, CLT
<b>\$910</b> round trip	 7:41 pm – 9:16 am <sup>+1</sup> 13h 35m US Airways · US Airways Express	2 stops PHL, CLT
<b>\$978</b> round trip	 6:35 am – 1:53 pm 7h 18m Delta, US Airways · US Airways E	2 stops DTW, CLT
<b>\$978</b> round trip	 7:00 am – 1:53 pm 6h 53m Delta, US Airways · Shuttle America	2 stops LGA, CLT
<b>\$1,006</b> round trip	 7:05 pm – 9:16 am <sup>+1</sup> 14h 11m US Airways · US Airways Express	1 stop 11h 35m in CLT
<b>\$1,006</b> round trip	 7:05 pm – 1:53 pm <sup>+1</sup> 18h 48m US Airways · US Airways Express	1 stop 16h 07m in CLT
<b>\$1,006</b> round trip	 7:05 pm – 6:01 pm <sup>+1</sup> 22h 56m US Airways · US Airways Express	1 stop 20h 20m in CLT
<b>\$1,016</b> round trip	 8:15 am – 6:01 pm 9h 46m US Airways · US Airways Express	1 stop 7h 08m in CLT
<b>\$1,016</b> round trip	 8:15 am – 8:48 pm 12h 33m US Airways · US Airways Express	1 stop 9h 53m in CLT

Hide 22 longer or more expensive flights

Ads

Orbitz

Travelocity

Priceline

Expedia

Bravofly

CheapOair

Privacy & Terms

About Flights



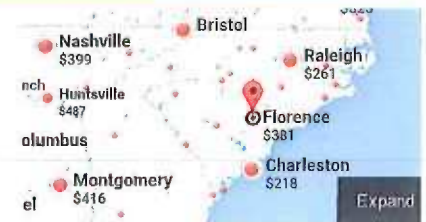
Google Flights

Round trip One way Multi-city Economy 1 adult

BUF Buffalo + FLO Florence +

Tue, July 7 Thu, July 9

Stops Price Airline Times More



## Outbound flight

Tue, Jul 7	<b>8:15 am – 10:07 am</b> Buffalo (BUF) – Charlotte (CLT) US Airways 1814 · Airbus A319 Average legroom (31")	1h 52m Wi-Fi Stream to your device No in-seat power
Layover in Charlotte CLT		
	<b>1:02 pm – 1:53 pm</b> Charlotte (CLT) – Florence (FLO) US Airways 4862 · De Havilland-Bombardier Dash-8 Operated by US Airways Express-Piedmont Airlines Above average legroom (32") <b>Propeller plane</b>	0h 51m No Wi-Fi No in-seat power



## Next, choose a return flight

Thursday, July 9: Florence – Buffalo

Sort by price + best

Prices round trip, 1 adult, Economy class. Additional bag fees may apply.

Best flights [Learn more](#)

<b>\$381</b> round trip	<b>6:29 pm – 11:50 pm</b> US Airways · US Airways Express	5h 21m 1 stop 2h 51m in CLT
<b>\$465</b> round trip	<b>2:20 pm – 6:10 pm</b> US Airways · US Airways Express	3h 50m 1 stop 1h 12m in CLT
<b>\$465</b> round trip	<b>6:29 pm – 9:56 pm</b> US Airways · US Airways Express	3h 27m 1 stop 51m in CLT
<b>\$385</b> round trip	<b>2:20 pm – 10:38 pm</b> US Airways · US Airways Express	8h 18m 2 stops CLT, PHL
<b>\$479</b> round trip	<b>9:45 am – 11:20 pm</b> US Airways · US Airways Express	13h 35m 2 stops CLT, DCA
<b>\$500</b> round trip	<b>2:20 pm – 11:20 pm</b> US Airways · US Airways Express	9h 00m 2 stops CLT, DCA
<b>\$502</b> round trip	<b>9:45 am – 4:53 pm</b> US Airways · US Airways Express	7h 08m 2 stops CLT, DCA
<b>\$540</b> round trip	<b>5:20 am – 11:04 am</b> US Airways · US Airways Express	5h 44m 1 stop 3h 15m in CLT
<b>\$544</b> round trip	<b>5:20 am – 1:24 pm</b> US Airways · US Airways Express	8h 04m 2 stops CLT, PHL
<b>\$596</b> round trip	<b>5:20 am – 4:53 pm</b> US Airways · US Airways Express	11h 33m 2 stops CLT, DCA

<b>\$615</b> <small>round trip</small>	 5:20 am – 12:10 pm US Airways · US Airways Express	6h 50m	2 stops CLT, DCA
<b>\$615</b> <small>round trip</small>	 9:45 am – 3:15 pm US Airways · US Airways Express	5h 30m	2 stops CLT, PHL
<b>\$615</b> <small>round trip</small>	 6:29 pm – 11:57 pm US Airways · US Airways Express	5h 28m	2 stops CLT, PHL
<b>\$740</b> <small>round trip</small>	 2:20 pm – 11:04 am* <sup>1</sup> US Airways · US Airways Express	20h 44m	1 stop 18h 12m in CLT
<b>\$938</b> <small>round trip</small>	 9:45 am – 6:10 pm US Airways · US Airways Express	8h 25m	1 stop 5h 42m in CLT
<b>\$955</b> <small>round trip</small>	 6:29 pm – 11:04 am* <sup>1</sup> US Airways · US Airways Express	16h 35m	1 stop 14h 01m in CLT

Hide 11 longer or more expensive flights

[CheapTickets](#)[Orbitz](#)[Travelocity](#)[Bravofly](#)[Priceline](#)[CheapOair](#)[Privacy & Terms](#)[About Flights](#)

# **EXHIBIT S**



Account ▾

My Scratchpad ▾

My Trips

Support ▾

Español

Home Bundle Deals Hotels Cars Flights Cruises Things to Do Deals Rewards

Mobile

Peoria, Jul 7 - Jul 8



Florence, Jul 7 - Jul 8



Henniker, Jul 7 - Jul 8



Henniker, NH, USA

Tue, Jul 7 - Wed, Jul 8...

Change search



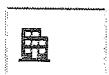
## 23 hotels in Henniker

Questions? 800-391-3613



Sort By:

Most popular

Search by hotel  
name

Go

Sort By:

Price

Guest Rating

More ▾

Hotel avg  
\$1303 star avg  
\$1544 star avg  
\$149

## Filter hotels by

Hotel Class

☐ ★★★★★ 5  
Stars (0)☐ ★★★★★  
Stars (1)☐ ★★★★★  
Stars (11)☐ ★★★★★  
Stars (11)☐ ★★★★★  
Stars (0)

Price Per Night

☐ Less than \$75 (0)☐ \$75 to \$124 (9)☐ \$125 to \$199 (6)☐ \$200 to \$299 (1)

## Maplehurst Inn

★★★★★

\$115  
avg/night

Antrim Map

3.2 out of 5 (16 reviews)

12.10 mi from Henniker

1-866-264-5744 • Expedia Rate ✓ Free Cancellation

## The Centennial

★★★★★

Wonderful! 4.5/5  
(205 reviews)

Concord (Concord) Map

13.70 mi from Henniker

1-866-267-9053

✓ Free Cancellation

Booked in the last 21 hours

~~\$209~~ \$149  
rate per night

✓ Book Now, Pay Later

## Holiday Inn Concord

Downtown

★★★★★

Good! 3.9/5  
(152 reviews)

Concord (Concord) Map

~~\$149~~ \$121  
avg/night

☐ Greater than \$300  
(0)


14.11 mi from Henniker  
1-866-272-4856 • Expedia Rate  
Booked in the last 6 hours

### Neighborhood

- ☐ Manchester (and vicinity)  
☐ Concord  
☐ Manchester  
☐ Merrimack  
☐ Nashua  
☐ Salem

### Hampton Inn Concord/Bow

★★★★★

Bow (Concord)  Map  
14.13 mi from Henniker  
1-866-276-6393 • Expedia Rate  
Booked in the last 6 hours

**Excellent! 4.3/5**  
(409 reviews)

~~\$149~~ **\$118**  
avg/night

### Accommodation Type

- ☒ All (23)  
☐ Hotel (12)  
☐ Bed & Breakfast  
(5)  
☐ Hotel resort (3)  
☐ Caravan Park (1)  
☐ Inn (1)  
☐ Motel (1)

### Henniker Hotels up to 40% off

up to 40% off  
standard hotel rates

Expedia Unpublished Rate  
Hotels


Deep discounts on quality hotels  
Get the Deal now – and the Hotel  
Name after you book

### Hotel Preferences

- ☐ High-speed  
Internet (18)  
☐ Air conditioning  
(17)  
☐ Swimming pool  
(15)  
☐ Business services  
(12)  
☐ Childcare (2)  
☐ Dry  
cleaning/laundry  
service (6)  
☐ Fitness equipment  
(12)  
☐ Free airport  
transportation (1)  
☐ Free breakfast  
(15)  
☐ Free newspaper  
(8)  
☐

### Courtyard Marriott Grappone

★★★★★


Concord (Concord)  Map  
14.23 mi from Henniker  
1-866-279-5332  
✓ Free Cancellation  
Booked in the last 5 hours

**Excellent! 4.3/5**  
(137 reviews)

~~\$159~~ **\$154**  
rate per night  
✓ Book Now, Pay Later

### Days Inn Concord

★★★★★


Concord (Concord)  Map  
14.31 mi from Henniker  
1-866-281-6817 • Expedia Rate  
Booked in the last 4 hours

**Good! 3.7/5**  
(239 reviews)

~~\$170~~ **\$85**  
avg/night

### Fairfield Inn By Marriott Concord

★★★★★

Concord (Concord)  Map  
14.46 mi from Henniker

**Very good! 4.1/5**  
(289 reviews)

~~\$129~~  
avg/night  
✓ Book Now, Pay Later



- Free parking (19)
- ☐ Hair dryer (15)
- ☐ Kitchen (3)
- ☐ Kitchenette (2)
- ☐ Laundry facilities (11)
- ☐ Pets allowed (conditions apply) (11)
- ☐ Restaurant in hotel (8)
- ☐ Room service (3)
- ☐ Spa services on site (2)

#### Accessibility

- ☐ Accessibility equipment for the deaf (4)
- ☐ Accessible bathroom (9)
- ☐ Accessible path of travel (7)
- ☐ Braille or raised signage (5)
- ☐ Handicapped parking (11)
- ☐ In-room accessibility (8)
- ☐ Roll-in shower (6)

1-866-286-0843  
 • Expedia Rate  
 ✓ Free Cancellation  
 Booked in the last 3 hours

### Comfort Inn Concord **Very good! 4.2/5**

★★★★★

(233 reviews)

Concord (Concord) Map

14.55 mi from Henniker

1-866-295-5798

• Expedia Rate

✓ Free Cancellation

Booked in the last 9 hours

**\$119**

avg/night

### Best Western

#### Concord Inn &

Suites ★★★★★

**Very good! 4.2/5**

(347 reviews)

3 left at

Concord (Concord)

Map

14.61 mi from Henniker

1-866-298-0996

• Expedia Rate

**Most Popular!** 18 people booked this hotel in the last 48 hours

Booked in the last 2 hours

~~\$171~~ **\$93**

avg/night

**Henniker Hotels up to 40% off**

up to 40% off<sup>†</sup>  
standard hotel rates

Expedia Unpublished Rate  
Hotels

Deep discounts on quality hotels  
Get the Deal now – and the Hotel  
Name after you book

### Residence Inn by Marriott Concord

★★★★★

**Exceptional! 4.7/5**

(72 reviews)

Concord (Concord)

Map

14.61 mi from Henniker

1-866-313-6242

• Expedia Rate


✓ Free Cancellation


Booked in the last 2 hours


**\$194 \$174**


avg/night

✓ Book Now, Pay Later

**Sunapee Lake Lodge** **Very good! 4.0/5**  
 ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ (40 reviews)  
**\$119**  
 rate per night  
 Newbury  Map  
 16.78 mi from Henniker  
 1-866-608-6760  
 ✓ Free Cancellation ✓ Book Now, Pay Later  
 Booked in the last 9 hours

**Mountain Edge** **Very good! 4.1/5**  
 Resort & Spa at (25 reviews)  
**Sunapee** 1 left at  
 ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ~~\$259~~ **\$229**  
 rate per night  
 Newbury  Map  
 16.80 mi from Henniker  
 1-866-265-3604  
 ✓ Free Cancellation ✓ Book Now, Pay Later

**Red Roof Inn Loudon** **Very good! 4.1/5**  
 ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ (162 reviews)  
~~\$100~~ **\$90**  
 avg/night  
 Loudon  Map  
 19.58 mi from Henniker  
 1-866-263-3710  
 • Expedia Rate ✓ Book Now, Pay Later  
 ✓ Free Cancellation  
 Booked in the last 47 minutes

**La Quinta Inn &** **Excellent! 4.3/5**  
**Suites Manchester** (585 reviews)  
 ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ **\$119**  
 avg/night  
 Manchester (Manchester)  
 Map  
 21.06 mi from Henniker  
 Expedia Rate ✓ Book Now, Pay Later  
 ✓ Free Cancellation  
 Booked in the last 3 hours

**Henniker Hotels up to** up to 40% off<sup>†</sup>  
**40% off** standard hotel rates  
**Expedia Unpublished Rate**  
**Hotels**  
 Deep discounts on quality hotels  
 Get the Deal now – and the Hotel  
 Name after you book

### Black Swan Inn

★★★★★

1 left at **\$125**  
rate per night

Tilton  Map

21.22 mi from Henniker

1-866-307-9227 ✓ Free Cancellation

Booked in the last 6 hours


### Fairfield Inn & Suites by Marriott Hooksett

★★★★★

**Wonderful! 4.6/5**  
(123 reviews)

~~\$149~~ **\$139**

rate per night

Hooksett  Map

21.54 mi from Henniker

1-866-280-5236

✓ Free Cancellation

Booked in the last 8 hours

✓ Book Now, Pay Later

### Crotched Mountain Resort ★★★★★

Francestown  Map


4.8 out of 5 (101 reviews)

1-866-327-6247

This lodging does not  
allow check in on your  
requested check-in date:  
07/07/2015.

### Dexter's Inn

★★★★★

Sunapee  Map


4.3 out of 5 (29 reviews)

1-866-310-3405

This lodging does not  
allow check in on your  
requested check-in date:  
07/07/2015.

### Follansbee Inn

★★★★★

North Sutton  Map

1-866-299-0098

This lodging does not  
allow check in on your  
requested check-in date:  
07/07/2015.

### Henniker Hotels up to 40% off

up to 40% off<sup>†</sup>  
standard hotel rates

Expedia Unpublished Rate  
Hotels

Deep discounts on quality hotels

Get the Deal now – and the Hotel

Name after you book


	<p><b>The Maples at Warner</b></p> <p>★★★★★</p> <p>Warner  Map</p> <p>4.3 out of 5 (15 reviews)</p> <p>1-866-307-2219</p>	<p>This lodging does not allow check in on your requested check-in date: 07/07/2015.</p>
<p><b>New to Expedia!</b></p>	<p><b>Sandy Beach RV Resort</b> ★★★★★</p> <p>Contoocook  Map</p> <p>1-888-553-7084</p>	<p>This lodging does not allow check in on your requested check-in date: 07/07/2015.</p>
<p><b>New to Expedia!</b></p>	<p><b>King Hill Inn &amp; Kitchen</b> ★★★★★</p> <p>New London  Map</p> <p>1-866-307-9141</p>	<p>This lodging does not allow check in on your requested check-in date: 07/07/2015.</p>
	<p><b>Lake Shore Village Resort</b> ★★★★★</p> <p>Weare  Map</p> <p>1-866-699-9805</p>	<p>This lodging does not allow check in on your requested check-in date: 07/07/2015.</p>

[Top of page](#)

Showing Results 1 - 23 of 23

**Note:** Expedia Rate hotels may qualify for special promotions and coupon redemption. Expedia Rate requires that your credit card be charged for the full payment upon reservation. Special offers may apply to specific room types and have additional terms and conditions.

<sup>†</sup> Savings based on Expedia Unpublished Rate hotel rates for last month, as compared to the regular rate for the same hotel on Expedia.com.

[Explore More](#) 

**Expedia**

[About Expedia](#)
[Jobs](#)
[Investor Relations](#)
[Advertising](#)
[Media Room](#)  
[About Our Ads](#)
[Privacy Policy](#)
[Terms of Use](#)
[Site Map](#)

## Expedia Links

[Low Cost Flights](#) [Resorts](#) [Motels](#) [Lodges](#) [Rental Car Finder](#)  
[Expedia Rewards](#) [View Finder Blog](#) [New Hotels](#)

## Expedia Sitemaps

[Hotels Sitemap](#) [Flights Sitemap](#) [Vacations Sitemap](#) [Rental Cars Sitemap](#)  
[Cruises Sitemap](#) [Things to Do Sitemap](#)

## Partner Services

[Add a Hotel](#) [Become an Affiliate](#) [Travel Agents Affiliate Program](#)  
[Expedia Private Label](#) [Expedia MasterCard](#) [Expedia Franchise](#)  
[Expedia CruiseShipCenters Agent](#)

## Global Sites

## Expedia Partners

[Egencia Business Travel](#) [Hotels.com](#) [Venere](#) [Hotwire](#) [CitySearch](#)  
[Online Shopping](#) [HomeAdvisor](#) [Shoebuy.com](#) [TicketWeb](#)  
[Expedia CruiseShipCenters](#)

Expedia, Inc. is not responsible for content on external Web sites. ©2015 Expedia, Inc. All rights reserved.



Account ▾

My Scratchpad ▾

My Trips

Support ▾

Español

Home Vacation Packages Hotels Cars Flights Cruises Things to Do Deals

Rewards Mobile



DESTINATION

Peoria, IL, USA

DATES

Tue, Jul 7 - Wed, Jul 8

ROOMS

1 room

Change search



## 51 hotels in Peoria

Questions? 800-391-3613



Sort By: Most popular

Search by hotel name

Sort By:

Price

Guest Rating

More ▾



Go

Filter hotels by

Hotel Class

☐ ●●●●● 5 Stars  
(0)

☐ ●●●●● 4 Stars  
(1)

☐ ●●●●● 3 Stars  
(10)

☐ ●●●●● 2 Stars  
(35)

☐ ●●●●● 1 Star  
(1)

Price Per Night

☐ Less than \$75  
(19)

☐ \$75 to \$124 (14)

☐ \$125 to \$199 (14)

☐ \$200 to \$299 (1)

Hotel avg  
**\$101**

3 star avg  
**\$154**

4 star avg  
**\$110**

### Best Western Plus

Peoria ●●●●●

Map

Stay with People who Care.

Enjoy our newly renovated hotel

and experience the Best the

Peoria market has to offer!

✓ Free Cancellation

9 people booked this hotel in the last 48 hours

Booked in the last 3 hours

Excellent! 4.3/5

(236 reviews)

4 left at **\$135**

avg/night

Sponsored

Sale!

### Par A Dice Hotel

Casino ●●●●●

East Peoria (East Peoria)

Map

1-866-264-5744

• Expedia Rate

✓ Free Cancellation

10 people booked this hotel in the last 48 hours

Booked in the last 29 minutes

Very good! 4.1/5

(195 reviews)

4 left at

~~\$130~~ **\$108**

avg/night

☐ Greater than \$300  
(0)

Search Nearby

- ☐ Peoria Civic Center
- ☐ Bradley University
- ☐ Peoria Zoo
- ☐ Northwoods Mall
- ☐ St. Mary's Cathedral
- ☐ Illinois Central College
- ☐ Methodist Medical Center
- ☐ Peoria City Hall
- ☐ Wildlife Prairie State Park
- ☐ Courthouse Square
- ☐ OSF Saint Francis Medical Center
- ☐ Shoppes at Grand Prairie
- ☐ Wallace Park
- ☐ Big Creek Park
- ☐ Contemporary Art Center of Peoria
- ☐ Lakeland Park
- ☐ Lakeview Museum
- ☐ Lick Creek Golf Course
- ☐ Peoria U.S. Courthouse
- ☐ Weaverridge Golf Course

Neighborhood

- ☒ Peoria (and vicinity)
- ☐ Canton
- ☐ East Peoria
- ☐ Pekin
- ☐ Peoria

**Stoney Creek Peoria**

●●●●●

East Peoria (East Peoria)

📍 Map

1-866-267-9053

✓ Free Cancellation

Booked in the last 8 hours

**Excellent! 4.4/5**

(338 reviews)

~~\$119~~ **\$104**

rate per night

✓ Book Now, Pay Later

**Best Western Plus**

**Peoria** ●●●●●

East Peoria (East Peoria)

📍 Map

1-866-272-4856 • Expedia Rate

✓ Free Cancellation

9 people booked this hotel in the last 48 hours

Booked in the last 3 hours

**Excellent! 4.3/5**

(236 reviews)

4 left at **\$135**

avg/night

**Sale!**

**Peoria (and vicinity)**

**Hotels up to 40% off**

Expedia Unpublished Rate  
Hotels

Deep discounts on quality hotels

Get the Deal now – and the Hotel

Name after you book

up to 40% off†  
standard hotel rates

**Peoria Marriott Pere**

**Marquette** ●●●●●

Peoria (Peoria) 📍 Map

1-866-276-6393

• Expedia Rate

✓ Free Cancellation

Booked in the last 2 hours

**Excellent! 4.4/5**

(202 reviews)

**\$209**

avg/night

✓ Book Now, Pay Later

**Staybridge Suites**

**Downtown Peoria**

●●●●●

Peoria (Peoria) 📍 Map

1-866-279-5332

• Expedia Rate

Booked in the last 2 hours

**Wonderful! 4.6/5**

(98 reviews)

~~\$165~~ **\$136**

avg/night

## Accommodation

### Type

- ☒ All (51)
- ☐ Hotel (36)
- ☐ Motel (10)
- ☐ Inn (3)
- ☐ Bed & Breakfast (1)
- ☐ Private vacation home (1)

### Hotel Preferences

- ☐ High-speed Internet (40)
- ☐ Air conditioning (34)
- ☐ Swimming pool (28)
- ☐ Business services (32)
- ☐ Dry cleaning/laundry service (19)
- ☐ Fitness equipment (25)
- ☐ Free airport transportation (8)
- ☐ Free breakfast (36)
- ☐ Free newspaper (25)
- ☐ Free parking (42)
- ☐ Hair dryer (33)
- ☐ Kitchen (4)
- ☐ Kitchenette (1)
- ☐ Laundry facilities (28)
- ☐ Pets allowed (conditions apply) (26)
- ☐ Restaurant in hotel (11)
- ☐ Room service (6)

### Accessibility



**Embassy Suites East Peoria - Hotel & RiverFront Conf Center** **Wonderful! 4.6/5**  
(361 reviews)  
~~\$194~~ **\$169**

Center ●●●●●

avg/night

East Peoria (East Peoria)

✓ Book Now, Pay Later



1-866-281-6817 • Expedia Rate ✓ Free Cancellation  
Booked in the last 2 hours

**Comfort Suites Peoria** **Very good! 4.2/5**  
(168 reviews)

●●●●●

Peoria (Peoria) Map

~~\$109~~ **\$99**

avg/night

1-866-286-0843

• Expedia Rate

✓ Free Cancellation

Booked in the last 4 hours

**Holiday Inn Hotel & Suites East Peoria** **Exceptional! 4.8/5**  
(84 reviews)

●●●●●

~~\$194~~ **\$161**

avg/night

East Peoria (East Peoria)



1-866-295-5798 • Expedia Rate

Booked in the last 3 hours

**Peoria (and vicinity)**  
**Hotels up to 40% off**

up to 40% off†  
standard hotel rates

Expedia Unpublished Rate

Hotels

Deep discounts on quality hotels

Get the Deal now – and the Hotel

Name after you book

**Extended Stay America - Peoria - North** **Good! 3.5/5**  
(291 reviews)

Peoria - North ●●●●●

~~\$75~~ **\$67**

avg/night

Peoria (Peoria) Map

1-866-298-0996 • Expedia Rate

Booked in the last 19 hours


**Quality Inn Peoria** **Very good! 4.1/5**  
(140 reviews)

●●●●●



Accessibility  
equipment for the  
deaf (12)

- ☐ Accessible  
bathroom (20)
- ☐ Accessible path of  
travel (27)
- ☐ Braille or raised  
signage (12)
- ☐ Handicapped  
parking (26)
- ☐ In-room  
accessibility (28)
- ☐ Roll-in shower  
(15)

Peoria (Peoria)  Map

1-866-313-6242

• Expedia Rate

✓ Free Cancellation


Booked in the last 23 hours

~~\$115~~ **\$100**

avg/night

**Courtyard Peoria**

**Downtown** ●●●●●

Peoria (Peoria)  Map

1-866-608-6760

• Expedia Rate

✓ Free Cancellation

Booked in the last 4 hours

**Wonderful! 4.5/5**

(69 reviews)


~~\$179~~ **\$149**

avg/night

✓ Book Now, Pay Later

**Sleep Inn & Suites**

●●●●●

Washington  Map

1-866-265-3604 • Expedia Rate

✓ Free Cancellation

Booked in the last 8 hours

**Excellent! 4.4/5**


(87 reviews)

~~\$99~~ **\$89**

avg/night

**Wingate By  
Wyndham Peoria**

●●●●●

Peoria (Peoria)  Map

1-866-263-3710

• Expedia Rate

Booked in the last 6 hours

**Exceptional! 4.7/5**

(187 reviews)

~~\$149~~ **\$127**

avg/night

**Peoria (and vicinity)**

**Hotels up to 40% off**

up to 40% off<sup>†</sup>  
standard hotel rates

Expedia Unpublished Rate  
Hotels

Deep discounts on quality hotels

Get the Deal now – and the Hotel

Name after you book

**Country Inn & Suites**

**By Carlson, Peoria**

**North, IL** ●●●●●

Peoria (Peoria)  Map

**Wonderful! 4.5/5**

(107 reviews)

~~\$154~~ **\$110**

avg/night

1-866-599-6675

• Expedia Rate

**Fairfield Inn & Suites  
by Marriott Peoria**

East ●●●●●

East Peoria (East Peoria)

📍 Map

1-866-307-9227

• Expedia Rate

✓ Free Cancellation

Booked in the last 24 hours

**Excellent! 4.4/5**

(179 reviews)

~~\$149~~ **\$139**

avg/night

✓ Book Now, Pay Later

**Hampton Inn Peoria**

East ●●●●●

East Peoria (East Peoria)

📍 Map

1-866-280-5236

• Expedia Rate

✓ Free Cancellation

Booked in the last 20 hours

**Wonderful! 4.5/5**

(114 reviews)

~~\$159~~ **\$129**

avg/night

✓ Book Now, Pay Later

**Courtyard by Marriott  
Peoria**

●●●●●

Peoria (Peoria) 📍 Map

1-866-327-6247

• Expedia Rate

✓ Free Cancellation

Booked in the last 22 hours

**Excellent! 4.4/5**

(121 reviews)

~~\$190~~ **\$170**

avg/night

✓ Book Now, Pay Later

**Quality Inn** ●●●●●

Morton 📍 Map

1-866-310-3405 • Expedia Rate

✓ Free Cancellation

**Good! 3.9/5**

(22 reviews)

~~\$85~~ **\$70**

avg/night

**Peoria (and vicinity)  
Hotels up to 40% off**

Expedia Unpublished Rate  
Hotels

Deep discounts on quality hotels

up to 40% off<sup>†</sup>  
standard hotel rates


Get the Deal now – and the Hotel  
Name after you book

### Holiday Inn Express & Suites Morton -

**Wonderful! 4.6/5**  
(73 reviews)

Peoria Area ●●●●●

~~\$143~~ **\$141**

Morton  Map

avg/night

1-866-299-0098

• Expedia Rate

Booked in the last 3 hours

### Super 8 Peoria East

**Good! 3.8/5**  
(246 reviews)

●●●●●

East Peoria (East Peoria)

**\$75**

 Map

avg/night

1-866-307-2219

• Expedia Rate

✓ Book Now, Pay Later

✓ Free Cancellation

Booked in the last 20 hours

### Baymont Inn & Suites

~~\$99~~ **\$84**

Peoria ●●●●●

avg/night

Peoria (Peoria)  Map

**Sale!**

3.4 out of 5 (627 reviews)

1-888-553-7084

✓ Book Now, Pay Later

• Expedia Rate

✓ Free Cancellation

Booked in the last 36 minutes

### Red Roof Inn

3 left at

Peoria ●●●●●

~~\$70~~ **\$57**

Peoria (Peoria)  Map

avg/night


3.3 out of 5 (409 reviews)

1-866-307-9141

✓ Book Now, Pay Later

• Expedia Rate

✓ Free Cancellation

 Most Popular! 20 people booked this hotel in the last 48 hours


Booked in the last 27 minutes

### Americas Best Value Inn - Morton/Peoria

1 left at **\$58**

●●●●●

avg/night

Morton  Map

✓ Book Now, Pay Later

3.2 out of 5 (37 reviews)

1-866-699-9805 • Expedia Rate ✓ Free Cancellation

4 people booked this hotel in the last 48 hours

Booked in the last 8 hours

### Travelodge Peoria Hotel and Conference Center

~~\$99~~ \$59

avg/night



Peoria (Peoria)  Map

3.4 out of 5 (410 reviews)

1-866-590-3173 • Expedia Rate


Booked in the last 37 minutes

### Concorde Inn Suites

\$61

avg/night

Pekin ●●●●●

Pekin (Pekin)  Map

✓ Book Now, Pay Later

3.4 out of 5 (56 reviews)

1-866-279-1761

• Expedia Rate

✓ Free Cancellation


Booked in the last 22 hours

### Candlewood Suites

Excellent! 4.3/5

Grand Prairie ●●●●●

(27 reviews)

Peoria (Peoria)  Map

\$131

1-866-264-5744 • Expedia Rate

avg/night

### Holiday Inn Express

Wonderful! 4.6/5

Hotel & Suites Pekin


(62 reviews)

(Peoria Area)

~~\$175~~ \$155



avg/night

Pekin (Pekin)  Map

1-866-267-9053 • Expedia Rate

Booked in the last 37 minutes

### Super 8 Peoria II

Good! 3.7/5



(198 reviews)

Peoria (Peoria)  Map

4 left at

1-866-272-4856

• Expedia Rate

~~\$89~~ \$59

3 people booked this hotel  
in the last 48 hours

avg/night

**Americinn Peoria**

●●●●●

Peoria (Peoria) Map

1-866-276-6393

✓ Free Cancellation

7 people booked this hotel in the last 48 hours

Booked in the last 6 hours

**Excellent! 4.3/5**

(16 reviews)

1 left at **\$120**

rate per night

**Baymont Inn and Suites**

●●●●●

Morton Map

1-866-279-5332 • Expedia Rate

Booked in the last 30 minutes

**Good! 3.8/5**

(166 reviews)

~~\$84~~ **\$67**

avg/night

**Cornerstone Inn**

●●●●●

Washington Map

1-866-281-6817

• Expedia Rate

✓ Free Cancellation

3 people booked this hotel in the last 48 hours

Booked in the last 16 minutes

**Exceptional! 4.9/5**

(8 reviews)

1 left at ~~\$140~~ **\$100**

avg/night

**Best Western Ashland House & Conference Center**

●●●●●

Morton Map

1-866-286-0843 • Expedia Rate

✓ Free Cancellation

Booked in the last 11 hours

**Good! 3.9/5**

(22 reviews)

~~\$108~~ **\$90**

avg/night

**Sale!**

**Hampton Inn and Suites Peoria-West, IL**

●●●●●

Peoria (Peoria) Map

1-866-295-5798

• Expedia Rate

**Exceptional! 4.7/5**

(61 reviews)


~~\$169~~ **\$144**

avg/night

Booked in the last 2 hours

### Travelodge Morton

IL ●●●●●

Morton  Map

1-866-298-0996

• Expedia Rate

Booked in the last 6 hours

**Good! 3.6/5**

(110 reviews)

5 left at


~~\$60~~ **\$51**

avg/night

### Super 8

### Washington Peoria

Area ●●●●●

Washington  Map

3.3 out of 5 (191 reviews)

1-866-313-6242 • Expedia Rate

4 people booked this hotel in the last 48 hours

Booked in the last 58 minutes

4 left at


~~\$69~~ **\$58**

avg/night

**Sale!**

### Econo Lodge & Suites

●●●●●

Pekin (Pekin)  Map

2.9 out of 5 (22 reviews)

1-866-608-6760 • Expedia Rate  Free Cancellation

Booked in the last 9 hours


~~\$85~~ **\$75**

avg/night

### Super 8 Motel -

### Pekin/Peoria Area

●●●●●

Pekin (Pekin)  Map

3.0 out of 5 (52 reviews)

1-866-265-3604 • Expedia Rate

6 people booked this hotel in the last 48 hours

Booked in the last 7 hours

5 left at

~~\$68~~ **\$53**


avg/night

### Econo Lodge Inn &

Suites ●●●●●

Peoria (Peoria)  Map

2.9 out of 5 (121 reviews)

1-866-263-3710 • Expedia Rate  Free Cancellation

Booked in the last 24 hours

~~\$99~~ **\$59**

avg/night

### Motel 6 Peoria - East



~~\$50~~ **\$46**

avg/night

East Peoria (East Peoria)

✓ Book Now, Pay Later



2.5 out of 5 (47 reviews)

1-866-599-6675 • Expedia Rate ✓ Free Cancellation

Booked in the last 46 minutes

### Super 8 Chillicothe



**Good! 3.8/5**

(30 reviews)

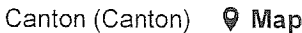
Chillicothe Map

1-866-307-9227 • Expedia Rate

~~\$70~~ **\$59**

avg/night

### Canton Inn



3 left at **\$55**

rate per night

Canton (Canton) Map

2.5 out of 5 (22 reviews)

1-866-280-5236

✓ Book Now, Pay Later

✓ Free Cancellation

8 people booked this hotel in the last 48 hours

Booked in the last 2 hours

### Economy Inn



**\$60**

avg/night

Chillicothe Map

2.5 out of 5 (11 reviews)

1-866-327-6247

• Expedia Rate

✓ Free Cancellation

✓ Book Now, Pay Later

### Super 8 Canton IL



~~\$86~~ **\$73**

avg/night

Canton (Canton) Map

2.1 out of 5 (7 reviews)

1-866-310-3405 • Expedia Rate

### Mark Twain Hotel



**Excellent! 4.4/5**

(33 reviews)


Peoria (Peoria) Map

1-866-299-0098

**\$129**


rate per night

**Canton Harvester  
Inn**

Canton (Canton)  Map  
1-866-307-2219

**Exceptional! 4.8/5**  
(24 reviews)  
**\$109**  
rate per night

**Relax Inn**

Morton  Map  
1.7 out of 5 (12 reviews)  
1-888-553-7084


**\$35**  
rate per night

**Super 8 El Paso II**

●●●●●  
El Paso  Map  
32.80 mi from Peoria (and vicinity)  
1-866-307-9141 • Expedia Rate  
✓ Free Cancellation


**Good! 3.8/5**  
(60 reviews)  
~~\$73~~ **\$63**  
avg/night

**Antler Creek Lodge**

●●●●●  
Havana  Map  
34.51 mi from Peoria (and vicinity)  
1-866-699-9805 • Expedia Rate ✓ Free Cancellation


**\$110**  
avg/night

**Residence Inn By  
Marriott Peoria**

●●●●●  
Peoria (Peoria)  Map  
4.6 out of 5 (46 reviews)  
1-866-590-3173

**We are sold out**

**SpringHill Suites  
Peoria Westlake**

●●●●●  
Peoria (Peoria)  Map  
4.3 out of 5 (74 reviews)  
1-866-279-1761  
Booked in the last 3 hours

**We are sold out**  
07/07/2015 - 07/08/2015.

**Excellent! 4.4/5**



## Peoria Marriott Pere

(202 reviews)

Marquette ●●●●●

**\$209**

Map

avg/night

Sponsored

Great Fall Rates: Luxury

Downtown Hotel.

✓ Book Now, Pay Later

Prime Downtown Location:

Convenient to Riverfront, Caterpillar & Civic Center. On-site Dining, Free WiFi, Skywalk Access.

✓ Free Cancellation

Booked in the last 2 hours

## Stoney Creek Peoria

**Excellent! 4.4/5**

●●●●●

(338 reviews)

Map

~~\$119~~ **\$104**

rate per night

Experience Rest, Unlike the Rest

Sponsored

Adjacent to the beautiful East

✓ Book Now, Pay Later

Port Marina. Warm & cozy

lobby with fireplace. Indoor/outdoor pool, whirlpool, exercise room

✓ Free Cancellation

Booked in the last 8 hours

[Top of page](#)

Showing Results 1 - 50 of 51

[Prev](#)

[1](#)

[2](#)

[Next](#)

**Note:** Expedia Rate hotels may qualify for special promotions and coupon redemption. Expedia Rate requires that your credit card be charged for the full payment upon reservation. Special offers may apply to specific room types and have additional terms and conditions.

† Savings based on Expedia Unpublished Rate hotel rates for last month, as compared to the regular rate for the same hotel on Expedia.com.

[Explore More](#)

**Expedia**

[About Expedia](#) [Jobs](#) [Investor Relations](#) [Advertising](#) [Media Room](#)

[About Our Ads](#) [Privacy Policy](#) [Terms of Use](#) [Site Map](#)

**Expedia Links**

[Low Cost Flights](#) [Resorts](#) [Motels](#) [Lodges](#) [Rental Car Finder](#)

[Expedia Rewards](#) [View Finder Blog](#) [New Hotels](#)

**Expedia  
Sitemaps**

[Hotels Sitemap](#) [Flights Sitemap](#) [Vacations Sitemap](#) [Rental Cars Sitemap](#)  
[Cruises Sitemap](#) [Things to Do Sitemap](#)

**Partner  
Services**

[Add a Hotel](#) [Become an Affiliate](#) [Travel Agents Affiliate Program](#)  
[Expedia Private Label](#) [Expedia MasterCard](#) [Expedia Franchise](#)  
[Expedia CruiseShipCenters Agent](#)

**Global Sites**

**Expedia  
Partners**

[Egencia Business Travel](#) [Hotels.com](#) [Venere](#) [Hotwire](#) [CitySearch](#)  
[Online Shopping](#) [HomeAdvisor](#) [Shoebuy.com](#) [TicketWeb](#)  
[Expedia CruiseShipCenters](#)

Expedia, Inc. is not responsible for content on external Web sites. ©2015 Expedia, Inc. All rights reserved.



Account ▾ My Scratchpad ▾ My Trips Support ▾ Español

and availability changes for hotels you. ✕  
Home Bundle Deals Hotels  
Scratchpad can watch for updates  
Changes  
Mobile

Cars Flights Cruises Things to Do Deals Rewards

Peoria, Jul 7 - Jul 8

✕ Florence, Jul 7 - Jul 8

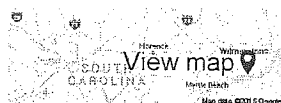
Florence, SC, USA Tue, Jul 7 - Wed, Jul 8...

Change search



## 77 hotels in Florence

Questions? 800-391-3613



Sort By: Most popular

Search by hotel name

Sort By: Price Guest Rating More ▾



Hotel avg  
\$93

3 star avg  
\$145

Filter hotels by

Hotel Class

☐ ★★★★★ 5  
Stars (0)

☐ ★★★★☆  
Stars (0)

☐ ★★★☆☆  
Stars (7)

☐ ★★★★★  
Stars (56)

☐ ★★★★★  
Stars (3)

Price Per Night

☐ Less than \$75  
(24)

☐ \$75 to \$124 (29)

☐ \$125 to \$199 (11)



**Holiday Inn Express  
Hotel & Suites**

**Excellent! 4.4/5**  
(106 reviews)

**Florence I-95 at Hwy  
327 ★★★★★**

~~\$144~~ **\$115**  
avg/night



Sponsored

Great Hotels Guests Love.  
We are excited to be of service!  
Booked in the last 7 hours

**Super 8 Florence Sc**  
★★★★★

**Good! 3.6/5**  
(125 reviews)

Florence (Florence) Map  
1-866-264-5744 • Expedia Rate  
Booked in the last 24 hours

~~\$70~~ **\$66**  
avg/night

**Very good! 4.0/5**  
(103 reviews)

\$200 to \$299 (0)

☐ Greater than \$300 (0)

Search Nearby

- ☐ Darlington Raceway
- ☐ Florence Civic Center
- ☐ Francis Marion University
- ☐ University of North Carolina at Pembroke
- ☐ Florence Museum
- ☐ Coker College
- ☐ Sumter Mall
- ☐ Dillon Motor Speedway
- ☐ Lions Park
- ☐ Shaw Air Force Base
- ☐ Mcleod Regional Medical Center
- ☐ Magnolia Mall
- ☐ Historic Camden Revolutionary War Site
- ☐ Little Pee Dee State Park
- ☐ Camden Archives and Museum
- ☐ Florence Motor Speedway
- ☐ Hartsville Museum
- ☐ Lee State Park
- ☐ Quaker Cemetery
- ☐ The Country Club at Lake City

Neighborhood

- ☒ Florence (and vicinity)
- ☐ Dillon
- ☐ Florence
- ☐

**La Quinta Inn & Suites Florence**

★★★★★

Florence (Florence)

Map

Expedia Rate Free Cancellation

Booked in the last 37 minutes

**\$99**

avg/night

Book Now, Pay Later

**Hotel Florence, an Ascend Hotel Collection Member**

★★★★★

Florence (Florence) Map

1-866-272-4856 • Expedia Rate Free Cancellation

Booked in the last 3 hours

**Wonderful! 4.6/5**

(62 reviews)

**\$134**

avg/night

**Florence (and vicinity) Hotels up to 40% off**

up to 40% off\*  
standard hotel rates

Expedia Unpublished Rate  
Hotels

Deep discounts on quality hotels

Get the Deal now – and the Hotel

Name after you book

**New to Expedia!**

**TownePlace Suites Florence** ★★★★★

Florence (Florence)

Map

1-866-276-6393 • Expedia Rate

Booked in the last 5 hours

~~\$144~~ **\$114**

avg/night

**Country Inn & Suites By Carlson Florence**

★★★★★

Florence (Florence)

Map

1-866-279-5332 • Expedia Rate

Booked in the last 5 hours

**Excellent! 4.3/5**

(429 reviews)

~~\$145~~ **\$101**

avg/night

**Comfort Suites**

★★★★★

**Wonderful! 4.6/5**

(127 reviews)

- Hartsville
- ☐ Lake City
- ☐ Latta
- ☐ Timmonsville

### Accommodation Type

- ☒ All (77)
- ☐ Hotel (57)
- ☐ Motel (14)
- ☐ Bed & Breakfast (3)
- ☐ Inn (2)
- ☐ Apart-hotel (1)

### Hotel Preferences

- ☐ High-speed Internet (51)
- ☐ Air conditioning (52)
- ☐ Swimming pool (59)
- ☐ Babysitting service (1)
- ☐ Business services (32)
- ☐ Dry cleaning/laundry service (22)
- ☐ Fitness equipment (38)
- ☐ Free breakfast (48)
- ☐ Free newspaper (27)
- ☐ Free parking (57)
- ☐ Hair dryer (47)
- ☐ Kitchen (5)
- ☐ Kitchenette (4)
- ☐ Laundry facilities (27)
- ☐ Pets allowed (conditions apply) (33)
- ☐

Florence (Florence)



1-866-281-6817

• Expedia Rate

✓ Free Cancellation

~~\$145~~ **\$140**

avg/night

### Sleep Inn Florence

★★★★★

**Good! 3.6/5**

(89 reviews)

Florence (Florence)

1-866-286-0843 • Expedia Rate

✓ Free Cancellation

Booked in the last 6 hours

**\$80**

avg/night

### Quality Inn And Suites

Civic ★★★★★

**Good! 3.8/5**

(126 reviews)

Florence (Florence)

1-866-295-5798 • Expedia Rate

✓ Free Cancellation

Booked in the last 60 minutes

**\$100**

avg/night

### Florence (and vicinity)

**Hotels up to 40% off**

up to 40% off<sup>†</sup>  
standard hotel rates

Expedia Unpublished Rate

Hotels

Deep discounts on quality hotels

Get the Deal now – and the Hotel

Name after you book

### Holiday Inn Express

Hotel & Suites

**Excellent! 4.4/5**

(106 reviews)

Florence I-95 at Hwy

327 ★★★★★

~~\$144~~ **\$115**

avg/night

Florence (Florence)



1-866-298-0996 • Expedia Rate

Booked in the last 7 hours

### Springhill Suites

Florence ★★★★★

**Wonderful! 4.5/5**

(90 reviews)

Florence (Florence)



~~\$149~~ **\$144**

avg/night

Restaurant in  
hotel (12)

☐ Room service (6)

☐ Spa services on  
site (1)

#### Accessibility

☐ Accessibility  
equipment for the  
deaf (18)

☐ Accessible  
bathroom (25)

☐ Accessible path of  
travel (32)

☐ Braille or raised  
signage (15)

☐ Handicapped  
parking (29)

☐ In-room  
accessibility (37)

☐ Roll-in shower  
(15)

1-866-313-6242

• Expedia Rate

✓ Free Cancellation

Booked in the last 22 hours

✓ Book Now, Pay Later

#### Courtyard Florence

★★★★★

Florence (Florence)

📍 Map

1-866-608-6760

• Expedia Rate

✓ Free Cancellation

Booked in the last 26 minutes

**Excellent! 4.4/5**

(58 reviews)

**\$139**

avg/night

✓ Book Now, Pay Later

#### Residence Inn

#### Marriott Florence

★★★★★

Florence (Florence)

📍 Map

1-866-265-3604

• Expedia Rate

✓ Free Cancellation

**Wonderful! 4.6/5**

(47 reviews)

**\$154**

avg/night

✓ Book Now, Pay Later

#### Holiday Inn Ex Hotel & Suites Florence I-95

& I-20 Civic Ctr

★★★★★

Florence (Florence)

📍 Map

1-866-263-3710 • Expedia Rate

Booked in the last 23 hours

**Wonderful! 4.5/5**

(223 reviews)

**~~\$149~~ \$136**

avg/night

#### Florence (and vicinity)

#### Hotels up to 40% off

up to 40% off<sup>†</sup>  
standard hotel rates

Expedia Unpublished Rate  
Hotels

Deep discounts on quality hotels

Get the Deal now – and the Hotel

Name after you book

## Ramada Inn

Florence


★★★★★

Florence (Florence)

 Map

3.2 out of 5 (532 reviews)

1-866-599-6675 • Expedia Rate

 Most Popular! 10 people booked this hotel in the last 48 hours

Booked in the last 3 hours


2 left at

~~\$70~~ \$64

avg/night

## Abingdon Manor - Country Inn & Restaurant

★★★★★

Latta (Latta)  Map

1-866-307-9227 • Expedia Rate  Free Cancellation

1 left at ~~\$199~~  
avg/night

## Suburban Extended Stay Hotel

★★★★★

Florence (Florence)  Map

3.2 out of 5 (172 reviews)

1-866-280-5236 • Expedia Rate  Free Cancellation

Booked in the last 9 hours

~~\$55~~ \$49  
avg/night

## Home2 Suites by Hilton Florence, SC

★★★★★

Florence (Florence)

 Map

1-866-327-6247 • Expedia Rate


Booked in the last 9 hours

Excellent! 4.4/5  
(32 reviews)

~~\$149~~ \$122  
avg/night


## Econo Lodge

★★★★★

Florence (Florence)  Map

3.3 out of 5 (280 reviews)

1-866-310-3405 • Expedia Rate

 Free Cancellation

Booked in the last 16 hours

\$60  
avg/night

## Florence (and vicinity) Hotels up to 40% off

up to 40% off†  
standard hotel rates

Expedia Unpublished Rate  
Hotels  
Deep discounts on quality hotels  
Get the Deal now – and the Hotel  
Name after you book

### Baymont Inn & Suites

**Good! 3.9/5**

**Florence ★★★★★**

(819 reviews)

Florence (Florence)  Map

1-866-299-0098 • Expedia Rate

Booked in the last 2 hours

~~\$100~~ **\$81**  
avg/night

### The Inn at the Crossroads

**Excellent! 4.4/5**

(5 reviews)

**★★★★★**

**\$129**

Lake City (Lake City)

rate per night

 Map

1-866-307-2219

✓ Book Now, Pay Later

✓ Free Cancellation


Booked in the last 7 hours

### Days Inn Florence

~~\$65~~ **\$55**

**★★★★★**

avg/night

Florence (Florence)  Map

3.3 out of 5 (248 reviews)

1-888-553-7084 • Expedia Rate

Booked in the last 11 hours

### Red Roof Inn

**Good! 3.7/5**

**Florence - Civic**

(456 reviews)

**Center ★★★★★**

**\$65**

Florence (Florence)

avg/night

 Map

1-866-307-9141

✓ Book Now, Pay Later

• Expedia Rate

✓ Free Cancellation


Booked in the last 2 hours

### Fairfield Inn By Marriott

**\$99**

**Florence ★★★★★**

avg/night

Florence (Florence)  Map

3.3 out of 5 (236 reviews)



1-866-699-9805 • Expedia Rate

### Quality Inn & Suites



**Good! 3.9/5**

(87 reviews)

Dillon (Dillon) Map

1-866-590-3173 • Expedia Rate

✓ Free Cancellation

**\$85**

avg/night

### Best Western Inn



**Good! 3.9/5**

(16 reviews)

Florence (Florence)



1-866-279-1761

• Expedia Rate

✓ Free Cancellation

Booked in the last 2 hours

4 left at

~~\$126~~ **\$121**

avg/night

**Sale!**

### The Grove - The Inn on Harlee



**Exceptional! 4.8/5**

(6 reviews)

1 left at **\$130**

avg/night

Marion Map

1-866-264-5744

• Expedia Rate

✓ Free Cancellation

### Best Western Executive Inn



**Good! 3.8/5**

(5 reviews)

1 left at

Latta (Latta) Map

1-866-267-9053

• Expedia Rate

✓ Free Cancellation

9 people booked this hotel  
in the last 48 hours

Booked in the last 52 minutes

~~\$117~~ **\$80**

avg/night

**Sale!**

### Fairfield Inn by Marriott Hartsville



**Excellent! 4.4/5**

(91 reviews)

Hartsville (Hartsville)



~~\$149~~ **\$124**

avg/night

✓ Book Now, Pay Later

1-866-272-4856  
 • Expedia Rate  
 ✓ Free Cancellation  
 Booked in the last 22 hours

**Red Roof Inn Dillon,**  
**SC ★★★★★**

1 left at **\$70**  
 avg/night

Dillon (Dillon) Map  
 3.2 out of 5 (154 reviews)  
 1-866-276-6393

✓ Book Now, Pay Later

• Expedia Rate  
 ✓ Free Cancellation  
 5 people booked this hotel in the last 48 hours  
 Booked in the last 5 hours

**Quality Inn ★★★★★**

**Good! 3.7/5**  
 (32 reviews)

Hartsville (Hartsville) Map  
 1-866-279-5332 • Expedia Rate  
 ✓ Free Cancellation  
 Booked in the last 6 hours

**\$100**  
 avg/night

**Quality Inn ★★★★★**

**\$100 \$80**  
 avg/night

Mullins Map  
 3.4 out of 5 (34 reviews)  
 1-866-281-6817 • Expedia Rate  
 ✓ Free Cancellation

**Motel 6 Florence SC**  
**★★★★★**

**\$40**  
 avg/night

Florence (Florence)  
 Map  
 2.6 out of 5 (48 reviews)

✓ Book Now, Pay Later

1-866-286-0843 • Expedia Rate ✓ Free Cancellation  
 Booked in the last 3 hours

**Americas Best Value**  
**Inn ★★★★★**

**\$48**  
 avg/night

Dillon (Dillon) Map  
 2.5 out of 5 (79 reviews)  
 1-866-295-5798

✓ Book Now, Pay Later

• Expedia Rate  
 ✓ Free Cancellation

### Americas Best Value

Inn ★★★★★

**\$49**

avg/night

Florence (Florence)

✓ Book Now, Pay Later

📍 Map

2.6 out of 5 (71 reviews)

1-866-298-0996 • Expedia Rate ✓ Free Cancellation

Booked in the last 9 hours

### Econo Lodge Bishopville

★★★★★

**\$70**

avg/night

Bishopville 📍 Map

2.4 out of 5 (18 reviews)

1-866-313-6242 • Expedia Rate ✓ Free Cancellation

### Howard Johnson

Inn Florence

5 left at

~~\$64~~ **\$53**

avg/night

★★★★★

Florence (Florence)

📍 Map

2.7 out of 5 (162 reviews)

1-866-608-6760 • Expedia Rate

5 people booked this hotel in the last 48 hours

Booked in the last 2 hours

### Travelodge Florence

★★★★★

~~\$54~~ **\$42**

avg/night

Florence (Florence) 📍 Map

2.8 out of 5 (51 reviews)

1-866-265-3604 • Expedia Rate

Booked in the last 8 hours

### Americas Best Value

Inn ★★★★★

**\$63 \$58**

avg/night

Bishopville 📍 Map

2.9 out of 5 (9 reviews)

1-866-263-3710

• Expedia Rate

✓ Free Cancellation

✓ Book Now, Pay Later

### Economy Inn ★★★★★

**\$69**

rate per night

Dillon (Dillon) 📍 Map

1-866-599-6675 ✓ Free Cancellation

**Days Inn Lake City**  
★★★★★  
Lake City (Lake City)  
📍 Map  
2.9 out of 5 (56 reviews)  
1-866-307-9227 • Expedia Rate ✓ Free Cancellation  
Booked in the last 7 hours

~~\$70~~ **\$68**  
avg/night  
✓ Book Now, Pay Later

**Days Inn Dillon**  
★★★★★  
Dillon (Dillon) 📍 Map  
2.8 out of 5 (95 reviews)  
1-866-280-5236  
• Expedia Rate

4 left at  
~~\$85~~ **\$59**  
avg/night

**Raceway Inn** ★★★★★  
Darlington 📍 Map  
1-866-327-6247  
✓ Free Cancellation  
Booked in the last 4 hours

2 left at **\$70**  
rate per night

**Hampton Inn Suites FlorenceNorthI95**  
Florence (Florence) 📍 Map  
1-866-310-3405

**Excellent! 4.4/5**  
(41 reviews)  
~~\$127~~  
rate per night

**Hilton Garden Inn Florence**  
Florence (Florence) 📍 Map  
1-866-299-0098

**Very good! 4.2/5**  
(13 reviews)  
~~\$154~~  
rate per night

**Quality Inn** ★★★★★  
Bennettsville 📍 Map  
25.23 mi from Florence (and vicinity)  
1-866-307-2219 • Expedia Rate  
✓ Free Cancellation

**Good! 3.8/5**  
(18 reviews)  
~~\$90~~ **\$85**  
avg/night

### Days Inn Turbeville

**\$80**

Sc ★★★★★

avg/night

Gable  Map

✓ Book Now, Pay Later

2.7 out of 5 (9 reviews)

33.62 mi from Florence (and vicinity)


1-888-553-7084 • Expedia Rate ✓ Free Cancellation

### Signature Boutique Hotel

**\$93**

★★★★★

avg/night

Kingstree  Map


2.6 out of 5 (22 reviews)

39.76 mi from Florence (and vicinity)

1-866-307-9141 • Expedia Rate ✓ Free Cancellation

### Mount Vernon Inn

**Good! 3.8/5**

Sumter  Map

(11 reviews)

44.13 mi from Florence (and vicinity)

~~\$56~~ **\$54**

1-866-699-9805

✓ Free Cancellation


rate per night

### Econo Lodge Sumter

~~\$70~~ **\$60**

★★★★★

avg/night

Sumter  Map

3.0 out of 5 (24 reviews)

44.20 mi from Florence (and vicinity)


1-866-590-3173 • Expedia Rate ✓ Free Cancellation

### Super 8 Sumter

**Good! 3.6/5**

★★★★★

(52 reviews)

Sumter  Map

**\$69**

44.95 mi from Florence (and vicinity)

avg/night

1-866-279-1761

✓ Book Now, Pay Later

• Expedia Rate

✓ Free Cancellation

Booked in the last 8 hours

### Home2 Suites by Hilton Florence, SC

**Excellent! 4.4/5**

★★★★★

(32 reviews)

 Map

~~\$149~~ **\$122**

avg/night

Sponsored

New Hotel.

Brand New Hotel! We offer great rates, indoor Saline Pool, Free WiFi and Laundry, and a Fitness Center. Kitchenettes in Suites.

Booked in the last 9 hours

Top of page    Showing Results 1 - 50 of 77    Prev    1    2    Next

**Note:** Expedia Rate hotels may qualify for special promotions and coupon redemption. Expedia Rate requires that **your credit card be charged for the full payment** upon reservation. Special offers may apply to specific room types and have additional terms and conditions.

<sup>†</sup> Savings based on Expedia Unpublished Rate hotel rates for last month, as compared to the regular rate for the same hotel on Expedia.com.

#### Explore More

##### Expedia

[About Expedia](#)   [Jobs](#)   [Investor Relations](#)   [Advertising](#)   [Media Room](#)  
[About Our Ads](#)   [Privacy Policy](#)   [Terms of Use](#)   [Site Map](#)

##### Expedia Links

[Low Cost Flights](#)   [Resorts](#)   [Motels](#)   [Lodges](#)   [Rental Car Finder](#)  
[Expedia Rewards](#)   [View Finder Blog](#)   [New Hotels](#)

##### Expedia Sitemaps

[Hotels Sitemap](#)   [Flights Sitemap](#)   [Vacations Sitemap](#)   [Rental Cars Sitemap](#)  
[Cruises Sitemap](#)   [Things to Do Sitemap](#)

##### Partner Services

[Add a Hotel](#)   [Become an Affiliate](#)   [Travel Agents Affiliate Program](#)  
[Expedia Private Label](#)   [Expedia MasterCard](#)   [Expedia Franchise](#)  
[Expedia CruiseShipCenters Agent](#)

##### Global Sites

##### Expedia Partners

[Egencia Business Travel](#)   [Hotels.com](#)   [Venere](#)   [Hotwire](#)   [CitySearch](#)  
[Online Shopping](#)   [HomeAdvisor](#)   [Shoebuy.com](#)   [TicketWeb](#)  
[Expedia CruiseShipCenters](#)

Expedia, Inc. is not responsible for content on external Web sites. ©2015 Expedia, Inc. All rights reserved.





Account ▾

My Scratchpad ▾

My Trips

Support ▾

Español

Home Bundle Deals Hotels Cars Flights Cruises Things to Do Deals Rewards

Mobile

Henniker, Jul 7 - Jul 8



East Texas Regional, Jul 7 - Jul 8



Longview, TX, United States (GGG... Tue, Jul 7 - Wed, Jul 8...

Change search



## 87 hotels near East Texas Regional (GGG)

Questions? 800-391-3613



View map

Sort By: Most popular

Search by hotel name



Go

Sort By:

Distance

Price

Most popular

More ▾

Hotel avg  
\$823 star avg  
\$146

### Filter hotels by

Hotel Class

☐ ★★★★★ 5

Stars (0)

☐ ★★★★★

Stars (0)

☐ ★★★★★

Stars (13)

☐ ★★★★★

Stars (65)

☐ ★★★★★

or (4)

Price Per Night

☐ Less than \$75

(31)

☐ \$75 to \$124 (39)☐ \$125 to \$199 (7)

### Baymont Inn & Suites

Longview ★★★★★

Longview Map

3.0 out of 5 (98 reviews)

4.01 mi from East Texas Regional (GGG)

1-866-264-5744 • Expedia Rate

Booked in the last 2 hours

~~\$56~~ \$48  
avg/night

### La Quinta Inn & Suites Longview I-20

South ★★★★★

Longview Map

4.31 mi from East Texas

Regional (GGG)

Expedia Rate

✓ Free Cancellation

Booked in the last 6 hours

Wonderful! 4.5/5  
(42 reviews)\$95  
avg/night

✓ Book Now, Pay Later

Wonderful! 4.6/5



\$200 to \$299 (0)

☐ Greater than \$300  
(0)

Search Nearby


- ☐ Longview Mall
- ☐ LeTourneau University
- ☐ Wiley College
- ☐ Kilgore College Longview
- ☐ Texas State Technical College
- ☐ Alpine Golf Course
- ☐ Lonestar Speedway
- ☐ East Texas Oil Museum
- ☐ East Texas University
- ☐ Longview Rodeo Arena
- ☐ Maude Cobb Convention Center
- ☐ Longview University Center
- ☐ Starr Family Home State Historic Site
- ☐ Michelson Museum of Art
- ☐ Gregg County Historical Museum
- ☐ Harrison County Historical Museum
- ☐ Anne Dean Turk Fine Arts Center
- ☐ Texas and Pacific Railway Museum
- ☐ Oak Lawn Municipal Golf Course
- ☐

**Comfort Suites  
Kilgore ★★★★★**

(92 reviews)

**\$105**

avg/night

Kilgore  Map

8.33 mi from East Texas

Regional (GGG)

1-866-272-4856 • Expedia Rate ✓ Free Cancellation

Booked in the last 40 minutes


**La Quinta Inn &  
Suites Longview  
North ★★★★★**

**Excellent! 4.4/5**

(56 reviews)

**\$105**

avg/night

Longview  Map

11.02 mi from East Texas

Regional (GGG)

Expedia Rate

✓ Free Cancellation

Booked in the last 7 hours

✓ Book Now, Pay Later

**East Texas Regional  
(GGG) Hotels up to 40%  
off**

up to 40% off†  
standard hotel rates

Expedia Unpublished Rate  
Hotels

Deep discounts on quality hotels  
Get the Deal now – and the Hotel  
Name after you book


**Americas Best Value  
Inn & Suites**

**Good! 3.9/5**

(41 reviews)

**\$75**

avg/night

Kilgore  Map

7.70 mi from East Texas

Regional (GGG)

1-866-279-5332

• Expedia Rate

✓ Free Cancellation

✓ Book Now, Pay Later


**Comfort Suites  
Longview**

**Very good! 4.1/5**

(76 reviews)

**\$115 \$112**

avg/night

Longview  Map

10.64 mi from East Texas

Regional (GGG)

Old Harrison  
County  
Courthouse

1-866-281-6817 • Expedia Rate ✓ Free Cancellation

### Accommodation Type

- ☒ All (87)
- ☐ Hotel (60)
- ☐ Motel (22)
- ☐ Bed & Breakfast (4)
- ☐ Inn (1)

### Hotel Preferences

- ☐ High-speed Internet (66)
- ☐ Air conditioning (58)
- ☐ Swimming pool (69)
- ☐ Business services (49)
- ☐ Dry cleaning/laundry service (27)
- ☐ Fitness equipment (48)
- ☐ Free airport transportation (2)
- ☐ Free breakfast (65)
- ☐ Free newspaper (34)
- ☐ Free parking (71)
- ☐ Hair dryer (65)
- ☐ Kitchen (6)
- ☐ Kitchenette (3)
- ☐ Laundry facilities (49)
- ☐ Pets allowed (conditions apply) (40)
- ☐ Restaurant in hotel (11)
- ☐

New to Expedia!

### Comfort Suites

Marshall ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

Marshall Map  
22.34 mi from East Texas  
Regional (GGG)  
1-866-286-0843  
• Expedia Rate  
✓ Free Cancellation

Wonderful! 4.6/5

(22 reviews)

**\$104**

avg/night

### Wingate by Wyndham - Longview

★ ★ ★ ★ ★

Longview Map  
10.67 mi from East Texas  
Regional (GGG)  
1-866-295-5798  
• Expedia Rate  
✓ Free Cancellation

Very good! 4.2/5

(174 reviews)

4 left at **\$110**

avg/night

✓ Book Now, Pay Later

Most Popular! 15 people booked this hotel in the last 48 hours  
Booked in the last 46 minutes

### Best Western Regency Inn & Suites

★ ★ ★ ★ ★

Longview Map  
4.24 mi from East Texas  
Regional (GGG)  
1-866-298-0996 • Expedia Rate ✓ Free Cancellation  
Booked in the last 3 hours

(182 reviews)

**\$90**

avg/night

Sale!

### East Texas Regional (GGG) Hotels up to 40% off

up to 40% off<sup>†</sup>  
standard hotel rates

Expedia Unpublished Rate  
Hotels

Deep discounts on quality hotels  
Get the Deal now – and the Hotel  
Name after you book

Room service (10)

Accessibility


- ☐ Accessibility equipment for the deaf (25)
- ☐ Accessible bathroom (42)
- ☐ Accessible path of travel (46)
- ☐ Braille or raised signage (25)
- ☐ Handicapped parking (47)
- ☐ In-room accessibility (44)
- ☐ Roll-in shower (23)

**Holiday Inn Express & Suites Longview**

Very good! 4.0/5 (62 reviews)

★★★★★

**\$113**

Longview  Map

avg/night

4.10 mi from East Texas

Regional (GGG)

1-866-313-6242 • Expedia Rate

Booked in the last 7 hours


**Suburban Extended Stay Hotel Longview**

Wonderful! 4.5/5

(62 reviews)

★★★★★

**\$70**

Longview  Map

avg/night

10.47 mi from East Texas

Regional (GGG)

1-866-608-6760 • Expedia Rate ✓ Free Cancellation

Booked in the last 18 hours


**Days Inn Longview South**

Very good! 4.1/5

(178 reviews)

★★★★★

~~\$65~~ **\$55**

Longview  Map

avg/night

3.91 mi from East Texas

Regional (GGG)

1-866-265-3604

• Expedia Rate

Booked in the last 2 hours


**Holiday Inn Express Hotel & Suites Kilgore**

Wonderful! 4.6/5

(67 reviews)

★★★★★

~~\$120~~ **\$109**

Kilgore  Map

avg/night

7.70 mi from East Texas

Regional (GGG)

1-866-263-3710 • Expedia Rate

Booked in the last 7 hours


**Microtel Inn & Suites by Wyndham Longview**

Very good! 4.0/5

(214 reviews)

★★★★★

~~\$69~~ **\$59**

Longview  Map

avg/night

4.47 mi from East Texas

Regional (GGG)

1-866-599-6675 • Expedia Rate

Booked in the last 22 hours

**East Texas Regional**  
**(GGG) Hotels up to 40% off**

up to 40% off<sup>†</sup>  
standard hotel rates

Expedia Unpublished Rate  
Hotels

Deep discounts on quality hotels  
Get the Deal now – and the Hotel  
Name after you book

**La Quinta Inn & Suites Marshall**  
★★★★★  
Marshall Map  
22.08 mi from East Texas  
Regional (GGG)  
Expedia Rate  
✓ Free Cancellation

**Very good! 4.2/5**  
(106 reviews)  
**\$79**  
avg/night  
✓ Book Now, Pay Later

**Days Inn Kilgore**  
★★★★★  
Kilgore Map  
8.91 mi from East Texas  
Regional (GGG)  
1-866-280-5236  
• Expedia Rate

**Very good! 4.2/5**  
(15 reviews)  
2 left at  
**\$95 \$81**  
avg/night

**Staybridge Suites Longview**  
★★★★★  
Longview Map  
10.92 mi from East Texas  
Regional (GGG)  
1-866-327-6247 • Expedia Rate ✓ Free Cancellation

**Exceptional! 4.9/5**  
(19 reviews)  
**\$149**  
avg/night

**Best Western Longview**  
★★★★★  
Longview Map  
10.72 mi from East Texas  
Regional (GGG)

**Wonderful! 4.6/5**  
(66 reviews)  
2 left at  
**\$85 \$76**  
avg/night

1-866-310-3405

Sale!

• Expedia Rate

4 people booked this hotel in the last 48 hours


Booked in the last 19 hours

### Super 8 Longview/North

★★★★★

Good! 3.7/5

(63 reviews)

Longview  Map

7.95 mi from East Texas Regional  
(GGG)

~~\$65~~ \$55

avg/night

1-866-299-0098 • Expedia Rate

Booked in the last 21 hours

### East Texas Regional (GGG) Hotels up to 40% off

up to 40% off†  
standard hotel rates

Expedia Unpublished Rate  
Hotels

Deep discounts on quality hotels

Get the Deal now – and the Hotel


Name after you book

### Hampton Inn & Suites Longview North

★★★★★

Wonderful! 4.6/5

(117 reviews)

Longview  Map

10.71 mi from East Texas  
Regional (GGG)

~~\$169~~ \$159

avg/night

1-866-307-2219

• Expedia Rate

✓ Free Cancellation

Booked in the last 4 hours


✓ Book Now, Pay Later

### Knights Inn Longview

★★★★★

Good! 3.6/5

(86 reviews)

Longview  Map

4.21 mi from East Texas Regional  
(GGG)

4 left at ~~\$59~~

avg/night

1-888-553-7084 • Expedia Rate

Very good! 4.1/5

(42 reviews)

### Fairfield Inn

~~\$160~~ **\$142**

#### Longview

avg/night



Longview Map

10.63 mi from East Texas Regional (GGG)

1-866-307-9141 • Expedia Rate

### Quality Inn Marshall

**Very good! 4.2/5**



(174 reviews)

Marshall Map

22.49 mi from East Texas

Regional (GGG)

1-866-699-9805

• Expedia Rate

✓ Free Cancellation

Booked in the last 8 hours

~~\$74~~ **\$70**

avg/night

### Motel 6 Longview -

4 left at

#### North

~~\$45~~ **\$40**

Longview Map

3.2 out of 5 (32 reviews)

8.25 mi from East Texas

Regional (GGG)

1-866-590-3173 • Expedia Rate ✓ Free Cancellation

7 people booked this hotel in the last 48 hours

Booked in the last 23 hours

✓ Book Now, Pay Later

avg/night

### Manor Inn

**\$51**



rate per night

Kilgore Map

7.70 mi from East Texas

Regional (GGG)

1-866-279-1761 ✓ Free Cancellation

✓ Book Now, Pay Later

### Hampton Inn Kilgore

**Excellent! 4.4/5**



(61 reviews)

Kilgore Map

7.72 mi from East Texas


Regional (GGG)


1-866-264-5744 • Expedia Rate


Booked in the last 5 hours


~~\$125~~ **\$93**

avg/night

**Candlewood Suites** **Very good! 4.2/5**  
**LONGVIEW** (42 reviews)  
★★★★★ ~~\$110~~ **\$99**  
Longview  Map avg/night  
10.99 mi from East Texas  
Regional (GGG)  
1-866-267-9053 • Expedia Rate  
Booked in the last 8 hours

**Fairfield Inn & Suites** **Exceptional! 4.7/5**  
**Marshall by Marriott** (84 reviews)  
★★★★★ ~~\$120~~ **\$102**  
Marshall  Map avg/night  
22.16 mi from East Texas  
Regional (GGG)  
1-866-272-4856 • Expedia Rate  
Booked in the last 2 hours


**Homewood Suites by** **Excellent! 4.3/5**  
**Hilton Longview** (111 reviews)  
★★★★★ **\$179**  
Longview  Map avg/night  
8.01 mi from East Texas ✓ Book Now, Pay Later  
Regional (GGG)  
1-866-276-6393  
• Expedia Rate  
✓ Free Cancellation

**Americas Best Value** **2 left at \$50**  
**Inn** ★★★★★ avg/night  
Longview  Map ✓ Book Now, Pay Later  
2.3 out of 5 (29 reviews)  
4.24 mi from East Texas  
Regional (GGG)  
1-866-279-5332 • Expedia Rate ✓ Free Cancellation

**New to Expedia!** **Majestic Inn** ★★★★★ **2 left at \$54**  
Longview  Map rate per night  
8.02 mi from East Texas Regional  
(GGG)  
1-866-281-6817 ✓ Free Cancellation

**Best Western Inn Of  
Kilgore ★ ★ ★ ★ ★**

1 left at **\$85**  
avg/night

Kilgore  Map

✓ Book Now, Pay Later

3.4 out of 5 (5 reviews)

8.12 mi from East Texas Regional (GGG)


1-866-286-0843 • Expedia Rate ✓ Free Cancellation

**Hampton Inn Marshall**

**Excellent! 4.3/5**

★ ★ ★ ★ ★

(57 reviews)

Marshall  Map

~~\$119~~ **\$84**

22.45 mi from East Texas

avg/night

Regional (GGG)

1-866-295-5798 • Expedia Rate

Booked in the last 21 hours

**Americas Best Value**


**\$55**

**Inn & Suites**

avg/night

★ ★ ★ ★ ★

✓ Book Now, Pay Later

Longview  Map

2.5 out of 5 (15 reviews)

9.76 mi from East Texas Regional (GGG)

1-866-298-0996 • Expedia Rate ✓ Free Cancellation

Booked in the last 6 hours


**Holiday Inn Express & Suites Marshall**

**Wonderful! 4.5/5**

(109 reviews)

★ ★ ★ ★ ★

~~\$119~~ **\$99**

Marshall  Map

avg/night

22.57 mi from East Texas

Regional (GGG)

1-866-313-6242 • Expedia Rate

Booked in the last 22 hours

**Motel 6 Marshall**

**Good! 3.5/5**

★ ★ ★ ★ ★

(27 reviews)

Marshall  Map

**\$40**

22.25 mi from East Texas

avg/night

Regional (GGG)

1-866-608-6760

✓ Book Now, Pay Later

• Expedia Rate

✓ Free Cancellation

Booked in the last 13 hours



### Motel 6 Longview



~~\$46~~ ~~\$44~~

avg/night

Longview Map

2.6 out of 5 (16 reviews)

3.92 mi from East Texas

Regional (GGG)

1-866-265-3604 • Expedia Rate Free Cancellation

Booked in the last 6 hours

Book Now, Pay Later

### Econo Lodge Marshall



~~\$54~~

avg/night

Marshall Map

3.3 out of 5 (76 reviews)

22.18 mi from East Texas Regional (GGG)

1-866-263-3710 • Expedia Rate Free Cancellation

### Super 8 Marshall Tx



Good! 3.5/5

(51 reviews)

Marshall Map

22.02 mi from East Texas

Regional (GGG)

1-866-599-6675

• Expedia Rate

Free Cancellation

Booked in the last 9 hours

5 left at ~~\$55~~

avg/night

Book Now, Pay Later

### Holiday Inn Express

Longview



Wonderful! 4.5/5

(44 reviews)

~~\$145~~ ~~\$112~~

Longview Map

11.01 mi from East Texas

Regional (GGG)

1-866-307-9227 • Expedia Rate

avg/night

### Baymont Inn And Suites

Marshall, TX

~~\$55~~ ~~\$47~~

avg/night

Marshall Map


3.3 out of 5 (33 reviews)


22.36 mi from East Texas Regional (GGG)


1-866-280-5236 • Expedia Rate


Booked in the last 9 hours


**Best Western Executive Inn** **Good! 3.6/5**  
(13 reviews)  
~~\$67~~ **\$62**  
avg/night  
**Sale!**  
Marshall  **Map**  
22.38 mi from East Texas Regional (GGG)  
1-866-327-6247 • Expedia Rate  
✓ Free Cancellation

**Americas Best Value Inn** ★★★★★ **\$45**  
avg/night  
Marshall  **Map**  
2.2 out of 5 (24 reviews) ✓ Book Now, Pay Later  
22.60 mi from East Texas Regional (GGG)  
1-866-310-3405 • Expedia Rate ✓ Free Cancellation

**Days Inn & Suites Marshall** ★★★★★ **\$54 \$46**  
avg/night  
Marshall  **Map**  
2.9 out of 5 (108 reviews)  
22.28 mi from East Texas Regional (GGG)  
1-866-299-0098 • Expedia Rate

**Super 8 Longview/I-20** **\$51**  
rate per night  
Longview  **Map**  
1.6 out of 5 (8 reviews)  
4.63 mi from East Texas Regional (GGG)  
1-866-307-2219


**Holiday Inn Express and Suites Henderson** **Wonderful! 4.6/5**  
(37 reviews)  
~~\$125~~ **\$105**  
avg/night  
★★★★★  
Henderson  **Map**  
15.36 mi from East Texas Regional (GGG)  
1-888-553-7084 • Expedia Rate  
Booked in the last 9 hours

**New to Expedia!** **Woodlawn Hills Motel** **5 left at \$60**  
rate per night  
★★★★★  
Henderson  **Map**

15.80 mi from East Texas Regional (GGG)  
1-866-307-9141 ✓ Free Cancellation

**Baymont Inn And Suites Henderson**



Henderson  Map

16.57 mi from East Texas Regional (GGG)

1-866-699-9805

• Expedia Rate

**Excellent! 4.3/5**

(77 reviews)


3 left at

**\$135 \$98**

avg/night

**Best Western Inn Of Henderson**



Henderson  Map

17.90 mi from East Texas Regional (GGG)

1-866-590-3173

• Expedia Rate

✓ Free Cancellation

**Good! 3.9/5**

(37 reviews)

**\$90**

avg/night

Sale!

✓ Book Now, Pay Later

**Americas Best Value Inn-Winona/Tyler**



Tyler  Map

1.8 out of 5 (12 reviews)

27.75 mi from East Texas Regional (GGG)

1-866-279-1761 • Expedia Rate ✓ Free Cancellation

**\$60**


avg/night

✓ Book Now, Pay Later

Top of page    Showing Results 1 - 50 of 87    Prev    1    2    Next

**Note:** Expedia Rate hotels may qualify for special promotions and coupon redemption. Expedia Rate requires that your credit card be charged for the full payment upon reservation. Special offers may apply to specific room types and have additional terms and conditions.

† Savings based on Expedia Unpublished Rate hotel rates for last month, as compared to the regular rate for the same hotel on Expedia.com.

[Explore More](#) 

## Expedia

[About Expedia](#) [Jobs](#) [Investor Relations](#) [Advertising](#) [Media Room](#)  
[About Our Ads](#) [Privacy Policy](#) [Terms of Use](#) [Site Map](#)

## Expedia Links

[Low Cost Flights](#) [Resorts](#) [Motels](#) [Lodges](#) [Rental Car Finder](#)  
[Expedia Rewards](#) [View Finder Blog](#) [New Hotels](#)

## Expedia Sitemaps

[Hotels Sitemap](#) [Flights Sitemap](#) [Vacations Sitemap](#) [Rental Cars Sitemap](#)  
[Cruises Sitemap](#) [Things to Do Sitemap](#)

## Partner Services

[Add a Hotel](#) [Become an Affiliate](#) [Travel Agents Affiliate Program](#)  
[Expedia Private Label](#) [Expedia MasterCard](#) [Expedia Franchise](#)  
[Expedia CruiseShipCenters Agent](#)

## Global Sites

## Expedia Partners

[Egencia Business Travel](#) [Hotels.com](#) [Venere](#) [Hotwire](#) [CitySearch](#)  
[Online Shopping](#) [HomeAdvisor](#) [Shoebuy.com](#) [TicketWeb](#)  
[Expedia CruiseShipCenters](#)

Expedia, Inc. is not responsible for content on external Web sites. ©2015 Expedia, Inc. All rights reserved.